a

Percent Completed: 0

If you've found my guide useful, feel free to get me a coffee! https://cash.app/$zaraxeon

Step	Completed?	Item/Objective	Category	Location	Notes	
1	☐	**Tutorial Checkpoint**	**Checkpoint**	**Limgrave**	**Starting Area**	**NOTES:**
2	☐	The Ring	Gesture	Elden Ring	Unlocked by pre-ordering Elden Ring or by defeating a boss as a Yellow Phantom	
3	☐	Tarnished Wizened Finger	Online	Chapel of Anticipation	Online/PVP Item	"The Ring" gesture is a pre-order bonus.
4	☐	Grafted Scion Boss (1st Attempt)	Boss	Chapel of Anticipation	You can activate the boss and jump off the cliff. If you manage to win, you'll receive Ornamental Straight Sword and Golden Beast Crest Shield. You'll get another chance later	Take time to mark off any starting equipment you may have.
5	☐	**Cave of Knowledge**	SoG/Location	Stranded Graveyard	Tutorial Cave	"Crimson Flask" and "Cerulean Flask" are both given once the player dies to the Grafted Scion boss and enters the tutorial area
6	☐	Soldier of Godrick	Boss	Stranded Graveyard	Tutorial Boss	Once you beat the Elden Beast and are ready to select an ending, make a backup of your save file if you want to easily get most ending achievements in the first playthrough
7	☐	Strength!	Gesture	Stranded Graveyard	Emote on the cliff at the end of the tutorial area	No need to fight Tree Sentinel in the beginning, this can be a hard fight for new players. This is the same for night bosses which can mostly be skipped until later
8	☐	**Stranded Graveyard**	SoG/Location	Stranded Graveyard	After going through the door, rest at this SoG	"Lands Between Rune" is only obtainable as starting Keepsake
9	☐	Finger Severer	Online	Stranded Graveyward	Just past SoG	Farm Greyoll dragon by taking teleport behind Third Church for easy runes
10	☐	Tarnished's Furled Finger	Online	Stranded Graveyard	Just past SoG	You can kill Iron Fist Alexander at any point before Crumbling Farum Azula to get the Warrior Jar Shard
11	☐	**Limgrave**	Checkpoint	West Limgrave	First main area after leaving the Stranded Graveyard SoG and going up the lift	Always speak to Melina at SoG if the option is there
12	☐	**First Step**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave		Anything marked in Red in column C will need to be repeated on a subsequent playthrough if you want all dialogue and items
13	☐	Varre	NPC	West Limgrave	Speak to Varre at First Step SoG. Exhaust all dialogue	You have to at least go to NG+ to get all puppets from Seluvis, and do his questline multiple times through. This involves starting Rannii, Nepheli, Dung Eater, and Seluvis' Questlines on multiple playthroughs. You also have to start Millicent's questline again on NG+
14	☐	Small Golden Effigy	Online	West Limgrave	Down slope from Varre	You will need 8 total Starlight Shards found around the map in order to get all puppets from Seluvis. One in this guide is noted so that you know to go back to Seluvis after you grab it, as that is what progresses him to the ability to purchase a puppet
15	☐	**Church of Elleh**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	North of The First Step SoG, past the Tree Sentinel boss. Kale can be found here, as well as a Smithing Stone 1	Hefty Cracked Pots, Cracked Pots, Ritual Pots, AND Perfume Bottles are all reusable and are great tools to use throughout the game
16	☐	Kale	NPC	West Limgrave	Merchant who sells items. Exhaust "About Kale" and "Recommendation" options and Dialogue. Buy crafting kit, reload area, speak to him again for additional dialogue	
17	☐	Crafting Kit	Key Item	West Limgrave	Sold by Kale. Purchase this ASAP	
18	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 1	Cookbook	West Limgrave	Sold by Kale	
19	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 2	Cookbook	West Limgrave	Sold by Kale	
20	☐	Missionary's Cookbook 1	Cookbook	West Limgrave	Sold by Kale	
21	☐	Telescope	Utility Item	West Limgrave	Sold by Kale	
22	☐	Torch	Torch	West Limgrave	Sold by Kale. Purchase this now, having light in darker areas will make things easier	
23	☐	Large Leather Shield	Medium Shield	West Limgrave	Sold by Kale	
24	☐	Chain Set	Armor Set	West Limgrave	Sold by Kale	
25	☐	Cracked Pot	Consumable	West Limgrave	Sold by Kale, three are sold	
26	☐	**Gatefront**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	From the Church of Elleh, head through the cracked wall and North/East along the dirt road. Follow this until you see the ruins over the hill, and head toward the large gate to the left of these ruins	
27	☐	Melina	NPC	West Limgrave	Found when resting at the Gatefront Ruins SoG for the first time. Accept her proposal. She will give you the Spectral Steed Whistle	
28	☐	Spectral Steed Whistle	Mount	West Limgrave	Given to player by speaking to Melina at the Gatefront Ruins SoG	
29	☐	Lordsworn's Greatsword	Greatsword	Gatefront Ruins	In chest on back of wagon, Northwest part of the Gatefront Ruins	
30	☐	Map: Limgrave West	Map	Gatefront Ruins	Found near pillar from Agheel Lake North	
31	☐	Ash of War: Storm Stomp	Ash of War	Gatefront Ruins	In Cellar, South part of the Gatefront Ruins	
32	☐	Whestone Knife	Key Item	Gatefront Ruins	In Cellar, South part of the Gatefront Ruins	
33	☐	Flail	Flail	Gatefront Ruins	In chest on the back of wagon, Northeast part of the Gatefront Ruins	
34	☐	**Agheel Lake North**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	East side of the Gatefront Ruins	
35	☐	Ranni	NPC	West Limgrave	Warp back after getting Torrent to speak to Renna (Ranni). Exhaust Dialogue to get Spirit Calling Bell and Lone Wolf Ashes. Continue exhausting dialogue until she disappears	
36	☐	Spirit Calling Bell	Key Item	Church of Elleh	Received from Ranni when you first meet her at the Church of Elleh	
37	☐	Lone Wolf Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Church of Elleh	Received from Ranni when you first meet her at the Church of Elleh	
38	☐	Melina	NPC	Chuch of Elleh	Rest at Church of Elleh SoG and speak to Melina	
39	☐	Kale	NPC	Church of Elleh	Speak to Kale to hear about the merchants and some lore	
40	☐	Melina	NPC	West Limgrave	Speak to Melina at Agheel Lake North SoG by resting at the SoG	
41	☐	Boc	NPC	West Limgrave	Head Southeast from the Agheel Lake North SoG. Between bridge and telescope, roll into a little tree to reveal Boc	
42	☐	Ash of War: Determination	Ash of War	West Limgrave	Head Southeast from the Agheel Lake North SoG. Near the bridge you can find a scarab to kill for this Ash of War	
43	☐	**Mistwood Outskirts**	SoG/Location	East Limgrave	From Agheel Lake North, head Southeast past where you found Boc and the Ash of War Scarab and go across the bridge. Once across, head North/Northeast along the road. Will be just to the right of the road near a boulder	
44	☐	Map: Limgrave East	Map	East Limgrave	Head East from the Mistwood Outskirts SoG. You can go into your map and mark the "glowing pillar" to make this easier to find	
45	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 4	Cookbook	East Limgrave	West from Map: Limgrave East, near a Runebear scratching a tree	
46	☐	Ash of War: Ground Slam	Ash of War	East Limgrave	Head South/Southwest from the Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 4, to the right of the Minor Erdtree, and kill the scarab	
47	☐	**Minor Erdtree**	SoG/Location	East Limgrave	South/Southeast of the Map: Limgrave East locaiton. Look for the massive tree	
48	☐	Spiked Cracked Tear	Crystal Tear	East Limgrave	Found near Minor Erdtree in East Limgrave	
49	☐	Greenspill Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	East Limgrave	Found near Minor Erdtree in East Limgrave	
50	☐	**Siofra River Well**	SoG/Location	East Limgrave	North of Minor Erdtree and East of the map. Look for building and go down well, activate SoG, then come back up	
51	☐	**Siofra River Well Depths**	SoG/Location	Siofra River	Found at the bottom of the Siofra River Well lift	
52	☐	**Mistwood Ruins**	SoG/Location	East Limgrave	South/Southwest of where you picked up the map, along the road. You will hear howling when you get close, this is Blaidd and necessary later. There is a chest that contains a Smithing Stone 2	

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	53	☐	Howl	Event	East Limgrave	in the Mistwood Ruins, you should hear a howl. Once you hear it, warp back to Church of Elleh	
	54	☐	Kale	NPC	West Limgrave	Return to Church of Elleh SoG after hearing the howl in the Mistwood Ruins and Kale will give you the Finger Snap Gesture	
	55	☐	Finger Snap	Gesture	West Limgrave	Given by Kale in Church of Elleh after hearing the Howl in the Mistwood Ruins	
	56	☐	Blaidd	NPC	East Limgrave	Go back to the Mistwood Ruins, then use the snap gesture near where you heard the Howl. You can see Blaidd on top of a tower in the ruins and he will jump down. Exhaust his dialogue	
	57	☐	Axe Talisman	Talisman	East Limgrave	Underground beneath the Mistwood Ruins	
	58	☐	Sacrificial Twig	Talisman	East Limgrave	Found West of Mistwood Ruins in front of a large gravestone near a cliff	
	59	☐	**Agheel Lake South**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	From Agheel Lake North SoG, head South and cross the bridge, then head South along the East edge of the lake and past the giant crab	
	60	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	West Limgrave	From Agheel Lake South SoG, head East to find a Wandering Noble enemy. They will transform into a Lesser Runebear. Drops this if killed	
	61	☐	Forlorn Hound Evergaol	Evergaol	West Limgrave	From Agheel Lake South SoG, head South and enter the Evergaol (glowing purple insignia on the ground). Summon Blaidd	
	62	☐	Bloodhound Knight Darriwil	Boss	West Limgrave	Found in Forlorn Hound Evergaol. Drops the Bloodhound's Fang weapon	
	63	☐	Bloodhound's Fang	Curved Greatsword	West Limgrave	Received from defeating Bloodhound Knight Darriwil in the Forlorn Hound Evergaol. This is a decent weapon to use as it has bleed and can make most of the game easier	
	64	☐	Blaidd	NPC	West Limgrave	Once you beat Bloodhound Knight Darriwil in the Forlorn Hound Evergaol, speak to Blaidd. He will give you a Somber Smithing Stone 2	
	65	☐	Large Club	Great Hammer	West Limgrave	South from Forlorn Hound Evergaol, lowest cliff near spiritspring	
	66	☐	Kenneth Haight	NPC	East Limgrave	Northeast from Mistwood Outskirts SoG, on top of the ruin platform	
	67	☐	Fevor's Cookbook 1	Cookbook	East Limgrave	North from Kenneth near the graves, you need to go up from where Kenneth is	
	68	☐	**Third Church of Marika**	SoG/Location	East Limgrave	Northeast from Mistwood Outskirts SoG and past Kenneth	
	69	☐	Melina	NPC	East Limgrave	Third Church of Marika SoG. Exhaust Dialogue	
	70	☐	Sacred Tear	Flask	East Limgrave	Found in Third Church of Marika	
	71	☐	Flask of Wondrous Physick	Key Item	East Limgrave	Found in Third Church of Marika	
	72	☐	Crimson Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	East Limgrave	Found in Third Church of Marika	
	73	☐	Ash of War: Sacred Blade	Ash of War	East Limgrave	From the Third Church of Marika, go across the water and up the hill to the right. Kill the Scarab	
	74	☐	**Stormfoot Catacombs**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	Return to the Church of Elleh and head Northwest. This will be tucked away behind some boulders. Go through the door. You can shoot the fire shooting pillars with an arrow to lower them. Has Grave Glovewort 1 and Ghost Glovewort 1	
	75	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Stormfoot Catacombs	Found in a chair just past the Stormfoot Catacombs SoG. Typically these ghosts can be ignored but they do offer up pieces of lore	
	76	☐	Prattling Pate (Hello)	Key Item	Stormfoot Catacombs	Move through catacombs, found after first fire shooting pillar	
	77	☐	Wandering Noble Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Stormfoot Catacombs	After fire pillars and going up the ladder, in room straight ahead	
	78	☐	Erdtree Burial Watchdog	Boss	Stormfoot Catacombs	Drops the Noble Sorcerer Ashes	
	79	☐	Noble Sorcerer Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Stormfoot Catacombs	Dropped by Erdtree Burial Watchdog	
	80	☐	**Groveside Cave**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	North from Curch of Elleh, in the forest along the cliff face	
	81	☐	Cracked Pot	Consumable	Groveside Cave	Found on a corpse just past the entrance of the cave	
	82	☐	Beastman of Farum Azula	Boss	Groveside Cave	Drops the Flamedrake Talisman	
	83	☐	Flamedrake Talisman	Talisman	Groveside Cave	Dropped by Beastman of Farum Azula	
	84	☐	Night's Cavalry	Boss	West Limgrave	Head Southeast from Agheel Lake North SoG, at night, you can find this boss roaming the bridge. He will drop the Ash of War: Repeating Thrust. Can be a difficult fight this early, you can return to this step later if you need	
	85	☐	Ash of War: Repeating Thrust	Ash of War	West Limgrave	Received from defeating the Night's Cavalry boss in West Limgrave	
	86	☐	**Waypoint Ruins**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	Return to Agheel Lake North SoG, then head Southeast, across the bridge, then Southeast	
	87	☐	Mad Pumpkin Head	Boss	Waypoint Ruins	In the cellar at Waypoint Ruins	
	88	☐	**Waypoint Ruins Cellar**	SoG/Location	Waypoint Ruins	After Mad Pumpkin Head boss in the Waypoint Ruins, this SoG will appear	
	89	☐	Sorceress Sellen	NPC	Waypoint Ruins	After Mad Pumpkin Head boss in the next room, under the Waypoint Ruins. Accept to become her apprentice to buy sorceries. If you purchase a sorcery from her, she will have an additional dialogue option in the menu	
	90	☐	Nod in Thought	Gesture	Waypoint Ruins	After speaking to Sorceress Sellen and becoming her apprentice	
	91	☐	Glintstone Pebble	Sorcery	Waypoint Ruins	Sold by Sellen	
	92	☐	Glintstone Stars	Sorcery	Waypoint Ruins	Sold by Sellen	
	93	☐	Glintstone Arc	Sorcery	Waypoint Ruins	Sold by Sellen	
	94	☐	Crystal Barrage	Sorcery	Waypoint Ruins	Sold by Sellen	
	95	☐	Scholar's Armament	Sorcery	Waypoint Ruins	Sold by Sellen	
	96	☐	Scholar's Shield	Sorcery	Waypoint Ruins	Sold by Sellen	
	97	☐	Greataxe	Greataxe	West Limgrave	Near Waypoint Ruins, reload area just outside to find caravan. Attack giants and grab weapon from the chest in the wagon	
	98	☐	Ash of War: Unsheathe	Ash of War	West Limgrave	Southeast part of the Agheel Lake, guarded by giant crabs. Easiest to come at this from the Agheel Lake South SoG	
	99	☐	Royal House Scroll	Scroll	West Limgrave	Unnamed enemy camp near the Agheel Lake South site of grace. On top of a building near the sorcerer shooting spells. ONLY GIVE TO TURTLE AT CHURCH OF VOWS	
	100	☐	Great Epee	Heavy Thrusting Sword	West Limgrave	Unnamed Enemy Camp near the Agheel Lake South SoG. In a chest	
	101	☐	Starlight Shard	Key Item	West Limgrave	Southeast from camp in previous step. **NOTE: It would be worth saving this pickup until you've progressed in Seluvis' quest later in the guide**	
	102	☐	Yura	NPC	West Limgrave	Directly West of Agheel Lake South SoG, under archway. Exhaust dialogue	
	103	☐	**Seaside Ruins**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	Directly West of Agheel Lake South SoG	
	104	☐	Ash of War: Gravitas	Ash of War	West Limgrave	From Seaside Ruins SoG, head to the cliff edge West of the SoG, and carefully descend while on Torrent. Kill the pale giant enemy at the bottom to obtain	
	105	☐	Haligdrake Talisman	Talisman	West Limgrave	North part of the beach after descending from the Seaside Ruins SoG and fighting the pale giant enemy. Go through cave. This will return you to the Cave of Knowledge	
	106	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	West Limgrave	From the Agheel Lake South SoG, head South/Southeast along the road between the cliff edges. Will be at the other end of the Bridge of Sacrifice	
	107	☐	**Bridge of Sacrifice**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	South/Southeast from the Agheel Lake South SoG, across the Bridge of Sacrifice (location)	
	108	☐	Irina	NPC	West Limgrave	Just East of Bridge of Sacrifice SoG. Exhaust Dialogue. Receive Irina's Letter	
	109	☐	Irina's Letter	Quest Item	West Limgrave	Received after speaking to Irina at Bridge of Sacrifice	

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	110	☐	**Dragon-Burnt Ruins**	SoG/Location	Agheel Lake	Return to Seaside Ruins SoG, then head North. Located in the South part of Agheel Lake	
	111	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Dragon-Burnt Ruins	Base of a small tower guarded by a rat	
	112	☐	Twinblade	Twinblade	Dragon-Burnt Ruins	Chest underground in the ruins. You need Torrent to jump over part of the ruins to access this	
	113	☐	Trapped Chest - To Caelid/Dragonbarrow	Shortcut	Dragon-Burnt Ruins	Trapped chest is underground. Do not stay in the new area. Run to the site of grace, then run outside to warp out	
	114	☐	Flying Dragon Agheel	Boss	Agheel Lake	Return to the First Step SoG and head East to Agheel Lake. Found in the center of the lake after you reach the large fire with enemies nearby. Use Torrent. Drops a Dragon Heart	
	115	☐	Yura	Summon	Agheel Lake	**NOTE:** If you die to Flying Dragon Agheel, you can speak to Yura again and then his summon sign will appear next to the stake of Marika	
	116	☐	Dragon Heart	Key Item	Agheel Lake	Dropped by Flying Dragon Agheel. Used to get Dragon Incantations	
	117	☐	**Limgrave Tunnels**	SoG/Location	Agheel Lake	Northwest part of Agheel Lake. Contains Smithing Stone 1 and Somber Smithing Stone 1	
	118	☐	Stonedigger Troll	Boss	Limgrave Tunnels	Drops the Roar Medallion	
	119	☐	Roar Medallion	Talisman	Limgrave Tunnels	Dropped by the Stonedigger Troll in the Limgrave Tunnels	
	120	☐	Kale	NPC	West Limgrave	Return to Church of Elleh and speak to him about Blaidd and optional dialogue	
	121	☐	Yura	NPC	West Limgrave	Speak to Yura near Seaside Ruins SoG for additional dialogue	
	122	☐	Bloody Finger Nerijus	Invader	Agheel Lake	Head North from the Agheel Lake South SoG and continue into the canyon. You will get invaded. Yura will join this fight, DO NOT LET HIM DIE	
	123	☐	Reduvia	Dagger	Agheel Lake	Received from defeating Bloody Finger Nerijus	
	124	☐	**Murkwater Cave**	SoG/Location	Agheel Lake	Follow the river in the Northeast part of the Agheel Lake, near where you fought Bloody Finger Nerijus Invader	
	125	☐	Cloth Garb	Armor Set - Partial	Murkwater Cave	In a chest in the room. Grab this to trigger boss fight. This is part of the Guilty Set	
	126	☐	Cloth Trousers	Armor Set - Partial	Murkwater Cave	In a chest in the room. Grab this to trigger boss fight. This is part of the Guilty Set	
	127	☐	Patches	Boss	Murkwater Cave	DO NOT KILL HIM. When he begs for mercy, stop attacking	
	128	☐	Grovel for Mercy	Gesture	Murkwater Cave	Received from Patches	
	129	☐	Patches	NPC	Murkwater Cave	Accept apology from Patches to get merchant. Reload and exhaust dialogue	
	130	☐	Margit's Shackle	Key Item	Murkwater Cave	Sold by Patches	
	131	☐	Parrying Dagger	Dagger	Murkwater Cave	Sold by Patches	
	132	☐	Horse Crest Wooden Shield	Medium Shield	Murkwater Cave	Sold by Patches	
	133	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Murkwater Cave	Sold by Patches	
	134	☐	Missionary's Cookbook 2	Cookbook	Murkwater Cave	Sold by Patches	
	135	☐	Sacrificial Twig	Talisman	Murkwater Cave	Sold by Patches, sells 1	
	136	☐	Open the Chest	Event	Murkwater Cave	Open the chest near Patches after reloading and making him a merchant. This will be trapped, teleporting you to the Mistwood. Make your way back to Murkwater Cave immediately	
	137	☐	Calm Down!	Gesture	Murkwater Cave	Received from Patches after activating the trapped chest in Murkwater Cave. Must have defeated him without killing him	
	138	☐	Yura	NPC	Agheel Lake	Head North from Murkwater Cave continuing through the canyon and exhaust dialogue	
	139	☐	**Murkwater Catacombs**	SoG/Location	Agheel Lake	From Murkwater Cave, continue to the end of the canyon, found through a door. Contains Ghost Glovewort 1 and Grave Glovewort 1	
	140	☐	Grave Warden Duelist	Boss	Murkwater Catacombs	Drops the Banished Knight Engvall Ashes	
	141	☐	Banished Knight Engvall Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Murkwater Catacombs	Dropped by Grave Warden Duelist	
	142	☐	Tree Sentinel	Boss	West Limgrave	Return to Church of Elleh. This is the giant on the horse roaming outside the church. Drops the Golden Halberd	
	143	☐	Golden Halberd	Halberd	West Limgrave	Dropped by Tree Sentinel	
	144	☐	Ash of War: Stamp Sweep	Ash of War	West Limgrave	From the Church of Elleh, head West and downhill until you find the beach with Land Octopus enemies. You'll find a light trail indicating there is an invisible scarab. Kill it to receive this ash of war	
	145	☐	Coastal Merchant	NPC	West Limgrave	Head West from the Church of Elleh SoG and down to the beach, then head South until you pass the Coastal Cave and find the merchant under a rock structure. Has 3 Smithing Stone 1. Kill for Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 3	
	146	☐	Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 3	Bell Bearing	West Limgrave	Kill Coastal Merchant on the West beaches of Limgrave	
	147	☐	Club	Hammer	West Limgrave	Sold by merchant on the beach	
	148	☐	Broadsword	Straight Sword	West Limgrave	Sold by merchant on the beach	
	149	☐	Shortbow	Light Bow	West Limgrave	Sold by merchant on the beach	
	150	☐	Iron Roundshield	Small Shield	West Limgrave	Sold by merchant on the beach	
	151	☐	Armorer's Cookbook 2	Cookbook	West Limgrave	Sold by merchant on the beach	
	152	☐	**Coastal Cave**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	From the First Step SoG, make your way West and down the slopes to find the cave on the beach	
	153	☐	Boc	NPC	Coastal Cave	Speak to him near the grace	
	154	☐	Old Knight Istvan	Summon	Coastal Cave	Right before boss	
	155	☐	Demi-Human Chiefs	Boss	Coastal Cave	Defeat to receive Sewing Needle and Tailoring Tools	
	156	☐	Sewing Needle	Key Item	Coastal Cave	Received from Demi-Human Chiefs boss. Give to Boc	
	157	☐	Tailoring Tools	Key Item	Coastal Cave	Received from Demi-Human Chiefs boss. Used for altering clothes	
	158	☐	**Church of Dragon Communion**	SoG/Location	Coastal Cave	Continue through the tunnel in the Coastal Cave where you found the Demi-Human Chief bosses. Used for offering Dragon Hearts to get special Incantations	
	159	☐	Boc	NPC	Coastal Cave	Give Sewing Needle	
	160	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	West Limgrave	Return to the Gatefront SoG. Go through the large gate and along the road through the canyon. You will find the Golden Tree on the right containing this item	
	161	☐	**Stormhill Shack**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	After finding the golden seed along the road from the Gatefront SoG, continue along the road North and you'll find this SoG to the right	
	162	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	West Limgrave	Up on a platform near the Stormhill Shack SoG	
	163	☐	Roderika	NPC	West Limgrave	Speak to her in the Stormhill Shack until she gives you the Sitting Sideways gesture and the Spirit Jellyfish Ashes	
	164	☐	Sitting Sideways	Gesture	West Limgrave	Received from talking to Roderika	
	165	☐	Spirt Jellyfish Ashes	Spirit Ashes	West Limgrave	Received from talking to Roderika. Needed for content later	
	166	☐	Godrick Soldier Ashes	Spirit Ashes	West Limgrave	From the Stormhill Shack SoG, head South/Southwest along the cliff edge, hug it to your right and you should be able to double back on the higher spot. Look for the graveyard area with the red jellyfish spirits	

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	167	☐	Starlight Shard	Key Item	West Limgrave	Directly South from the Stormhill Shack SoG, stay on the elevated area. Will be in the shrine looking structure	
	168	☐	Crossed Legs	Gesture	West Limgrave	From the Starlight Shard found in the previous step, or directly South from the Stormhill Shack SoG. Look for the structure with a corpse sitting on top	
	169	☐	Arrow's Reach Talisman	Talisman	West Limgrave	Return to the Stormhill Shack SoG. Return to where you found the Golden Seed and follow the elevated area to the right. You'll see the two towers that make the large gate, go inside the tower on your side. Found in a chest	
	170	☐	**Warmaster's Shack**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	Return to Stormhill Shack and head East. You'll mostly go along a path and a small hut with Knight Bernahl inside	
	171	☐	Knight Bernahl	NPC	Warmaster's Shack	Sells Ash of War. Exhaust Dialogue. Choose "My Faith Holds True" option	
	172	☐	Ash of War: Stamp Upward Cut	Ash of War	Warmaster's Shack	Sold by Knight Bernahl	
	173	☐	Ash of War: Kick	Ash of War	Warmaster's Shack	Sold by Knight Bernahl	
	174	☐	Ash of War: Endure	Ash of War	Warmaster's Shack	Sold by Knight Bernahl	
	175	☐	Ash of War: War Cry	Ash of War	Warmaster's Shack	Sold by Knight Bernahl	
	176	☐	Ash of War: Spinning Slash	Ash of War	Warmaster's Shack	Sold by Knight Bernahl	
	177	☐	Ash of War: Impaling Thrust	Ash of War	Warmaster's Shack	Sold by Knight Bernahl	
	178	☐	Ash of War: Quickstep	Ash of War	Warmaster's Shack	Sold by Knight Bernahl	
	179	☐	Ash of War: Storm Blade	Ash of War	Warmaster's Shack	Sold by Knight Bernahl	
	180	☐	Ash of War: Parry	Ash of War	Warmaster's Shack	Sold by Knight Bernahl	
	181	☐	Ash of War: No Skill	Ash of War	Warmaster's Shack	Sold by Knight Bernahl	
	182	☐	Bell Bearing Hunter	Invader	Warmaster's Shack	Will invade at night. Drops the Bone Peddler's Bell Bearing. HARD FIGHT. You can come back later	
	183	☐	Bone Peddler's Bell Bearing	Key Item	Warmaster's Shack	Dropped by the Bell Bearing Hunter at Warmaster's Shack	
	184	☐	Beast Crest Heater Shield	Medium Shield	West Limgrave	Northeast of Warmaster's Shack SoG in a chest in an enemy camp	
	185	☐	Iron Fist Alexander	NPC	East Limgrave	East of camp leading from Warmaster's Shack. Speak to him, then knock him out of the hole, then exhaust dialogue. **NOTE:** You can kill him here to receive the Warrior Jar Shard, but you will not be able to complete his questline. Recommended to do this at the start of your second playthrough	
	186	☐	Warrior Jar Shard	Talisman	East Limgrave	Kill Alexander here for this talisman. This does end his questline	
	187	☐	Triumphant Delight	Gesture	East Limgrave	Received from Iron Fist Alexander after freeing him	
	188	☐	**Saintsbridge**	SoG/Location	East Limgrave	Backtrack down to the path leading back to the camp, then head East along the path. Should be just below where you first met Iron Fist Alexander	
	189	☐	**Rear Gael Tunnel Entrance**	SoG/Location	East Limgrave	Return to the Third Church of Marika SoG, head North and continue up the spirit springs until you pass a pack of wolves, go up that spirit spring and the tunnel should be to the right of the final spirit spring leading to Caelid. You can find Iron Fist Alexander here	
	190	☐	Iron Fist Alexander	NPC	East Limgrave	Found near the Rear Gael Tunnel Entrance SoG. This step is optional but he does have some extra dialogue and lore	
	191	☐	Nomadic Merchant	NPC	East Limgrave	From Saintsbridge SoG, head across the bridge past the pumpkin head enemy and you'll find him just to the right after the bridge. Kill for Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 1	
	192	☐	Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 1	Bell Bearing	East Limgrave	Received from killing Nomadic Merchant near Saintsbridge	
	193	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 3	Cookbook	East Limgrave	Sold by merchant, across the bridge and to the right	
	194	☐	Halberd	Halberd	East Limgrave	Sold by merchant, across the bridge and to the right	
	195	☐	Short Sword	Straight Sword	West Limgrave	Sold by merchant, across the bridge and to the right	
	196	☐	Bandit Mask	Helmet	East Limgrave	Sold by merchant, across the bridge and to the right. Part of the Bandit Set	
	197	☐	Cracked Pot	Consumable	East Limgrave	Sold by merchant	
	198	☐	D, Hunter of the Dead	NPC	East Limgrave	From the merchant near Saintsbridge, head East down toward Summonwater Village, speak to D and exhaust dialogue	
	199	☐	**Summonwater Village Outskirts**	SoG/Location	East Limgrave	After speaking to D, head East toward the Summonwater Village	
	200	☐	Tibia Mariner	Boss	East Limgrave	Tibia Mariner in Summonwater Village. Drops the Skeletan Militiaman Ashes and a Deahtroot	
	201	☐	Deathroot	Quest Item	East Limgrave	Dropped by Tibia Mariner in Summonwater Village. Second one found	
	202	☐	Skeletal Militiaman Ashes	Spirit Ashes	East Limgrave	Dropped by Tibia Mariner in Summonwater Village	
	203	☐	Green Turtle Talisman	Talisman	East Limgrave	In an underground area beneath Summonwater Village, on the East side, need Stonesword Key	
	204	☐	D, Hunter of the Dead	NPC	East Limgrave	Arrives in Summonwater after beating Tibia Mariner. Reload the area by quitting out, then find and exhaust Dialogue. Choose "Accept Invitation"	
	205	☐	Strength-Knot Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	West Limgrave	Return to the Warmaster's Shack SoG, then head Northwest. Youll find some giant pillars with an elevated area to your left. Go to the elevated area and hug the cliff edge, will be found near the giant enemy in a stone bowl	
	206	☐	Recusant Henricus	Invader	West Limgrave	North of Warmaster's Shack SoG or North/Northeast of the Strength-Knot Crystal Tear, near colosseum structure. This is an invader. Drops Hammer Talisman	
	207	☐	Hammer Talisman	Talisman	West Limgrave	Dropped by Recusant Henricus	
	208	☐	Small Red Effigy	Online	West Limgrave	Sitting outside Colosseum door	
	209	☐	Duelist's Furled Finger	Online	West Limgrave	Sitting outside Colosseum door	
	210	☐	Ash of War: Golden Vow	Ash of War	West Limgrave	Southeast from the Coloseum, kill mounted enemy along the cliff	
	211	☐	Deathbird	Boss	West Limgrave	At night, you can go Southeast from Warmaster's Shack SoG to encounter on top of a ruin in a plateau with the giant trolls. Drops the Blue-Feathered Branchsword	
	212	☐	Blue-Feathered Branchsword	Talisman	West Limgrave	Dropped by Deathbird found near Warmaster's shack	
	213	☐	Lance	Great Spear	West Limgrave	Near Ash of War: Golden Vow along the cliff. Look for the large square ruins building and jump down to find this on a corpse	
	214	☐	**Deathtouched Catacombs**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	From Saintsbridge SoG, head West back toward the camp. Hug the right cliff face and there will be a spot just before the camp that you can jump up to on torrent. Look for the door on the left. Contains Grave Glovewort 1	
	215	☐	Uchigatana	Katana	Deathtouched Catacombs	Up on the ledge with the archer skeletons	
	216	☐	Black knife Assassin	Boss	Deathtouched Catacombs	Drops the Assassin's Crimson Dagger	
	217	☐	Assassin's Crimson Dagger	Talisman	Deathtouched Catacombs	Dropped by the Black Knife Assassin	
	218	☐	Deathroot	Quest Item	Deathtouched Catacombs	Found in chest after defeating the Black Knife Assassin. First one found	
	219	☐	Ghost	Ghost	West Limgrave	Found kneeling just outside of the Deathtouched Catacombs. Exhaust dialogue for lore	
	220	☐	Lance Talisman	Talisman	West Limgrave	North/Northeast of the Deathtouched Catacombs past the bridge's pillars	
	221	☐	**Highroad Cave**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	Jump down from Saintsbridge SoG using Spirit Spring, then follow the canyon North past the land octopus enemies, on the left. Contains Smithing Stone 1,2	

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	222	☐	Shamshir	Curved Sword	Highroad Cave	Continue through the cave and down a hole near the wolves. Continue through until you find the waterfall area with the large bat enemies. Sitting on the circular platform
	223	☐	Guardian Golem	Boss	Highroad Cave	Boss is found behind a waterfall near the end of the area, after defeating the giant land octopus enemy. Drops the Blue Dancer Charm
	224	☐	Blue Dancer Charm	Talisman	Highroad Cave	Dropped by the Guardian Golem boss
	225	☐	**Murkwater Coast**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	Take the road Southeast from Agheel Lake North SoG. At the bridge, turn left (North) then follow the cliff to the right. Will be down a small cliff on the right side, near the ruin structures
	226	☐	Armorer's Cookbook 1	Cookbook	West Limgrave	Southwest from Murkwater Coast SoG in an unnamed enemy camp
	227	☐	**Artist's Shack**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	From Murkwater Coast SoG, climb on top of the ruin buildings and to the other side of the canyon, then continue East
	228	☐	Homing Instinct Painting	Painting	West Limgrave	In Artists Shack
	229	☐	Finger Reader Crone	NPC	West Limgrave	Return to Stormhill Shack SoG, then follow road leading North/Northwest and continue between the large pillars. You will come across a broken bridge with a Finger Reader Crone. Exhaust dialogue for lore by choosing "Show Hands" option
	230	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 7	Cookbook	West Limgrave	Continue to end of bridge near Finger Reader Crone, located North/Northwest from Stormhill Shack SoG along the road and through the giant stone pillars
	231	☐	Ash of War: Storm Wall	Ash of War	West Limgrave	Drop to cliff from the broken end of the bridge where you found the Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 7 and kill the scarab
	232	☐	**Fringefolk Hero's Grave**	SoG/Location	Stranded Graveyard	Warp back to Stranded Graveyard and use two stonesword keys to unlock
	233	☐	Erdtree's Favor	Talisman	Fringefolk Hero's Grave	Continue through the area and past the chariot, until you reach a narrow bridge. Drop directly to the left or right of that bridge, then progress past the fire pillar until you find another bridge, at the end of it you will find this item
	234	☐	Erdtree Greatbow	Greatbow	Fringefolk Hero's Grave	Received by destroying the chariot with the giant hanging pots. To reach this area, from the two scion enemies near the Erdtree's Favor talisman, head back to the entryway you came from but drop down near the end of the bridge, and again into the water. Use lift to go up to a platform where you can fight an enemy and then shoot at the three hanging pots. Wait for the chariot to be underneath to destroy it. YOU HAVE TO HIT THE ROPE, NOT THE POT
	235	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Fringefolk Hero's Grave	Found on the ledge where you can shoot the hanging pots to destroy the chariot
	236	☐	Dragon Communion Seal	Seal	Fringefolk Hero's Grave	Return to beginning of area or drop down from ledge if you destroyed the chariot, then continue down. When you can go up to the right, do so. Continue up and defeat the lone enemy in the room
	237	☐	Ulcerated Tree Spirit	Boss	Fringefolk Hero's Grave	Continue back down the area. Drops Golden Seed and the Banished Knight Oleg Ashes
	238	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Fringefolk Hero's Grave	Dropped by Ulcerated Tree Spirit in Fringefolk Hero's Grave
	239	☐	Banished Knight Oleg Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Fringefolk Hero's Grave	Dropped by Ulcerated Tree Spirit in Fringefolk Hero's Grave
	240	☐	Ash of War: Wild Strikes	Ash of War	West Limgrave	Return to Stormhill Shack SoG and head along the road toward the castle. Kill the scarab
	241	☐	**Castleward Tunnel**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	Continue along the road from Stormhill Shack SoG, past the enemies and into the tunnel leading to the castle
	242	☐	Sorceror Rogier	Summon	West Limgrave	Summon sign found just before a gate leading to the Margit, the Fell Omen boss fight
	243	☐	Margit, the Fell Omen	Boss	West Limgrave	Drops the Talisman Pouch. You can summon Rogier for this fight if you'd like
	244	☐	Talisman Pouch	Key Item	West Limgrave	Received by defeating Margit
	245	☐	**Margit, the Fell Omen (Grace)**	SoG/Location	West Limgrave	SoG after beating Margit
	246	☐	Melina	NPC	West Limgrave	Speak to Melina at the Margit SoG and she will offer to take you to the Roundtable Hold. Note, if you lose to Margit and rest at Casteward SoG, she will also take you to Roundtable Hold
	247	☐	**Roundtable Hold**	SoG/Location	Roundtable Hold	Once here, speak to all NPCs
	248	☐	Corhyn	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Exhaust dialogue and select "I See It", sells Incantations. DO NOT GIVE PRAYER BOOKS
	249	☐	Prayer	Gesture	Roundtable Hold	Received by Corhyn
	250	☐	Flame Sling	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Corhyn. **NOTE:** This was called Feast Upon Flame in the network test and had been renamed to Flame Sling upon release of the game
	251	☐	Urgent Heal	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Corhyn
	252	☐	Heal	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Corhyn
	253	☐	Cure Poison	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Corhyn
	254	☐	Magic Fortification	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Corhyn
	255	☐	Flame Fortification	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Corhyn
	256	☐	Rejection	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Corhyn
	257	☐	Catch Flame	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Corhyn
	258	☐	Diallos	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Exhaust Dialogue
	259	☐	Gideon Offnir	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Exhaust Dialogue
	260	☐	Hewg	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Exhaust Dialogue, Does weapon enhancement
	261	☐	Fia	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Exhaust Dialogue and choose "Let Her Hold You" option
	262	☐	Ensha	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to him to get the What do you want? gesture
	263	☐	What Do You Want?	Gesture	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Ensha to receive this
	264	☐	Twin Maiden Husks	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Sells various things, and you can turn in your bell bearings here to increase their wares
	265	☐	Memory Stone	Key Item	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks
	266	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks. Three are sold
	267	☐	Knight Set	Armor Set	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks
	268	☐	Heater Shield	Medium Shield	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks
	269	☐	Battle Axe	Axe	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks
	270	☐	Dagger	Dagger	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks
	271	☐	Finger Seal	Seal	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks
	272	☐	Longbow	Bow	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks
	273	☐	Longsword	Straight Sword	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks
	274	☐	Mace	Hammer	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks
	275	☐	Rapier	Thrusting Sword	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks
	276	☐	Scimitar	Curved Sword	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks
	277	☐	Short Spear	Spear	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks
	278	☐	White Cipher Ring	Online	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks
	279	☐	Blue Cipher Ring	Online	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks
	280	☐	Host's Trick-Mirror	Talisman	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	281	☐	Furled Finger's Trick Mirror	Talisman	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Twin Maiden Husks	
	282	☐	Mad Tongue Alberich	Invader	Roundtable Hold	Drop down balcony. Will drop the Taunter's Tongue. Note, let him complete the bow to get the Reverential Bow gesture	
	283	☐	Taunter's Tongue	Online	Roundtable Hold	Dropped by Mad Tongue Alberich in the Roundtable Hold	
	284	☐	Reverential Bow	Gesture	Roundtable Hold	Received after letting Mad Tongue Alberich complete his bow	
	285	☐	Cipher Pata	Fist	Roundtable Hold	Lower area of Roundtable Hold	
	286	☐	Crepus's Black-Key Crossbow	Crossbow	Roundtable Hold	Use one Stonesword Key down the stairs just past Hewg	
	287	☐	**Stormveil Castle**	**Checkpoint**	**Stormveil Castle**	**Warp to the Margit, the Fell Omen SoG. Contains Smithing Stone 1, 2, 3, Somber Smithing Stone 1, 2**	
	288	☐	**Stormveil Main Gate**	SoG/Location	Stormveil Castle	From the Margit, the Fell Omen SoG, head up the path leading to the castle. This will be outside the main gate	
	289	☐	Gostoc	NPC	Stormveil Castle	Go through entryway to the left of the main gate, and speak to Gostoc. Do not have him open the gate, take the shortcut. ONCE YOU OPEN THE MAIN GATE, come back to Gostoc before killing Godrick, and he will be a merchant	
	290	☐	**Stormveil Cliffside**	SoG/Location	Stormveil Castle	Continue through the hole in the wall near Gostoc and follow along the cliff past the bird enemies	
	291	☐	Marred Leather shield	Medium Shield	Stormveil Castle	Found as you go up the stairs, on a corpse	
	292	☐	Hookclaws	Claw	Stormveil Castle	Found in the cellar after reaching the top of the stairs from Stormveil Cliffside SoG	
	293	☐	Curved Sword Talisman	Talisman	Stormveil Castle	Continue up the stairs and rafters and enter the dark room with banished knight	
	294	☐	Rusty Key	Key Item	Stormveil Castle	Continue up the stairs and rafters and enter the dark room with banished knight	
	295	☐	Brick Hammer	Great Hammer	Stormveil Castle	Once you receive the Rusty Key, exit the room and drop down the platform on the right. Unlock the door and head up the ladder. Turn right at the top and jump up to the platform on the right. Follow scaffolding past enemies and into a circular room. Found on corpse	
	296	☐	**Rampart Tower**	SoG/Location	Stormveil Castle	Follow stairs up past second banished knight, slight right into room with the doorway, go through the doorway to find the SoG	
	297	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Stormveil Castle	Follow path up stairs from Rampart Tower SoG. Head outside to the rooftops. Look for broken tower and jump across to it, jump in broken tower, drop down to find Stonesword Key	
	298	☐	Dozing Cross-Legged	Gesture	Stormveil Castle	Near Bladded Talon Eagle enemy on rooftops. Leave from Rampart Tower SoG, turn right, jump to rooftop. OR, drop down from where you found the Stonesword Key	
	299	☐	Claw Talisman	Talisman	Stormveil Castle	From the rooftop where you found the Dozing Cross-Legged gesture, look for a lower section with a broken pillar leading up, follow around to area with enemis, climb up ladder	
	300	☐	Hawk Crest Wooden Shield	Medium Shield	Stormveil Castle	Return to broken pillar and jump down near the tree, you can see a fog gate down below. Use Stonesword Key to open the room	
	301	☐	Misericorde	Dagger	Stormveil Castle	Return to broken pillar and jump down near the tree, you can see a fog gate down below. Use Stonesword Key to open the room	
	302	☐	Iron Whetblade	Key Item	Stormveil Castle	Return to broken pillar and jump down near the tree, you can see a fog gate down below. Use Stonesword Key to open the room	
	303	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 10	Cookbook	Stormveil Castle	Return to the Rampart Tower SoG and head out the doorway to the North, then immediately turn to your right. Jump across to the rooftops to the East. Continue East along the left side of the tower and drop down where you will see a Banished Knight and another enemy facing away from you. Continue past them across the plank bridge and up the rubble onto the platform. On a corpse	
	304	☐	Arbalest	Crossbow	Stormveil Castle	From the Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 10, head East and drop down to the left of the rampart (through some crates and barrels). You will see a broken wall to your right, jump down there. Look East, then jump over the edge of the wall. Head South along the left wall, passing the enemies until you are at a castle section you can jump to, with an enemy at a ballista. Just past him on that same platform you will find this on a corpse.	
	305	☐	**Gateside Chamber**	SoG/Location	Stormveil Castle	Jump down from where you found the Arbalest and continue down the path South through the gate. Follow the path past all of the enemies until you see a doorway to the right of the main gate. Go through the doorway to find the SoG	
	306	☐	Gostoc	NPC	Stormveil Castle	From Gateside Chamber, head through Main Gate	
	307	☐	Bandit Set	Armor Set	Stormveil Castle	Sold by Gostoc. The Bandit Mask is found earlier in the guide. The Manchette's and the Boots are both part of the Raptor's Set as well	
	308	☐	Buckler	Small Shield	Stormveil Castle	Sold by Gostoc	
	309	☐	Caestus	Fist	Stormveil Castle	Sold by Gostoc	
	310	☐	Marred Wooden Shield	Medium Shield	Stormveil Castle	Warp to Rampart Tower. Kill Warhawks outside, then drop down from West tower/rampart onto ledges. and to broken tower	
	311	☐	Ash of War: Storm Assault	Ash of War	Stormveil Castle	Continue from the West tower/rampart you dropped to for the Marred Wooden Shield and down to a grass covered rock area. This will break. Kill the scarab once you are at the bottom	
	312	☐	Aspects of the Crucible: Horns	Incantation	Stormveil Castle	Kill the Crucible Knight. You can cheese this fight by leading him to the lift back to Rampart Tower SoG, and sending him up in it while you wait at the bottom, or waiting on the other side of the gap after the lift goes up	
	313	☐	Sorcerer Rogier	NPC	Stormveil Castle	Go to Rampart Tower, then follow path with warhawks to the rooftops on the right, then go down the ladder with a banished knight at the bottom. Go to the left from the ladder and exhaust dialogue. Tell him you are here to Kill Godrick	
	314	☐	Mimic's Veil	Key Item	Stormveil Castle	Leave the church where you found Rogier and head back toward the ladder. Continue into the next building, go through three doorways and into the room with the banished knight. Found inside the chest	
	315	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Stormveil Castle	Jump on sacks outside banished knight/chest room and proceed to a ladder. Drop down to enemy on platform, go in room and find on corpse, near chest	
	316	☐	Grafted Scion	Boss	Stormveil Castle	Cheese this boss from the room	
	317	☐	Highland Axe	Axe	Stormveil Castle	Found in Kitchen with Grafted Scion	
	318	☐	Chrysalid's Memento	Quest Item	Stormveil Castle	Head to the Southwest corner of the room where you fought the Grafted Scion. On top of pile of corpses. Can be given to Roderika	
	319	☐	Godslayer's Seal	Seal	Stormveil Castle	From the room with the Grafted Scion, head to the Northwest through a door into another room, then out to the courtyard. Turn left to go down stairs to room with rats, then use Stonesword key	
	320	☐	Godskin Prayerbook	Prayerbook	Stormveil Castle	From the room with the Grafted Scion, head to the Northeast through a door into another room, then out to the courtyard. Turn left to go down stairs to room with rats, then use Stonesword key. **DO NOT GIVE TO CHORYN**	
	321	☐	Pike	Spear	Stormveil Castle	Return to the courtyard. Found on a corpse in the courtyard	
	322	☐	Wooden Greatshield	Greatshield	Stormveil Castle	Found on a balcony in the courtyard	
	323	☐	Prophecy Painting	Painting	Stormveil Castle	Room to the left of the Omen enemy	
	324	☐	**Liftside Chamber**	SoG/Location	Stormveil Castle	Go past the Omen enemy in the courtyard to find	

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	325	☐	Roderika	NPC	West Limgrave	Return to Stormhill Shack SoG to give Roderika the Chrysalid's Memento. Doing this will send her to the Roundtable Hold and you can upgrade your Spirit Ashes	
	326	☐	Ash of War: Stormcaller	Ash of War	Stormveil Castle	Warp back to Liftside Chamber SoG and use the lift. Follow the path to find a scarab that drops the ash	
	327	☐	Cracked Pot	Consumable	Stormveil Castle	In the area with the Warrior Jar Enemies, look for these laying on the ground near the large Warrior Jar. Two can be found here	
	328	☐	Manor Towershield	Greatshield	Stormveil Castle	In the area with the Warrior Jar enemies, walk along scaffolding, jump to ledge, go into the room and back out to more scaffolding. Go to the room and you'll find a bunch of enemies, shield is under the stairs in this room	
	329	☐	Shortcut	Secret	Stormveil Castle	From the room with the enemies and Manor Towershield, head outside where you'll see writing on the ground from Rogier. Look for rock ledges leading down to a door and go through, then turn left and head to the door to open it, this leads back to the Liftside Chamber SoG	
	330	☐	Rancorcall	Sorcery	Stormveil Castle	From the Liftside Chamber SoG, make your way back through the shortcut door and down along the rafters and beams. Once to the bottom, this will be near the giant rat in the ruined building area	
	331	☐	Ulcerated Tree Spirit	Boss	Stormveil Castle	Found in the lower area of the castle near Rancorcall sorcery. **NOTE: Required for advancing Rogier and Fia's questline**	
	332	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Stormveil Castle	Dropped by Ulcerated Tree Spirit found in the area below Stormveil Castle	
	333	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Stormveil Castle	Found near Ulcerated Tree Spirit at the area below Stormveil Castle	
	334	☐	Bloodstain	Event	Stormveil Castle	Touch Bloodstain near face near Ulcerated Tree Spirit to see a memory. **NOTE: Required for Rogier and Fia's quest progression**	
	335	☐	Prince of Death's Pustule	Talisman	Stormveil Castle	Found near giant face just past the Ulcerated Tree Spirit at the bottom of Stormveil Castle	
	336	☐	Nepheli Loux	NPC	Stormveil Castle	Return to the Liftside Chamber SoG, then head out toward the courtyard and go to the left. Found in one of the houses on the right before huge troll. Exhaust her dialogue	
	337	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Stormveil Castle	In area with giant troll, just outside the building where you first met Nepheli Loux	
	338	☐	**Secluded Cell**	SoG/Location	Stormveil Castle	Past the troll	
	339	☐	Nepheli Loux	Summon	Stormveil Castle	Can be summoned if you spoke to her previously	
	340	☐	Godrick, the Grafted	Boss	Stormveil Castle	Drops Rememberance of the Grafted and Godrick's Great Rune	
	341	☐	Remembrance of the Grafted	Remembrance	Stormveil Castle	Received for defeating Godrick. Used with Enia at the Roundtable Hold to receive Axe of Godrick or Grafted Dragon	
	342	☐	**Godrick the Grafted (SoG)**	SoG/Location	Stormveil Castle	Found after defeating Godrick the Grafted	
	343	☐	Godrick's Great Rune	Great Rune	Stormveil Castle	Received for defeating Godrick	
	344	☐	Commoner's Simple Garb	Chest Armor	Stormveil Castle	Go to the Gateside Chamber SoG. Just outside the doorway on the balcony. Variant of the Commoner's Set	
	345	☐	Roderika	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Warp back to Roundtable Hold, and speak to Roderika for a Golden Seed	
	346	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Roundtable Hold	Received from Roderika after giving her the Chrysilids Memento and moving to the Roundtable Hold	
	347	☐	Master Hewg and Roderika	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to them and continue to exhaust dialogue and reload until Roderika becomes spirit tuner	
	348	☐	Enia	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Enia in the room with the Two Fingers. She will give you armaments and spells for your remembrances and will let you purchase equipment worn by remembrance bosses	
	349	☐	Rapture	Gesture	Roundtable Hold	Interact with the Two Fingers	
	350	☐	Nepheli Loux	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to her and exhaust dialogue for Arsenal Charm. She can be found near the Twin Maiden Husks and outside Gideon's room	
	351	☐	Arsenal Charm	Talisman	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Nepheli for this charm	
	352	☐	Sir Gideon Ofnir	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to him about Nepheli. You may need to reload to open his study	
	353	☐	Sorcerer Rogier	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to him to receive Rogier's Rapier. Speak to him about the creature down below, and about D. Near balcony	
	354	☐	Rogier's Rapier	Thrusting Sword	Roundtable Hold	Received from Rogier during his questline	
	355	☐	Ash of War: Glintblade Phalanx	Ash of War	Elden Ring	This can be obtained by obtaining Rogier's Rapier during Rogier's questline. This Ash is attached to Rogier's Rapier	
	356	☐	Ash of War: Glintstone Pebble	Ash of War	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Rogier, wait until you go back to Roundtable Hold	
	357	☐	Ash of War: Carian Greatsword	Ash of War	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Rogier, wait until you go back to Roundtable Hold	
	358	☐	Ash of War: Spinning Weapon	Ash of War	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Rogier, wait until you go back to Roundtable Hold	
	359	☐	Fia	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to her and let her embrace you, then talk in secret and she will give you a map location to the Black Knifeprint. **NOTE:** Use the Baldachin's Blessing to remove health debuff	
	360	☐	Knifeprint Clue	Key Item	Roundtable Hold	Received from Fia after talking about the knifeprint	
	361	☐	Crimson Hood	Helmet	Stormveil Castle	Go back to Stormveil near the pile of corpses where you got the Crhysalid's Memento. Part of the Noble Set, along with the Navy Hood	
	362	☐	Stormhill Evergaol	Evergaol	West Limgrave	South of Stormhill Shack on the right side of the cliff. Contains the Crucible Knight boss **(HARD FIGHT EARLY ON)**	
	363	☐	Crucible Knight	Boss	West Limgrave	Located in the Stormhill Evergaol **(HARD FIGHT EARLY ON).** Drops Aspects of the Crucible: Tail	
	364	☐	Aspects of the Crucible: Tail	Incantation	West Limgrave	Received from beating Crucible Knight in the Stormhill Evergaol	
	365	☐	**Limgrave Tower Bridge**	SoG/Location	Stormveil Castle	From the Gateside Chamber SoG, head out the door and up the slopes until you see a Lion Guardian enemy and stairs to the right. Go up the stairs and through the chamber	
	366	☐	Boltdrake Talisman	Talisman	Stormveil Castle	Up the stairs from the Limgrave Tower Bridge SoG	
	367	☐	Ash-of-War Scarab	Helmet	Stormveil Castle	At the end of the crumbled bridge leading to the Divine Tower of Limgrave. Continue past the portal and carefully down the edge of the broken bridge	
	368	☐	**Divine Tower of Limgrave**	SoG/Location	Stormveil Castle	Use waygate to get here then go into the tower and up the lift	
	369	☐	Godrick's Great Rune	Great Rune	Stormveil Castle	Activate this at the top of the Divine Tower of Limgrave	
	370	☐	Bravo!	Gesture	West Limgrave	Return to the First Step SoG and interact with the message on the ground where Varre was. **THIS IS MISSABLE IF YOU CONTINUE HIS QUESTLINE BEFORE RETURNING HERE**	
	371	☐	**Weeping Peninsula**	**Checkpoint**	**Weeping Peninsula**	**Return to the Bridge of Sacrifice SoG to start this section. Contains Grave Glovewort 1, 2, 3, Smithing Stone 1, 2, Somber Smithing Stone 1, 2**	
	372	☐	Morning Star	Hammer	Weeping Peninsula	South down the road back of destroyed convoy	
	373	☐	Ash of War: Mighty Shot	Ash of War	Weeping Peninsula	Further South from Morning Star. Kill the Scarab	
	374	☐	**Castle Morne Rampart**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	Directly South from the Bridge of Sacrifice SoG and past the morning star and Scarab, continue on to find near some trees and a merchant	
	375	☐	Night's Cavalry	Boss	Weeping Peninsula	Night boss near the Castle Morne Rampart SoG. Drops the Nightrider Flail and Ash of War: Barricade Shield	
	376	☐	Ash of War: Barricade Shield	Ash of War	Weeping Peninsula	Dropped by Night's Cavalry in the Weeping Peninsula	

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	377	☐	Nightrider Flail	Flail	Weeping Peninsula	Dropped by Night's Cavalry in the Weeping Peninsula
	378	☐	Nomadic Merchant	NPC	Weeping Peninsula	Sells items, kill for Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 4
	379	☐	Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 4	Bell Bearing	Weeping Peninsula	Dropped by Nomadic Merchant near Castle Morne Rampart SoG
	380	☐	Bastard Sword	Greatsword	Weeping Peninsula	Sold by Merchant near opening in the wall
	381	☐	Light Crossbow	Crossbow	Weeping Peninsula	Sold by Merchant near opening in the wall
	382	☐	Red Thorn Roundshield	Small Shield	Weeping Peninsula	Sold by Merchant near opening in the wall
	383	☐	Round Shield	Medium Shield	Weeping Peninsula	Sold by Merchant near opening in the wall
	384	☐	Iron Set	Armor Set	Weeping Peninsula	Sold by Merchant near opening in the wall.
	385	☐	Leather Trousers	Leg Armor	Weeping Peninsula	Nomadic Merchant, Castle Morne Rampart. Part of the Iron Set
	386	☐	Scaled Armor	Chest Armor	Weeping Peninsula	Nomadic Merchant, Castle Morne Rampart. Part of the Iron Set
	387	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Weeping Peninsula	Sold by Merchant near opening in the wall
	388	☐	Crimson Amber Medallion	Talisman	Weeping Peninsula	Sold by Merchant near opening in the wall
	389	☐	Cracked Pot	Consumable	Weeping Peninsula	Sold by merchant near opening in the wall
	390	☐	**South of the Lookout Tower**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	From the Castle Morne Rampart SoG, head North/Northwest making sure to go to the left of the path leading into the canyon. Follow the cliff on your left and double back to find on top of the cliff
	391	☐	Map: Weeping Peninsula	Map	Weeping Peninsula	Return to the Castle Morne Rampart SoG and head South through the break in the wall. Will be along the road
	392	☐	Golden Seed	Key Item	Weeping Peninsula	Continue toward Castle Morne from where you found the map and keep an eye on the right. You should see a golden tree containing the seed on top of a cliff
	393	☐	**Castle Morne Lift**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	Ride down South past map and rest here. Then warp back to Castle Morne Rampart SoG
	394	☐	Great Turtle Shell	Medium Shield	Weeping Peninsula	Use the spirit spring near the Castle Morne Rampart SoG. Jump to bastion to the South near the broken wall
	395	☐	**Oridys's Rise**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	Spiritspring, then head East. Hit the three turtle spirits, one across the entrance, one hidden in the bushes, the last in the middle of the pond near the tower (invisible)
	396	☐	Memory Stone	Key Item	Weeping Peninsula	Found at the top of Oridys's Rise in a chest
	397	☐	Starlight Shard	Key Item	Weeping Peninsula	East of Oridys's Rise
	398	☐	**Beside the Crater-Pocked Glade**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	North of Oridys's Rise near a crater with enemies
	399	☐	**Impaler's Catacombs**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	From the Beside the Crater-Pocked Glade SoG, head Northeast and then North along the bottom path near the giant tombstones and spirit jellyfish. Has Grave Glovewort 1 and 2, and Ghost Glovewort 2
	400	☐	Prattling Pate (Please Help)	Key Item	Impaler's Catacombs	Continue through the catacombs until you find a lift with spikes overhead. Step on the platform and then back off quickly to make it go up, then drop down below into the water. Found in the water area prior to going up the ladder
	401	☐	Erdtree Guardian Watchdog	Boss	Impaler's Catacombs	Drops the Demi-Human Ashes
	402	☐	Demi-Human Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Impaler's Catacombs	Dropped by Erdtree Guardian Watchdog
	403	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Weeping Peninsula	Found on the cliff above the Impaler's Catacombs. Head back along the path you came down and then head along the path leading up and North, hugging the cliff edge
	404	☐	**Callu Baptismal Church**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	From the Castle Morne Rampart SoG, head West and then hug the right rock face, looping around to find the church. Has rat enemies and does not contain a SoG
	405	☐	The Flame of Frenzy	Incantation	Weeping Peninsula	Found in Callu Baptismal Church
	406	☐	Sacred Tear	Flask	Weeping Peninsula	Found in Callu Baptismal Church
	407	☐	**Ailing Village Outskirts**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	North of Callu Baptismal Church
	408	☐	Flame Crest Wooden Shield	Medium Shield	Weeping Peninsula	Found in Ailing Village
	409	☐	Lightning Strike	Incantation	Weeping Peninsula	Head South/Southwest from the Ailing Village Outskirts SoG and look for tombstones coming out of the cliff face when looking over the side of the cliff. Jump down to the bottom. Found on scarab protected by lightning strikes near Giant Bats
	410	☐	**Morne Tunnel**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	West from the Ailing Village Outskirts SoG, head West, then drop down to ledge where the wooden bridge is. Cross the bridge then turn South and drop down to the ravine, continue heading South. Contains Smithing Stone 1, Somber Smithing Stone 1
	411	☐	Scaly Misbegotten	Boss	Morne Tunnel	Drops the Rusted Anchor
	412	☐	Rusted Anchor	Greataxe	Morne Tunnel	Dropped by Scaly Misbegotten Boss
	413	☐	**Forest Lookout Tower**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	Returrn to the South of the Lookout Tower SoG and head North. Not a SoG
	414	☐	Hand Ballista	Ballista	Weeping Peninsula	Top of Forest Lookout Tower
	415	☐	**Earthbore Cave**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	West of the Forest Lookout Tower. When on the tower, you can look to the West and see a path leading near the water on the right. Make your way down and around to this area and follow that path
	416	☐	Runebear	Boss	Earthbore Cave	Drops the Spelldrake Talisman
	417	☐	Spelldrake Talisman	Talisman	Earthbore Cave	Dropped by Runebear
	418	☐	**Demi-Human Forest Ruins**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	West of the Earthbore Cave
	419	☐	Demi-Human Queen	Enemy	Demi-Human Forest Ruins	Drops the Demi-Human Queen's Staff and the Crystal Burst sorcery
	420	☐	Demi-Human Queen's Staff	Staff	Demi-Human Forest Ruins	Dropped by Demi-Human Queen
	421	☐	Crystal Burst	Sorcery	Demi-Human Forest Ruins	Dropped by Demi-Human Queen
	422	☐	Shield of the Guilty	Small Shield	Demi-Human Forest Ruins	In underground area of the Demi-Human Forest Ruins. Southern part of the ruins underground in a chest
	423	☐	Faith-Knot Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	Weeping Peninsula	North of the Demi-Human Forest Ruins. Look for a stone bowl with plant enemies surrounding it
	424	☐	**Church of Pilgrimage**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	Northwest of the Demi-Human Forest Ruins, North part of the peninsula. Climb up the cliff side
	425	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Weeping Peninsula	Found just outside the Church of Pilgrimage, near the archway. Talk to the ghost for lore
	426	☐	Melina	NPC	Weeping Peninsula	Rest at the Church of Pilgrimage SoG and talk to Melina
	427	☐	Sacred Tear	Flask	Weeping Peninsula	In the Church of Pilgrimage
	428	☐	Gilded Iron Shield	Small Shield	Weeping Peninsula	In graveyard just outside the Church of Pilgrimage
	429	☐	Warhawk Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Weeping Peninsula	From church of pilgrimage, go North toward the cliffs. Go near ghost after getting the Prophecy Painting in Stormveil Castle to receive the Ashes
	430	☐	**Tombsward Catacombs**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	South of the Church of Pilgrimage, look for the spirit jellyfish. Can be found behind a ruined structure through a door. Has Grave Glovewort 1,2 and Ghost Glovewort 1
	431	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 9	Cookbook	Tombsward Catacombs	Accessed by using a stonesword key
	432	☐	Prattling Pate (Thank You)	Key Item	Tombsward Catacombs	Continue along path and into room near fire pillar

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	433	☐	Cemetary Shade	Boss	Tombsward Catacombs	Drops the Lhutel the Headless Ashes
	434	☐	Lhutel the Headless	Spirit Ashes	Tombsward Catacombs	Dropped by defeating the Cemetary Shade
	435	☐	Minor Erdtree	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	South of the Tombsward Catacombs
	436	☐	Erdtree Avatar	Boss	Weeping Peninsula	Drops the Opaline Bubbletear and the Crimsonburst Crystal Tear
	437	☐	Opaline Bubbletear	Crystal Tear	Weeping Peninsula	Dropped by the Erdtree Avatar
	438	☐	Crimsonburst Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	Weeping Peninsula	Dropped by the Erdtree Avatar
	439	☐	Eclipse Crest Heater Shield	Medium Shield	Weeping Peninsula	Southwest from Tombsward Catacombs or Northwest from the Minor Erdtree, on a rock platform on a corpse. You need to be on that plateau above the Tombsward Catacombs, and look over the edge of the cliff to the East. You'll see a corpse on a stone platform that you need to drop to
	440	☐	**Tombsward Ruins**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	Head North from the Tombsward Catacombs unti you have a safe way down, then go West
	441	☐	Winged Scythe	Reaper	Tombsward Ruins	Underground in a chest
	442	☐	Divine Fortification	Incantation	Tombsward Ruins	Scarab on top of ruin building just Southwest of Tombsward Ruins
	443	☐	**Tombsward**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	SoG found South/Southeast of the Tombsward Ruins location. Will be near the cliff face, and up on a ledge
	444	☐	**Weeping Evergaol**	Evergaol	Weeping Peninsula	West of the Tombsward Ruins. Contains the Ancient Hero of Zamor boss. Need Stonesword Key to access
	445	☐	Ancient Hero of Zamor	Boss	Weeping Peninsula	Found in the Weeping Evergaol. Drops the Radagon's Scarseal
	446	☐	Radagon's Scarseal	Talisman	Weeping Peninsula	Dropped by Ancient Hero of Zamor
	447	☐	**Fourth Church of Marika**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	West of the Weeping Evergaol
	448	☐	Sacred Tear	Flask	Weeping Peninsula	Found in the Fourth Church of Marika
	449	☐	**Ghost**	Ghost	Weeping Peninsula	Southeast from the Fourth Church of Marika, found near the cliffside on the right. Speak to it for lore
	450	☐	**Tombsward Cave**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	Southeast from the Fourth Church of Marika. You need to drop to lower ledge
	451	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 8	Cookbook	Tombsward Cave	Look for a small ledge in the poison water to drop down and kill two rats. Then look for the next cave along the way to kill more rats and find on a corpse
	452	☐	Miranda the Blighted Bloom	Boss	Tombsward Cave	Drops the Viridian Amber Talisman
	453	☐	Viridian Amber Medallion	Talisman	Tombsward Cave	Dropped by Miranda the Blighted Bloom
	454	☐	**Witchbane Ruins**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	South of the Fourth Church of Marika
	455	☐	Ambush Shard	Sorcery	Weeping Peninsula	Found underground beneath the Witchbane Ruins
	456	☐	Sellen	NPC	Weeping Peninsula	Below Witchbane Ruins. Talk to her
	457	☐	**Isolated Merchant's Shack**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	Southwest of Witchbane Ruins
	458	☐	Isolated Merchant	NPC	Weeping Peninsula	Found at Isolated Merchant's Shack. Kill for Isolated Merchant's Bell Bearing 1
	459	☐	Isolated Merchant's Bell Bearing 1	Bell Bearing	Weeping Peninsula	Dropped by Isolated Merchant at the Isolated Merchant's Shack
	460	☐	Lantern	Utility Item	Weeping Peninsula	Sold by Merchant at Isolated Merchant's Shack
	461	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Weeping Peninsula	Three are sold by Merchant at Isolated Merchant's Shack
	462	☐	Zweihander	Colossal Sword	Weeping Peninsula	Sold by Merchant at Isolated Merchant's Shack
	463	☐	Sacrificial Twig	Talisman	Weeping Peninsula	Sold by Merchant at Isolated Merchant's Shack. Three are sold
	464	☐	**Tower of Return**	SoG/Location	Weeping Peninsula	Southeast from the shack. Teleport chest that takes you to Leyndell, Royal Capital
	465	☐	**Divine Bridge**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Accessed after teleport trap at Tower of Return
	466	☐	Blessed Dew Talisman	Talisman	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Near golem enemy past the Divine Bridge SoG, in a chest
	467	☐	Poison Mist	Incantation	Weeping Peninsula	From Castle Morne Rampart SoG, head South along road, through broken wall, then head left toward forested area with swamp. Use range
	468	☐	Deathbird	Boss	Weeping Peninsula	North of Castle Morne, up on the ledge where you had found the Golden Seed, near the ruins building
	469	☐	Sacrificial Axe	Axe	Weeping Peninsula	Dropped by Weeping Peninsula Deathbird
	470	☐	**Castle Morne**	**Checkpoint**	**Weeping Peninsula**	**Return to the Castle Morne Lift SoG. Can find several Smithing Stone 1, 2 here**
	471	☐	Claymore	Greatsword	Castle Morne	After taking the lift from the Castle Morne Lift SoG, continue past the corpse pile to the right and find in a room in a chest
	472	☐	Steelwire Torch	Torch	Castle Morne	From the chest with the Claymore, head out and find the ladder leading up. Once at the top, hug the wall left until you see a corpse with an item near two enemies
	473	☐	Edgar	NPC	Castle Morne	Return to where you came up the ladder, then climb the next ladder. Follow the path around the top of the castle, until you reach the Northeast corner of the castle and climb the stairs. Give him the letter, exhaust dialogue, and you'll receive a Sacrificial Twig
	474	☐	Sacrificial Twig	Talisman	Castle Morne	Received from Edgar
	475	☐	**Behind the Castle**	SoG/Location	Castle Morne	From Edgar, backtrack toward broken wall in the South corner of the castle, and fall down to find SoG
	476	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Castle Morne	Drop to platform by the cliffs and look for scaffolding over the side with a corpse
	477	☐	Twinblade Talisman	Talisman	Castle Morne	Top of tower past the bridge, in a chest
	478	☐	Whip	Whip	Castle Morne	Drop down to circular building from near the bridge, then drop down again until you reach the top of another building. Inside this building with the rat enemies
	479	☐	**Beside the Rampart Gaol**	SoG/Location	Castle Morne	South corner of the castle after dropping down. Just outside rat room, to the left
	480	☐	Edgar	Summon	Castle Morne	You can summon Edgar if you spoke to him before
	481	☐	Leonine Misbegotten	Boss	Castle Morne	Drops the Grafted Blade Greatsword
	482	☐	Grafted Blade Greatsword	Colossal Sword	Castle Morne	Dropped by Leonine Misbegotten
	483	☐	**Morne Moangrave**	SoG/Location	Castle Morne	Appears after defeating Leonine Misbegotten
	484	☐	Edgar	NPC	Castle Morne	Speak to Edgar after beating the Leonine Misbegotten. Exhaust Dialogue
	485	☐	Irina	NPC	Weeping Peninsula	Warp to Bridge of Scarifice. Irina will be dead
	486	☐	Edgar	NPC	Weeping Peninsula	Speak to Edgar near Bridge of Sacrifice and exhaust dialogue
	487	☐	**East Limgrave**	**Checkpoint**	**East Limgrave**	**Return to the Rear Gael Tunnel Entrance SoG. Contains Smithing Stone 1, 2, Somber Smithing Stone 1, Grave Glovewort 1**
	488	☐	**Smoldering Church**	SoG/Location	East Limgrave	From the Rear Gael Tunnel Entrance SoG, head out and then head West, taking the Spirit Spring. Then head North. Once you get near the Smoldering Church, you'll be invaded by Anastasia, Tarnished-Eater
	489	☐	Anastasia, Tarnished-Eater	Invader	East Limgrave	Invaded outside the Smoldering Church
	490	☐	Sacred Scorpion Charm	Talisman	East Limgrave	Dropped by Anastasia, Tarnished-Eater invader
	491	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 14	Cookbook	East Limgrave	Found in Smoldering Church
	492	☐	Missionary's Cookbook 3	Cookbook	East Limgrave	Found in Smoldering Church

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	493	☐	Incantation Scarab	Helmet	West Limgrave	Warp to the Dragon-Burnt Ruins in Lake Agheel after receiving the Homing Instinct Painting and head Southwest. Ghost will appear near tombstones and drops this item
	494	☐	Nomadic Merchant	NPC	East Limgrave	Return to the Siofra River Well and head South. Drops Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 2
	495	☐	Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 2	Bell Bearing	East Limgrave	Dropped by Nomadic Merchant South of Minor Erdtree
	496	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 5	Cookbook	East Limgrave	Sold by Nomadic Merchant
	497	☐	Armorer's Cookbook 3	Cookbook	East Limgrave	Sold by Nomadic Merchant
	498	☐	Hand Axe	Axe	East Limgrave	Sold by Nomadic Merchant
	499	☐	Riveted Wooden Shield	Small Shield	East Limgrave	Sold by Nomadic Merchant
	500	☐	Blue-Gold Kite Shield	Medium Shield	East Limgrave	Sold by Nomadic Merchant
	501	☐	Ghost	Ghost	East Limgrave	Speak to ghost along the road to Fort Haight for lore
	502	☐	**Fort Haight West**	SoG/Location	East Limgrave	From the Nomadic Merchant or from Siofra River Well, continue South along the road, you'll find this SoG to the right of the path leading up to Fort Haight
	503	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Fort Haight	Just outside the Fort Haight near Golden Tree
	504	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 6	Cookbook	Fort Haight	In a chest in the room when you first enter Fort Haight
	505	☐	Ash of War: Bloody Slash	Ash of War	Fort Haight	Dropped by knight at the top of the fort
	506	☐	Dectus Medallion (Left)	Key Item	Fort Haight	In a chest
	507	☐	Kenneth Haight	NPC	East Limgrave	Go back to Kenneth after clearing the fort. He will give you the Erdsteel Dagger. Accept to join him
	508	☐	Erdsteel Dagger	Dagger	East Limgrave	Given by Kenneth Haight after clearing Fort Haight
	509	☐	Kenneth Haight	NPC	Fort Haight	Go back to Fort Haight and speak to Kenneth Haight and exhaust dialogue
	510	☐	D, Hunter of the Dead	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Go back to Roundtable Hold and speak to D. Show him the Deathroot (Only necessary if you did not speak to him after Tibia Mariner fight in Summonwater Village
	511	☐	**Beast Sanctum**	SoG/Location	Caelid	Return to the Third Church of Marika and go to the mark that D made to use the portal. Go inside the sanctum and rest at this SoG
	512	☐	Beast Clergyman	NPC	Caelid	Speak to Beast Clergyman in the Beast Sanctum and offer two deathroots (one at a time). You'll receive the Beast Eye, Clawmark Seal, and Bestial Sling
	513	☐	Beast Eye	Quest Item	Caelid	Received from Beast Clergyman for offering first Deathroot
	514	☐	Clawmark Seal	Seal	Caelid	Received from Beast Clergyman for offering first Deathroot
	515	☐	Bestial Sling	Incantation	Caelid	Received from Beast Clergyman for offering second Deathroot
	516	☐	D, Hunter of the Dead	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to him after speaking to Beast Clergyman and he will sell incantations. Also speak to him about Rogier, then about himself
	517	☐	Litany of Proper Death	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Sold by D
	518	☐	Order's Blade	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Sold by D
	519	☐	**East Liurnia**	**Checkpoint**	**East Liurnia**	**Return to Stormveil Castle and leave through the North exits to start this area. Grave Glovewort 2, 3, 4, Smithing Stone 1- 9, Somber Smithing Stone 2, 3, 4**
	520	☐	Gostoc	NPC	Stormveil Castle	Speak to Gostoc at the Godrick SoG for additional dialogue and to use as a merchant
	521	☐	Shabriri Grape	Quest Item	Stormveil Castle	Go past Gostoc and continue along path, look for corpse that has this item before heading back outside
	522	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Stormveil Castle	Found in the rooms past Godrick. Speak to it for lore
	523	☐	**Lake-Facing Cliffs**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Just outside the back of Stormveil Castle
	524	☐	Hyetta	NPC	East Liurnia	Speak to her and give a Shabriri Grape. She will give you the As You Wish Gesture
	525	☐	As You Wish	Gesture	East Liurnia	Given by Hyetta after giving a Shabriri Grape
	526	☐	Boc	NPC	East Liurnia	Speak to Boc at the Lake-Facing Cliffs SoG
	527	☐	**Church of Irith**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Southwest of Lake-Facing Cliffs SoG
	528	☐	Sacred Tear	Flask	East Liurnia	In the Church of Irith
	529	☐	Thops	NPC	East Liurnia	In the Church of Irith. Sells sorceries. Exhaust all options and dialogue, and donate 10 runes
	530	☐	Glintstone Pebble	Sorcery	East Liurnia	Sold by Thops
	531	☐	Glintstone Arc	Sorcery	East Liurnia	Sold by Thops
	532	☐	Starlight	Sorcery	East Liurnia	Sold by Thops
	533	☐	Academy Scroll	Scroll	East Liurnia	Northwest from Church of Irith, in the graveyard. ONLY GIVE TO MIRIEL LATER
	534	☐	Glintstone Craftsman's Cookbook 1	Cookbook	East Liurnia	From the Church of Irith, follow the path Northwest leading into the canyon and find in an enemy camp
	535	☐	**Liurnia Lake Shore**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	From the unnamed enemy camp, continue Northwest toward the lake shore
	536	☐	Nomadic Merchant	NPC	East Liurnia	Found near Liurnia Lake Shore SoG. Kill for Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 5
	537	☐	Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 5	Bell Bearing	East Liurnia	Received after defeating Nomadic Merchant at Liurnia Lake Shore SoG
	538	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 11	Cookbook	East Liurnia	Sold by merchant near Liurnia Lake Shore SoG
	539	☐	Estoc	Thrusting Sword	East Liurnia	Sold by merchant near Liurnia Lake Shore SoG
	540	☐	Astrologer's Staff	Staff	East Liurnia	Sold by merchant near Liurnia Lake Shore SoG
	541	☐	Kite Shield	Medium Shield	East Liurnia	Sold by merchant near Liurnia Lake Shore SoG
	542	☐	Astrologer Set	Armor Set	East Liurnia	Sold by merchant near Liurnia Lake Shore SoG
	543	☐	Sacrificial Twig	Talisman	East Liurnia	From the Liurnia Lake Shore SoG, look to the cliff face to the Northwest and you'll see an item on a corpse on the tombstone jutting out from the cliff face. You can use Torrent to get to this from below by jumping across
	544	☐	Map: East Liurnia	Map	East Liurnia	North from Liurnia Lake Shore SoG
	545	☐	**Stillwater Cave**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	From the Liurnia Lake Shore SoG, head Southeast on the water level, look for the spirit jellyfish to find this cave
	546	☐	Sage Set	Armor Set - Partial	Stillwater Cave	From the entrance, continue through past the large plant enemy, jumping across to where you see a tunnel. Follow that down to where you find the harpy enemy, found in the poison water. Does not contain gloves in set
	547	☐	Cleanrot Knight	Boss	Stillwater Cave	Drops the Winged Sword Insignia
	548	☐	Winged Sword Insignia	Talisman	Stillwater Cave	Dropped by Cleanrot Knight Boss in Stillwater Cave
	549	☐	**Malefactor's Evergaol**	Evergaol	East Liurnia	North of Liurnia Lake Shore SoG hugging the rock face to the left. Use the spiritspring and go Southeast a bit. Contains the Adan, Thief of Fire boss
	550	☐	Adan, Thief of Fire	Boss	East Liurnia	Located in the Malefactor's Evergaol. Drops the Flame of the Fell God Incantation
	551	☐	Flame of the Fell God	Incantation	East Liurnia	Dropped by Adan, Thief of Fire in the Malefactor's Evergaol
	552	☐	Fire Spur Me	Gesture	East Liurnia	West from the Malefactor's Evergaol in an enemy camp

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	553	☐	Fire Monk's Prayerbook	Prayerbook	East Liurnia	West from the Malefactor's Evergaol in an enemy camp. Give to Miriel	
	554	☐	**Lakeside Crystal Cave**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Return to the Liurnia Lake Shore SoG. Follow cliff past spiritspring used to get to Malefactor's Evergaol, on water level, near crystals. Has Smithing Stone 2 and 4	
	555	☐	Spear Talisman	Talisman	Lakeside Crystal Cave	Found in chest through a tunnel leading to larger demi-human enemy	
	556	☐	Bloodhound Knight	Boss	Lakeside Crystal Cave	Drops the Cerulean Amber Medallion	
	557	☐	Cerulean Amber Medallion	Talisman	Lakeside Crystal Cave	Dropped by Bloodhound Knight	
	558	☐	**Slumbering Wolf's Shack**	SoG/Location	Lakeside Crystal Cave	Found just outside the Lakeside Crystal Cave after completing the boss fight. Rest at SoG	
	559	☐	**Laskyar Ruins**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Return to Liurnia Lake Shore SoG, then head Northwest past the map location	
	560	☐	Glintstone Craftsman's Cookbook 2	Cookbook	East Liurnia	Found near Laskyar Ruins SoG	
	561	☐	Wraith Calling Bell	Utility Item	East Liurnia	Northwest in the cellar found in Laskyar Ruins	
	562	☐	Ritual Pot	Consumable	East Liurnia	North section of the Laskyar Ruins near a set of pillars	
	563	☐	**Scenic Isle**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Northwest from Laskyar Ruins	
	564	☐	Patches	NPC	East Liurnia	Found at the Scenic Isle SoG. Buy stuff from him if needed. Speak to him about Rya using the "Speaking Of" dialogue option	
	565	☐	**Purified Ruins**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	East from the Laskyar Ruins SoG	
	566	☐	Shabriri Grape	Quest Item	East Liurnia	Found at Purified Ruins. In the upper section with all of the soldiers. Break wood platform to find stairs leading down	
	567	☐	Two Fingers Heirloom	Talisman	East Liurnia	Found at Purified Ruins. In the upper section with all of the soldiers. Break wood platform to find stairs leading down. In the chest	
	568	☐	Ghost	Ghost	East Liurnia	Found just outside the upper section of the Purified Ruins. Speak to it for lore	
	569	☐	Hyetta	NPC	East Liurnia	In the Purified Ruins near the lakeshore. Give her a Shabriri Grape and exhaust dialogue	
	570	☐	**Liurnia Highway North**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	North/Northeast of the Purified Ruins, staying along the path	
	571	☐	Starlight Shard	Key Item	East Liurnia	From Liurnia Highway North SoG, then head North along the top of the cliffside. Find in large stone bowl	
	572	☐	**Cliffbottom Catacombs**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	From the Liurnia Highway North SoG, head East toward the cliff edge and look South to find a path leading down along the cliff edge. Will be on the right side through a doorway. Contains Grave Glovewort 2, 3, Ghost Glovewort 3	
	573	☐	Nox Mirrorhelm	Helm	Cliffbottom Catacombs	Requires Stonesword Key	
	574	☐	Scythe	Reaper	Cliffbottom Catacombs	Continue through upper area of catacombs, found in room with imp enemies and arrow trap	
	575	☐	Prattling Pate (Wonderful)	Key Item	Cliffbottom Catacombs	Found after dropping down to bottom of catacombs, near the large misbegotten enemies	
	576	☐	Page Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Cliffbottom Catacombs	Follow path after dropping down, and find a ladder. Will be on an alter near the large misbegotten enemy	
	577	☐	Erdtree Burial Watchdog	Boss	Cliffbottom Catacombs	Drops the Kaiden Sellsword Ashes	
	578	☐	Kaiden Sellsword Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Cliffbottom Catacombs	Dropped by Erdtree Burial Watchdog	
	579	☐	**Liurnia Highway South**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Follow road South from Liurnia Highway North SoG	
	580	☐	Treespear	Great Spear	East Liurnia	From Liurnia Highway South SoG, continue South/Southeast along the road and past the giant enemy to a caravan. Found in the chest	
	581	☐	Ghost	Ghost	East Liurnia	Return to Liurnia Highway North SoG, then find just North of the SoG. Speak to it for lore	
	582	☐	Lucerne	Halberd	East Liurnia	North from Liurnia Highway North SoG near the enemies that appear	
	583	☐	**Highway Lookout Tower**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	North/Northeast of Liurnia Highway North SoG. Look to the left of the canyon and head in that direction, up past more spawning enemies	
	584	☐	Glintstone Craftsman's Cookbook 3	Cookbook	East Liurnia	In a chest in the Highway Lookout Tower	
	585	☐	Carian Glintblade Staff	Staff	East Liurnia	At the top of the Highway Lookout Tower	
	586	☐	Ghost	Ghost	East Liurnia	Follow the road heading North from where you found the Lucerne or from the Liurnia Highway North SoG, through the canyon. You'll find the ghost along the road. Speak to it for lore	
	587	☐	**Gate Town Bridge**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Follow the road North from the Liurnia Highway North SoG, past the Lucerne you found and the ghost until you reach a broken bridge	
	588	☐	Night's Cavalry	Boss	East Liurnia	Southeast from the Gate Town Bridge SoG, in the forested area. Drops Ash of War: Ice Spear	
	589	☐	Ash of War: Ice Spear	Ash of War	East Liurnia	Dropped by Night's Cavalry in East Liurnia	
	590	☐	Tibia Mariner	Boss	East Liurnia	From the Gate Town Bridge SoG, follow the cliff edge Northwest and then turn East toward the lake. Drops Skeletal Bandit Ashes and Deathroot	
	591	☐	Skeletal Bandit Ashes	Spirit Ashes	East Liurnia	Dropped by Tibia Mariner in East Liurnia	
	592	☐	Deathroot	Quest Item	East Liurnia	Dropped by Tibia Mariner in East Liurnia. Third one found	
	593	☐	**Jarburg**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	East of the Tibia Mariner fight or Northwest up the cliffes from the Gate Town Bridge SoG and then East, down the cliffs carefully using the tombstones in the cliff face	
	594	☐	Jar-Bairn	NPC	Jarburg	Speak to him, agree to be potentate, and keep reloading the area until you've exhausted all dialogue	
	595	☐	Cracked Pot	Consumable	Jarburg	Three are found around Jarburg	
	596	☐	Ritual Pot	Consumable	Jarburg	Two are found around Jarburg. One you get on the roof as you jump down from the cliffs	
	597	☐	Dragon Cult Prayerbook	Prayerbook	East Liurnia	Return to Gate Town Bridge SoG, then head Northwest and up along the cliff face. Continue past where you fought the Tibia Mariner and look for a knight patroling the area	
	598	☐	**Artist's Shack**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	North of the patroling knight enemy, contains Resurrection Painting	
	599	☐	Resurrection Painting	Painting	East Liurnia	In the Artist's Shack in East Liurnia	
	600	☐	Flame, Cleanse Me	Incantation	East Liurnia	North of Artist's Shack in unnamed Flame Monk camp	
	601	☐	Briars of Sin	Sorcery	East Liurnia	Just South from the Fire Monk camp. Dropped by Thorn Sorcerer near slugs	
	602	☐	**Eastern Tableland**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Northeast from the Fire Monk camp	
	603	☐	Beast Clergyman	NPC	Caelid	Speak to Beast Clergyman in the Beast Sanctum and offer the third Deathroot. Gives you Bestial Vitality	
	604	☐	Bestial Vitality	Incantation	Caelid	Given by Beast Clergyman once you give him a third deathroot	
	605	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	East Liurnia	From Eastern Tableland SoG, head Northeast, down the cliffside toward building and Giant Golem. Go past the building and toward the North, found near some trees near the cliff	
	606	☐	**Ainsel River Well Depths**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	From Eastern Tableland SoG, head Northeast, down the cliffside toward building and Giant Golem. You can also back track from the Stonesword Key found in the previous step to the building. Head down on platform and rest at SoG to get this location for later	
	607	☐	**Church of Vows**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Return to the Eastern Tableland SoG, then head West along path, then North, then West again. You'll find the SoG outside the church near the graveyard. You can find Miriel here	
	608	☐	Assassin's Prayerbook	Prayerbook	Roundtable Hold	Use two Stonesword Keys down past the blacksmith. DO NOT GIVE TO CORHYN. Give this to the turtle. Allows you to purchase Darkness and Assassin's Approach	

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	609	☐	Miriel	NPC	Church of Vows	Speak to him and exhaust dialogue. Give him all of your scrolls and prayerbooks. **YOU WANT TO GIVE HIM ALL SCROLLS AND PRAYERBOOKS.** Miriel will be available here throughout the playthrough and will make it easier to obtain these spells and incantations	
	610	☐	Glintblade Phalanx	Sorcery	Church of Vows	Give Royal House Scroll to Miriel at Church of Vows	
	611	☐	Carian Slicer	Sorcery	Church of Vows	Give Royal House Scroll to Miriel at Church of Vows	
	612	☐	Black Flame	Incantation	Church of Vows	Give Godskin Prayerbook to Miriel in the Church of Vows	
	613	☐	Black Flame Blade	Incantation	Church of Vows	Give Godskin Prayerbook to Miriel in the Church of Vows	
	614	☐	Great Glintstone Shard	Sorcery	Church of Vows	Give Academy Scroll to Miriel at Church of Vows	
	615	☐	Swift Glintstone Shard	Sorcery	Church of Vows	Give Academy Scroll to Miriel at Church of Vows	
	616	☐	O, Flame!	Incantation	Church of Vows	Give Fire Monk's Prayerbook to Miriel at Church of Vows	
	617	☐	Surge, O Flame!	Incantation	Church of Vows	Give Fire Monk's Prayerbook to Miriel at Church of Vows	
	618	☐	Lightning Spear	Incantation	Church of Vows	Give Dragon Cult Prayerbook to Miriel at the Church of Vows	
	619	☐	Honed Bolt	Incantation	Church of Vows	Give Dragon Cult Prayerbook to Miriel at the Church of Vows	
	620	☐	Electrify Armament	Incantation	Church of Vows	Give Dragon Cult Prayerbook to Miriel at the Church of Vows	
	621	☐	Assassin's Approach	Incantation	Church of Vows	Give the Assassin's Prayer Book to Miriel at the Church of Vows	
	622	☐	Darkness	Incantation	Church of Vows	Give the Assassin's Prayer Book to Miriel at the Church of Vows	
	623	☐	Carian Greatsword	Sorcery	Church of Vows	Purchase from Miriel	
	624	☐	Magic Glintblade	Sorcery	Church of Vows	Purchase from Miriel	
	625	☐	Blessing's Boon	Incantation	Church of Vows	Purchase from Miriel	
	626	☐	Gold Sewing Needle	Quest Item	Church of Vows	Found in Chest	
	627	☐	Golden Tailoring Tools	Key Item	Church of Vows	Found in Chest	
	628	☐	Bell Bearing Hunter	Boss	Church of Vows	Night boss. Must activate SoG, change to night, then rest at the SoG. Drops the Meat Peddler's Bell Bearing	
	629	☐	Meat Peddler's Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Church of Vows	Dropped by Bell Bearing Hunter at Church of Vows	
	630	☐	Land Squirt Ashes	Spirit Ashes	East Liurnia	From the Gate Town Bridge SoG, head North on the lower level following the cliffs. Near Poisonous blobs on a corpse	
	631	☐	**Eastern Liurnia Lake Shore**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	From the Gate Town Bridge SoG, head down the broken bridge and to the water, then head North. Or continue going North from the Land Squirt Ashes	
	632	☐	**Raya Lucaria Crystal Tunnel**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	From the Eastern Liurnia Lake Shore SoG, head Northwest hugging the rock face, then North. Near the Bell Bearing Mosoleum. Lots of Smithing Stone 1, 2,3, Somber Smithing Stone 1, 2, 3	
	633	☐	Crystal Knife	Dagger	Raya Lucaria Crystal Tunnel	Found in the chest after progressing past two lifts, guarded by mannequin enemies	
	634	☐	Shatter Earth	Sorcery	Raya Lucaria Crystal Tunnel	Found past the mannequin enemies and in a short tunnel near the stone digger enemies	
	635	☐	Crystalian Ring Blade	Boss	Raya Lucaria Crystal Tunnel	Drops the Smithing-Stone Miner's Bell Bearing 1. Recommended to use a heavy weapon, two hand to break their "armor" quickly. Then they stagger easily and take more damage	
	636	☐	Smithing Stone Miner's Bell Bearing 1	Bell Bearing	Raya Lucaria Crystal Tunnel	Dropped by Crystalian Ring Blade. Can be given to Twin Maiden Husks in Roundtable Hold.	
	637	☐	**Uld Palace Ruins**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	North of Eastern Tablelands SoG	
	638	☐	**Ruined Labrynth**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Navigate Labyrinth with enemies. Find the path leading up to a small group of enemies and a statue you can walk across. Will be just past the two archers	
	639	☐	Spiralhorn Shield	Small Shield	East Liurnia	Head Northwest from Ruined Labyrinth SoG, toward the Mosoleum. The shield is Southwest on a corpse	
	640	☐	**Mausoleum Compound**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	North of Spiralhorn Shield or North/Northwest from the Ruined Labrynth SoG. Continue past the first wandering mausoleum and you'll find this SoG just before the second one	
	641	☐	Stalwart Horn Charm	Talisman	East Liurnia	From the Mausoleum Compound SoG. Go Northwest just a bit and turn West, hugging the cliff to your left and find a hole in the wall. Go through and to the left on a corpse	
	642	☐	**Minor Erdtree**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	From the Mausoleum Compound SoG, head North toward the second wandering mausoleum, then head East	
	643	☐	Erdtree Avatar	Boss	East Liurnia	Near East Liurnia Minor Erdtree. Drops Magic-Shrouding Cracked Tear, Lightning-Shrouding Cracked Tear, and Holy-Shrouding Cracked Tear	
	644	☐	Magic-Shrouding Cracked Tear	Crystal Tear	East Liurnia	Dropped by Erdtree Avatar in East Liurnia	
	645	☐	Lightning-Shrouding Cracked Tear	Crystal Tear	East Liurnia	Dropped by Erdtree Avatar in East Liurnia	
	646	☐	Holy-Shrouding Cracked Tear	Crystal Tear	East Liurnia	Dropped by Erdtree Avatar in East Liurnia	
	647	☐	**Black Knife Catacombs**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	From the Ruined Labyrinth SoG, head East toward the cliff edge, then continue North. Will be in a canyon guarded by a headless spirit enemy. Contains Grave Glovewort 2, 3, 4 **NOTE:** Some skeleton enemies will keep coming back unless you kill the enemy with the black flame torch	
	648	☐	Rosus' Axe	Axe	Black Knife Catacombs	Stonesword key is needed	
	649	☐	Black Knife Assassin	Boss	Black Knife Catacombs	Found up on the higher level by standing on one of the guillotine traps and riding it up to a platform. Attack illusory wall at the end of this path. Drops the Assassin's Cerulean Dagger and the Black Knifeprint which is required for Rogier's questline	
	650	☐	Assassin's Cerulean Dagger	Talisman	Black Knife Catacombs	Dropped by Black Knife Assassin	
	651	☐	Black Knifeprint	Key Item	Black Knife Catacombs	Dropped by Black Knife Assassin	
	652	☐	Cemetary Shade	Boss	Black Knife Catacombs	Drops Twinsage Sorcerer Ashes	
	653	☐	Twinsage Sorcerer Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Black Knife Catacombs	Dropped by Cemetary Shade boss	
	654	☐	Deathroot	Quest Item	Black Knife Catacombs	In chest in boss room. Fourth one found	
	655	☐	Beast Clergyman	NPC	Caelid	Go to Beast Sanctum, give Beast Clergyman the fourth deathroot to receive Ash of War: Beast's Roar. **NOTE: After giving this deathroot, once you return, the Beast Clergyman will be aggro. Do not kill him, just weaken him until he surrenders**	
	656	☐	Ash of War: Beast's Roar	Ash of War	Caelid	Given by Beast Clergyman for giving him a fourth deathroot	
	657	☐	Sorcerer Rogier	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Rogier and give him the Black Knife Print, then reload the area and speak to him again. Exhaust all dialogoue	
	658	☐	**East Raya Lucaria Gate**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	West of Raya Lucaria Crystal Tunnel, find the spiritspring along the cliff side and take it up, then head Northwest near the gate to find SoG	
	659	☐	Boc	NPC	East Liurnia	At the East Raya Lucaria Gate SoG, rest and Boc should appear. Exhaust his dialogue, if any	
	660	☐	Melina	NPC	East Liurnia	Rest at the East Raya Lucaria Gate SoG and exhaust dialogue. Will appear here if you are following Boc's questline	
	661	☐	Finger Reader Crone	NPC	East Liurnia	Near the East Raya Lucaria Gate SoG. Speak to it for lore	
	662	☐	**Bellum Church**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Northeast from East Raya Lucaria Gate SoG by a forest	
	663	☐	Sacred Tear	Flask	East Liurnia	Found at Bellum Church	

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	664	☐	Night's Cavalry	Boss	East Liurnia	Found near Bellum Church at night. Drops Ash of War: Giant Hunt and Nightrider Glaive
	665	☐	Ash of War: Giant Hunt	Ash of War	East Liurnia	Dropped by Night's Cavalry boss near Bellum Church
	666	☐	Nightrider Glaive	Halberd	East Liurnia	Dropped by Night's Cavalry boss near Bellum Church
	667	☐	Nomadic Merchant	NPC	East Liurnia	From Bellum Church, take path through tunnel in the church that leads down. Kill for Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 6
	668	☐	Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 6	Bell Bearing	East Liurnia	Kill Nomadic Merchant near Bellum Church
	669	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 13	Cookbook	East Liurnia	Sold by merchant, path through church to lower level
	670	☐	Composite Bow	Light Bow	East Liurnia	Sold by merchant, path through church to lower level
	671	☐	Rift Shield	Small Shield	East Liurnia	Sold by merchant, path through church to lower level
	672	☐	Blue Crest Heater Shield	Medium Shield	East Liurnia	Sold by merchant, path through church to lower level
	673	☐	Great Mace	Great Hammer	East Liurnia	Northeast from the Bellum Church in unnamed enemy camp with catapults. In a chest on the right side at higher level
	674	☐	**Grand Lift of Dectus**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Northeast along the main road from the Bellum Church or continue on from where you found the great mace heading Northeast
	675	☐	Melina	NPC	East Liurnia	Talk to her by resting at the Grand Lift of Dectus SoG
	676	☐	Ghost	Ghost	East Liurnia	Found at the Grand Lift of Dectus SoG, talk to it for lore
	677	☐	**Frenzy-Flaming Tower**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	South from the Grand Lift of Dectus SoG. Be quick and hide to avoid Madness. Contains Howl of Shabriri in a chest
	678	☐	Howl of Shabriri	Incantation	East Liurnia	In the Frenzy-Flaming Tower
	679	☐	**Frenzied Flame Village Outskirts**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Southeast from Frenzy-Flaming Tower
	680	☐	**Frenzied Flame Village**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Near Frenzied Flame Village Outskirts SoG
	681	☐	Frenzied's Cookbook 1	Cookbook	East Liurnia	In the Frenzied Flame VIllage
	682	☐	Shabriri's Woe	Talisman	East Liurnia	Found on Corpse near knights in Frenzied Flame Village
	683	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	East Liurnia	Continue through the village and then out the Northeast side until you get to the top of the hill, just past a cliff face to your left. Turn around and follow along the top of this cliff back toward the village until you can jump down to the top of the wall around the village. Continue South along the top of the wall and find this on the corpse
	684	☐	Ghost	Ghost	East Liurnia	From the Frenzied Flame Village, continue out of the Northwest side of the village and find the ghost along the path to the Church of Inhibition. Speak to it for lore
	685	☐	**Church of Inhibition**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	West from the Frenzy-Flaming Tower, after passing through the village. **NOTE:** As you approach, you will be invaded by Festering Fingerprint Vyke
	686	☐	Festering Fingerprint Vyke	Invader	East Liurnia	Invaded near Church of Inhibition. Drops Fingerprint Grape and Vyke's War Spear
	687	☐	Fingerprint Grape	Quest Item	East Liurnia	Received from defeating Festering Fingerprint Vyke. Given to Hyetta later in her questline
	688	☐	Vyke's War Spear	Great Spear	East Liurnia	Received from defeating Festering Fingerprint Vyke
	689	☐	Sacred Tear	Flask	East Liurnia	Located in Church of Inhibition
	690	☐	Finger Maiden Set	Armor Set - Partial	East Liurnia	Located in Church of Inhibition. Does not contain gloves
	691	☐	Frenzied Burst	Incantation	East Liurnia	Southeat from the Church of Inhibition in a clearing guarded by rats. Kill the scarab
	692	☐	Ash of War: Giant Hunt	Ash of War	East Liurnia	East from the Frenzied Flame Village, dropped by a troll knight. Not dropped if you received this from the Night's Cavalry boss already, and you can safely ignore this encounter if you've done so
	693	☐	**Converted Fringe Tower**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Near the troll knight, note the location as we cannot access yet
	694	☐	**Siofra River**	**Checkpoint**	**East Limgrave**	**Return to Siofra River Well Depths SoG, underground. Siofra River Contains Ghost Glovewort 1-5, Smithings Stone 2-4, Somber Smithing Stone 2, 5**
	695	☐	Oracle Bubbles	Sorcery	Siofra River	Parkour up to the higher levels. Find platform with two clayman. Jump down with torrent to pillar to find this sorcery, kill the scarab
	696	☐	**Siofra River Bank**	SoG/Location	Siofra River	Access elevator, move upstream past the crab. In this region, you need to find 8 obelisks that you can light up to access the boss. The first will be on your way to get the map
	697	☐	Obelisk 1	Event	Siofra River	Head East from the Siofra River Bank SoG, found in the water
	698	☐	Map: Siofra River	Map	Siofra River	Head East from the Siofra River Bank. On pillar at base of stairs
	699	☐	Inverted Hawk Heater Shield	Medium Shield	Siofra River	West from the map location, up the cliff and past the enemies
	700	☐	Horn Bow	Bow	Siofra River	Under the stairs near the map. Jump to platform with pillars
	701	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Siofra River	Follow cliff from stairs to spiritspring. Ride to East to broken bridge
	702	☐	Obelisk 2	Event	Siofra River	From Siofra River Bank SoG, continue North past the first Obelisk you lit, and past the large stone pillars. You'll find another obelisk in the water before hitting the scaffolding
	703	☐	Abandoned Merchant	NPC	Siofra River	Continue North until you find some scafolding with spirit horned guardians. Follow that up and around a pillar, into a cave, then drop into the room. Kill for Abandoned Merchant's Bell Bearing
	704	☐	Abandoned Merchant's Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Siofra River	Dropped by Abandoned Merchant in Siofra River
	705	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Siofra River	Sold by merchant
	706	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 17	Cookbook	Siofra River	Sold by merchant
	707	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 18	Cookbook	Siofra River	Sold by merchant
	708	☐	Shotel	Curved Sword	Siofra River	Sold by merchant
	709	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Siofra River	Sold by merchant. Three are available
	710	☐	Armorer's Cookbook 6	Cookbook	Siofra River	West of the Siofra River Bank SoG, follow the rock face to the left, find near horned spirit guardians
	711	☐	Obelisk 3	Event	Siofra River	From the Siofra River Bank SoG, head West to the rock face and then follow it to the right and up to find the 3rd Obelisk
	712	☐	Obelisk 4	Event	Siofra River	Return to the scaffolding that lead to the merchant, and go past it, on the other side of the large stone pillars
	713	☐	**Worshipper's Woods**	SoG/Location	Siofra River	East of the scaffolding and obelisk 4, beneath the bridge
	714	☐	Obelisk 5	Event	Siofra River	Directly South of the Worshipper's Woods SoG
	715	☐	Obelisk 6	Event	Siofra River	Continue South from Obelisk 5, near the cliff edge
	716	☐	Ash of War: Square Off	Ash of War	Siofra River	Northwest of the Worshipper's Woods SoG at the edge of a cliff. Kill the scarab
	717	☐	Obelisk 7	Event	Siofra River	Directly North of Worshipper's Woods or the Ash of War: Square Off scarab. Up on a small cliff with horned spirit enemies and rats
	718	☐	Obelisk 8	Event	Siofra River	East of obelisk 6, just down from the cliff edge near more rats and horned spirit enemies
	719	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Siofra River	North of Obelisk 6 and 7

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	720	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Siofra River	South of the Golden Seed, use Torrent to jump at the column and follow it
	721	☐	**Below the Well**	SoG/Location	Siofra River	Head North from Obelisk 6 and 7, near the stairs leading to the lift to Deep Siofra Well SoG, on the small plateau
	722	☐	Clarifying Horn Charm	Talisman	Siofra River	At the top of the stairs near the Below the Well SoG, just before the lift
	723	☐	**Deep Siofra Well**	SoG/Location	Siofra River	Take the lift up from the Below the Well SoG. Requires two Stonesword Keys to unlock
	724	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Siofra River	Once above ground, head South and look for this past a runebear enemy
	725	☐	Waygate	Event	Siofra River	Return to the Worshipper's Woods SoG and head South, look for a fallen pillar you can climb onto leading up to a waygate. Take this to the highest area in this region
	726	☐	Great Oracular Bubble	Sorcery	Siofra River	In the new elevated area, head to the Southwest part and find this in a building with a lot of clayman enemies. Kill the scarab
	727	☐	Dragonkin Soldier	Boss	Siofra River	In the top area after taking the waygate, head to the North section to find this boss in the water. Drops the Dragon Halberd
	728	☐	Dragon Halberd	Halberd	Siofra River	Dropped by the Dragonkin Soldier boss
	729	☐	Marika's Scarseal	Talisman	Siofra River	Hidden under waterfall past the Dragonkin Soldier boss
	730	☐	Ancestor Spirit	Boss	Siofra River	Return to Siofra River Bank SoG. Head up the stairs from where you found the map and touch the corpse to access this boss after you've activated the 8 obelisks. Drops the Ancestral Follower Ashes
	731	☐	Ancestral Follower Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Siofra River	Dropped by Ancestor Spirit
	732	☐	**Ainsel River Part 1**	**Checkpoint**	**Ainsel River**	**Return to the Ainsel River Well Depths SoG. Ainsel River Contains Ghost Glovewort 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, Smithing Stone 1-4, 6, Somber Smithing Stone 6, 7**
	733	☐	**Ainsel River Well Depths**	SoG/Location	Ainsel River	Area contains Ghost Glovewort 1, 3
	734	☐	**Ainsel River Sluice Gate**	SoG/Location	Ainsel River	Follow the river past the ants' nests to the elevator and go past it to find the SoG
	735	☐	Map: Ainsel River	Map	Ainsel River	Take the lift and then head through the first building. Found below giant bug enemy in the second building
	736	☐	Nomadic Merchant	NPC	Ainsel River	Found in building under giant bug enemy with map. Kill for Hermit Merchant's Bell Bearing 3
	737	☐	Hermit Merchant's Bell Bearing 3	Bell Bearing	Ainsel River	Dropped by Nomadic Merchant
	738	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 16	Cookbook	Ainsel River	Sold by merchant in building beneath giant bug enemy
	739	☐	Perfumer's Cookbook 4	Cookbook	Ainsel River	Sold by merchant in building beneath giant bug enemy
	740	☐	Prisoner Set	Armor Set - Partial	Ainsel River	Sold by merchant in building beneath giant bug enemy. Does not contain gloves
	741	☐	**Ainsel River Downstream**	SoG/Location	Ainsel River	Head Southwest to caves from where giant bug enemy is
	742	☐	Immunizing Horn Charm	Talisman	Ainsel River	Follow the river West to enter more tunnels with more ants' nests
	743	☐	Dragonkin Soldier of Nokstella	Boss	Ainsel River	Drops Frozen Lightning Spear
	744	☐	Frozen Lightning Spear	Incantation	Ainsel River	Dropped by Dragonkin Soldier of Nokstella
	745	☐	**Dragonkin Soldier of Nokstella (SoG)**	SoG/Location	Ainsel River	Appears after defeating boss
	746	☐	Great Ghost Glovewort	Upgrade Mat	Ainsel River	Find room below huge statue in the Dragonkin Soldier of Nokstella boss arena. In a chest
	747	☐	**Northern Liurnia**	**Checkpoint**	**Northern Liurnia**	**Return to the Scenic Isle SoG in Liurnia. Liurnia has Grave Glovewort 2, 3, 4, Smithing Stone 1- 9, Somber Smithing Stone 2, 3, 4**
	748	☐	**Boilprawn Shack**	SoG/Location	Northern Liurnia	Head North/Northwest from Scenic Isle SoG
	749	☐	**Academy Gate Town**	SoG/Location	Northern Liurnia	Head Northeast from the Boilprawn Shack SoG
	750	☐	Map: North Liurnia	Map	Northern Liurnia	Look for pillar near the Academy Gate Town SoG
	751	☐	Rya	NPC	Northern Liurnia	Head East from Scenic Isle SoG and find Rya in a small building with a statue in it. Exhaust dialogue and agree to help find her necklace
	752	☐	Deathbird	Boss	Northern Liurnia	Found North of Scenic Isle. Drops Red-Feathered Branchsword
	753	☐	Red-Feathered Branchsword	Talisman	Northern Liurnia	Dropped by Deathbird in Northern Liurnia
	754	☐	Blackguard Big Boggart	NPC	Northern Liurnia	Found at Boilprawn Shack. Buy Rya's Necklace. Also buy Boiled Prawn to advance quest. Talk to him after to get the Spread Out Gesture
	755	☐	Rya's Necklace	Quest Item	Northern Liurnia	Bought from Blackguard Big Boggart. Needed for Rya's questline
	756	☐	Spread Out	Gesture	Northern Liurnia	Received by buying Boiled Prawn from Blackguard and exhausting dialogue
	757	☐	Rya	NPC	Northern Liurnia	Take the necklace you bought from Blackguard back to Rya and she will give you an invitation to Volcano Manor
	758	☐	Volcano Manor Invitation	Quest Item	Northern Liurnia	Received from Rya after giving her the necklace
	759	☐	Dexterity-Knot Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	Northern Liurnia	Southwest from the Boilprawn Shack SoG on a small island
	760	☐	**Folly On The Lake**	SoG/Location	Northern Liurnia	West from the Dexterity-Knot Crystal Tear or the Boilprawn Shack SoG, found in another small building with a statue in it
	761	☐	**Rose Church**	SoG/Location	Northern Liurnia	Northwest from the Folly On The Lake SoG
	762	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 12	Cookbook	Northern Liurnia	Found at Rose Church along Southern Walls
	763	☐	Varre	NPC	Northern Liurnia	Near Rose Church. Speak to him and say they didn't seem right, to receive multiplayer items and continue his quest
	764	☐	Festering Bloody Finger	Online	Northern Liurnia	Given by Varre for continuing his quest. Used in the next part of Varre's questline which has the player doing invasions
	765	☐	Varre	Event	Northern Liurnia	Use the Festering Bloody Fingers that Varre gives you in order to invade three times. You can immediately leave once you invade and it will count. If you are playing offline, there will be opportunity later to do a single NPC invasion to advance this quest
	766	☐	Varre	NPC	Northern Liurnia	Speak to Varre after invading three times and he will give you the Lord of Blood's Favor. Alternatively, you can come back to this point after defeating the invasion sign in the Altus Plateau and progress Varre's questline if you are playing offline
	767	☐	Lord of Blood's Favor	Quest Item	Northern Liurnia	Given by Varre at the Rose Church in Liurnia after invading three times. Additionally, you can come back to this point after defeating the invasion sign in the Altus Plateau and progress Varre's questline
	768	☐	**Fallen Ruins of the Lake**	SoG/Location	Northern Liurnia	From the Rose Church, head directly East to find a small ruins location. SoG on top of the ruins building
	769	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Northern Liurnia	Head South from the Fallen Ruins of the Lake SoG and look for the patroling crayfish. There will be several sleeping and one patroling. That one is a disguised Grafted Scion and will drop a larval tear when defeated
	770	☐	Varre	Event	Northern Liurnia	Return to the Church of Inhibition and soak the Lord of Blood's Favor in the blood of the dead maiden there
	771	☐	Varre	NPC	Northern Liurnia	Return to the Rose Church and speak to Varre after soaking the Favor in the blood of a maiden. He will then give you the Bloody Finger
	772	☐	Bloody Finger	Online	Northern Liurnia	Used to invade an unlimited number of times. Given by Varre during his questline
	773	☐	Varre	NPC	Northern Liurnia	Speak to Varre again and he will give you the Pureblood Knight's Medal. This will teleport you to Mohgwyn Palace any time (VERY DIFFICULT AREA)

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	774	☐	Pureblood Knight's Title	Quest Item	Northern Liurnia	Given by Varre after bringing him the Lord of Blood's Favor with the blood of a hand maiden on it. Use to get to Mohgwyn's Palace any time. NOT RECOMMENDED THIS EARLY IN THE GAME	
	775	☐	Bloodflame Blade	Incantation	Northern Liurnia	Return to the Rose Church. Head Northwest from the Rose Church and kill the scarab	
	776	☐	**Temple Quarter**	SoG/Location	Northern Liurnia	Northwest from the Rose Church. You will discover the location, continue through to the other side to find the SoG	
	777	☐	Icerind Hatchet	Axe	Northern Liurnia	In the Temple Quarter, Southeast portion of the area. In a chest in a broken building	
	778	☐	Glintstone Dragon Smarag	Boss	Northern Liurnia	North from the Temple Quarter. Drops a Dragon Heart	
	779	☐	Dragon Heart	Key Item	Northern Liurnia	Dropped by Glintstone Dragon Smarag	
	780	☐	Academy Glintstone Key	Quest Item	Northern Liurnia	Guarded by Glintstone Dragon Smarag found on the corpse near the rock. Used to get into Raya Lucaria Royal Academy	
	781	☐	**Academy Crystal Cave**	SoG/Location	Northern Liurnia	Northeast from Glintstone Dragon Smarag or North/Northeast from the Temple Quarter SoG, along the rockface. Need 2 Stonesword Keys to enter	
	782	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Academy Crystal Cave	In a room just past the area with the mages and the crystals, on a corpse in a cage	
	783	☐	Crystal Staff	Staff	Academy Crystal Cave	Continue into next room through a doorway and attack illusory wall on the left. Found in the chest up the ledge	
	784	☐	Crystalian Staff and Crystalian Spear	Boss	Academy Crystal Cave	Use a blunt weapon or something heavy to stagger and break through their "armor". Drops Crystal Release sorcery	
	785	☐	Crystal Release	Sorcery	Academy Crystal Cave	Dropped by Crystalian Staff and Spear boss	
	786	☐	Terra Magica	Sorcery	Academy Crystal Cave	Enter elevator after bosses and follow to the top	
	787	☐	**Crystalline Woods**	SoG/Location	Northern Liurnia	Northwest from the Academy Crystal Cave SoG, just on the other side of the large rocks	
	788	☐	**Sorcerer's Isle**	SoG/Location	Northern Liurnia	Northeast from the Crystalline Woods SoG	
	789	☐	**Testu's Rise**	SoG/Location	Northern Liurnia	North from the Crystalline Woods SoG on an Island. Hit three spirit turtles. First North of tower near cliffs, secon is South below cliffs, third East of tower in a tree	
	790	☐	Memory Stone	Key Item	Northern Liurnia	Found in Testu's Rise in Liurnia	
	791	☐	Diallos	NPC	Northern Liurnia	North from Academy Gate Town. Speak to him to exhaust his dialogue	
	792	☐	**Gate Town North**	SoG/Location	Northern Liurnia	Northwest from where you found Diallos	
	793	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Northern Liurnia	From the Gate Town North SoG, head West toward the bridge and look for a rock pillar pointing Southwest leading up to a higher section, still underneath the bridge. Turn right once on this section and head North past two trestle openings. You should see a corpse sitting in a chair overlooking the lake	
	794	☐	Diallos	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Go to Roundtable Hold and exhaust Diallos' dialgoue	
	795	☐	**East Gate Bridge Trestle**	SoG/Location	Northern Liurnia	North/Northwest from Gate Town North SoG or Southeast of Sorcerer's Isle, head toward the middle of the tall pillars/bridge	
	796	☐	Ash of War: Shield Bash	Ash of War	Northern Liurnia	Next to East Gate Bridge Trestle on other side of pillar. Near bottom right corner of the middle segment, dropped by scarab. Sneak up and use ranged to attack it	
	797	☐	Death Rite Bird	Boss	Northern Liurnia	South of the Gate Town North SoG. Drops the Ancient Death Rancor sorcery	
	798	☐	Ancient Death Rancor	Sorcery	Northern Liurnia	Dropped by Death Rite Bird in Northern Liurnia	
	799	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Northern Liurnia	South of the Gate Town North SoG, past where you fought the Death Rite Bird in Northern Liurnia, in a chest on one of the small towers	
	800	☐	Glintstone Craftsman's Cookbook 4	Cookbook	Northern Liurnia	Near a bunch of forg enemies in a tower in a chest. It will be located to the left of the Academy Gate Town symbol on the map	
	801	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Northern Liurnia	West/Northwest from the Academy Gate Town SoG or West from the Glintstone Craftsman's Cookbook 4 near a Golden Tree	
	802	☐	Ash of War: Charge Forth	Ash of War	Northern Liurnia	From the Golden Tree, head Southwest and toward the bridge, will be underneath and hanging from the trestle above the poison bloat enemies	
	803	☐	Blue-White Wooden Shield	Small Shield	Northern Liurnia	Head North from where you found the Golden Seed and look for barricades and stairs leading up to higher level, West part near patrolling enemy	
	804	☐	Finger Reader Crone	NPC	Northern Liurnia	After finding the Blue-White Wooden Shield in the upper section of the Academy Gate Town, head to the most Eastern part along the broken bridge. Speak to them for lore	
	805	☐	**South Raya Lucaria Gate**	SoG/Location	Northern Liurnia	Rest at the SoG past all of the enemies on the upper level, near where you got the Blue-White Wooden Shield, Southeastern section of the upper area	
	806	☐	Meeting Place Map	Key Item	Northern Liurnia	Found near the gate into Raya Lucaria	
	807	☐	**Main Academy Gate**	SoG/Location	Northern Liurnia	From the South Raya Lucaria Gate SoG, Use the Academy Glintstone Key to go through the barrier and rest at the SoG	
	808	☐	**Raya Lucaria Academy**	**Checkpoint**	**Northern Liurnia**	**Start at the Main Academy Gate SoG. Contains Smithing Stone 2-5, Somber Smithing Stone 3, 4**	
	809	☐	Isolated Merchant	NPC	Raya Lucaria Academy	Southeast from the Main Academy Gate SoG, kill for Isolated Merchant's Bell Bearing 2	
	810	☐	Isolated Merchant's Bell Bearing 2	Bell Bearing	Raya Lucaria Academy	Dropped by Isolated Merchant	
	811	☐	Fanged Imp Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Raya Lucaria Academy	Southeast down the road from the Main Academy Gate SoG, find a merchant who sells this. **NOTE:** You will need this for a puzzle later	
	812	☐	Fevor's Cookbook 2	Cookbook	Raya Lucaria Academy	Southeast down the road from the Main Academy Gate SoG, find a merchant who sells this	
	813	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Raya Lucaria Academy	Southeast down the road from the Main Academy Gate SoG, find a merchant who sells this. Three of them are sold by this merchant	
	814	☐	Warrior Set	Armor Set	Raya Lucaria Academy	Southeast down the road from the Main Academy Gate SoG, find a merchant who sells this. This includes the Blue Cloth Cowl and Blue Cloth Vest	
	815	☐	Sacrificial Twig	Talisman	Raya Lucaria Academy	Southeast down the road from the Main Academy Gate SoG, find a merchant who sells this. Sells three	
	816	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Raya Lucaria Academy	Return to Main Academy Gate SoG. Northeast toward the broken bridge from the Main Academy Gate SoG	
	817	☐	Yura	Event	Raya Lucaria Academy	From the Main Academy Gate SoG, head Northeast toward where you found the Golden Seed. Touch the red summon sign on the ground. You'll join Yura against Bloody Finger Ravenmount Assassin	
	818	☐	Bloody Finger Ravenmount Assassin	Invader	Raya Lucaria Academy	Defeat him with Yura to receive Ash of War: Raptor of the Mists	
	819	☐	Ash of War: Raptor of the Mists	Ash of War	Raya Lucaria Academy	Received from defeating Bloody Finger Ravenmount Assassin with Yura during his questline	
	820	☐	Yura	NPC	Raya Lucaria Academy	Exhaust dialogue after defeating the invader with Yura at the Raya Lucaria Academy. He will give you Smithing Stone 5	
	821	☐	**Church of the Cuckoo**	SoG/Location	Raya Lucaria Academy	Return to the Main Academy Gate SoG. Take lift up, go up the stairs past the enemies and into the room. SoG will be around the wall on the left	
	822	☐	Marionette Soldier Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Raya Lucaria Academy	From the Church of the Cuckoo SoG, head down the hall and down the stairs to the left. Go across the wood bridge and immediately go to the left and onto the lower cliff. Follow through cave to find these	

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	823	☐	Carian Knight Set	Armor Set	Raya Lucaria Academy	Make your way through the graveyard and up a hill, then turn right. The set will be near a tombstone with a larger enemy kneeling in front of it
	824	☐	Ash of War: Spectral Lance	Ash of War	Raya Lucaria Academy	Continue up the hill and look for a path on the cliff edge leading down to the left. There will be a scarab to kill for this
	825	☐	Gravity Well	Sorcery	Raya Lucaria Academy	Continue from the graveyard through a room and past a conveyor lift. Fight the giant pale enemy
	826	☐	**Schoolhouse Classroom**	SoG/Location	Raya Lucaria Academy	Take the conveyor lift up and go into the building to find this SoG
	827	☐	Avionette Soldier Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Raya Lucaria Academy	Use conveyor lift again to reach a lower cliff where you can get these
	828	☐	Longtail Cat Talisman	Talisman	Raya Lucaria Academy	Use Conveyor again to ride to the bottom of this area
	829	☐	Conspectus Scroll	Scroll	Raya Lucaria Academy	Return to the Schoolhouse Classroom SoG. Left in the hallway
	830	☐	Glintstone Craftsman's Cookbook 5	Cookbook	Raya Lucaria Academy	Return to the Schoolhouse Classroom SoG. Head out and turn left in the hallway. In the chest
	831	☐	Olivinus Glintstone Crown	Helmet	Raya Lucaria Academy	Behind Illusory Wall near Conspectus Scroll. Need to drop to ledge, follow around to cliff, then jump up
	832	☐	Ritual Pot	Consumable	Raya Lucaria Academy	Return to the Schoolhouse Classroom SoG, continue right through the hall. Near the Large Warrior Jar in a chest
	833	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Raya Lucaria Academy	Left of boss room behind illusory bookshelf
	834	☐	Comet	Sorcery	Raya Lucaria Academy	Left of boss room behind illusory bookshelf
	835	☐	Graven-School Talisman	Talisman	Raya Lucaria Academy	From the illusory room behind the bookshelf, continue up the ladder and look for a spot where you can drop into another corridor. Drop down and follow this down a hole
	836	☐	Red Wolf of Radagan	Boss	Raya Lucaria Academy	Drops a Memory Stone
	837	☐	Memory Stone	Key Item	Raya Lucaria Academy	Dropped by Red Wolf of Radagan in Raya Lucaria Academy
	838	☐	**Debate Parlor**	SoG/Location	Raya Lucaria Academy	Appears after Red Wolf of Radagon Fight
	839	☐	Cracked Pot	Consumable	Raya Lucaria Academy	Past the Debate Parlor SoG, head out and take a sharp left up some stairs. Near the Warrior Jars
	840	☐	Radagon Icon	Talisman	Raya Lucaria Academy	Past Debate Parlor SoG, courtyard, sharp right turn to corner of balcony, fall to balcony ledge below, go up ladder and in broken window. To the right in a chest
	841	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Raya Lucaria Academy	Return to the Debate Parlor and head to the courtyard. In the courtyard near fountain
	842	☐	Glintstone Whetblade	Key Item	Raya Lucaria Academy	Rubble to left in a room
	843	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Raya Lucaria Academy	Left of courtyard, head North past iron maiden enemy, through the pillars by Golden Tree
	844	☐	Karolos Glintstone Crown	Helmet	Raya Lucaria Academy	From Golden Tree, go to corner further to the left along the cliff edge and kill the crystal crab hidden in the bushes
	845	☐	Shortcut	Event	Raya Lucaria Academy	From room with whetblade, go to higher level and jump off ledge, open a door to create shortcut to courtyard
	846	☐	Full Moon Crossbow	Crossbow	Raya Lucaria Academy	Head to the rooftops by heading from the shortcut door to the Southwest railing, head Southwest, climb ladder. On rooftops to West and past marrionettes jump to roof, follow this around to the South, go in room and climb big ladder to reach top of bell tower. Open chest
	847	☐	Lazuli Glintstone Crown	Helmet	Raya Lucaria Academy	From the Full Moon Crossbow or from the shortcut door, drop down to where you had to jump across before, and instead go West and then North into next tower. A few levels down there will be a crystal crab. Kill it for this crown
	848	☐	Imbued Sword Key	Key Item	Raya Lucaria Academy	Continue dropping down from crystal crab enemy from before, then look for a ladder up. Climb this and walk across to smaller tower, on a corpse
	849	☐	Academy Glintstone Key	Quest Item	Raya Lucaria Academy	Near end of rooftops and from the Imbued Glintstone Key, look for another rooftop that curves around open windows. Jump through windows to beams and to chandelier with a corpse and item on it
	850	☐	Shattering Crystal	Sorcery	Raya Lucaria Academy	Drop from the chandelier, look for corpse
	851	☐	Twinsage Glintstone Crown	Helmet	Raya Lucaria Academy	Exit to balcony corner, kill Crystal Crab which drops this
	852	☐	Azur's Glintstone Staff	Staff	Raya Lucaria Academy	Another room from the church's higher level leads to a room full of crystals, just past a page enemy in a long corridor
	853	☐	Moongrum Carian Knight	Enemy	Raya Lucaria Academy	Return to the Debate Parlor SoG and head back to the courtyard, go to Academy's final building by jumping the beams on the right. Run past boulder. Drops Carian Knight's Shield. If you time it right, you can go up the lift just past this enemy and have them fall below
	854	☐	Carian Knight's Shield	Medium Shield	Raya Lucaria Academy	Dropped by Moongrum Carian Knight
	855	☐	Glintstone Scarab	Helmet	Raya Lucaria Academy	In gate and to the left, jump to another building and take ladder. In a chest
	856	☐	Shortcut	Event	Raya Lucaria Academy	Return to where you fought the Carian Knight, and head South again through the gate. Continue South through the corridor to open a shortcut back to the courtyard
	857	☐	Renalla, Queen of the Full Moon	Boss	Raya Lucaria Academy	Lift past Moongrum. Drops Remembrance of the Full Moon Queen and Great Rune of the Unborn
	858	☐	Remembrance of the Full Moon Queen	Remembrance	Raya Lucaria Academy	Dropped by Renalla. Given to Enia at the Roundtable Hold to get the Carian Regal Scepter or Rennala's Full Moon
	859	☐	**Raya Lucaria Grand Library**	SoG/Location	Raya Lucaria Academy	Found after boss fight with Renalla
	860	☐	Renalla	NPC	Raya Lucaria Academy	Speak to her to go through rebirth with larvel tear. Receive the Balled Up Gesture
	861	☐	Balled Up	Gesture	Raya Lucaria Academy	Received by Renalla for doing rebirth the first time
	862	☐	Glintstone Cometshard	Sorcery	Church of Vows	Give Conspectus Scroll to Miriel at Chruch of Vows
	863	☐	Star Shower	Sorcery	Church of Vows	Give Conspectus Scroll to Miriel at Church of Vows
	864	☐	Thops	NPC	East Liurnia	Speak to Thops at the Church of Irith near the Lake Facing Cliffs SoG and give him the second Academy Glintstone Key. He gives you the Erudition Gesture. **NOTE:** If you did not purchase his sorceries, you will get his bell bearing after this step
	865	☐	Erudition	Gesture	East Liurnia	Given by Thops once you give him the Academy Glintstone Key
	866	☐	Ash of War: Thops' Barrier	Ash of War	East Liurnia	Reload the area once you've given Thops the spare Academy Glintstone Key, kill the scarab
	867	☐	Thops' Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Raya Lucaria Academy	Go outside the building with the Schoolhouse Classroom SoG to get this
	868	☐	Thops' Barrier	Sorcery	Raya Lucaria Academy	Go outside the building with the Schoolhouse Classroom SoG to get this
	869	☐	Academy Glintstone Staff	Staff	Raya Lucaria Academy	Go outside the building with the Schoolhouse Classroom SoG to get this
	870	☐	Corhyn	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to him and he will move to find Goldmask
	871	☐	Enia	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Enia to receive a Talisman Pouch
	872	☐	Talisman Pouch	Key Item	Roundtable Hold	Given by Enia for defeating Renalla
	873	☐	**Converted Fringe Tower**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Return to this location via the Frenzied Flame Village Outskirts SoG and wear one of the Glintstone Crowns. Stand in front of the statue and use the Erudition Gesture
	874	☐	Cannon of Haima	Sorcery	East Liurnia	In Converted Fringe Tower
	875	☐	Gavel of Haima	Sorcery	East Liurnia	In Converted Fringe Tower
	876	☐	**Western Liurnia Part 1**	**Checkpoint**	**Western Liurnia**	**Return to Sorcerer's Isle SoG.Liurnia has Grave Glovewort 2, 3, 4, Smithing Stone 1- 9, Somber Smithing Stone 2, 3, 4**

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	877	☐	Map: West Liurnia	Map	Western Liurnia	From Sorcerer's Isle SoG, head North/Northwest to find the map
	878	☐	**Northern Liurnia Lake Shore**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Just Southwest of the map location
	879	☐	Carian Knight's Sword	Straight Sword	Western Liurnia	South from Northern Liurnia Lake Shore SoG, follow road. In chest in a convoy
	880	☐	Jellyfish Shield	Greatshield	Western Liurnia	South from convoy surrounded by Jellyfish spirits
	881	☐	**Foot of the Four Belfries**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	South from the Jellyfish Shield and Convoy
	882	☐	**The Four Belfries**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	From the Foot of the Four Belfries SoG, head up the path to the elevated area nearby. The SoG is at the top
	883	☐	Imbued Sword Key	Key Item	Western Liurnia	Found in chest at the top of the Four Belfries
	884	☐	**Chapel of Anticipation**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	One of the Four Belfries. Access via the tower with the words saying "Precipice of Anticipation"
	885	☐	Grafted Scion	Boss	Chapel of Anticipation	Drops Ornamental Straight Sword and Golden Beast Crest Shield
	886	☐	Ornamental Straight Sword	Straight Sword	Chapel of Anticipation	Dropped by Grafted Scion boss in Chapel of Anticipation
	887	☐	Golden Beast Crest Shield	Greatshield	Chapel of Anticipation	Dropped by Grafted Scion boss in Chapel of Anticipation
	888	☐	The Stormhawk King	Key Item	Chapel of Anticipation	In room to right of starting area. These will be given to Nepheli Loux later
	889	☐	Stormhawk Deenh	Spirit Ashes	Chapel of Anticipation	In room to right of starting area
	890	☐	**Nokron City Tower**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Next tower at Four Belfries from the Chapel of Anticipation. Message says "Night Sky Unceasing"
	891	☐	Mottled Necklace	Talisman	Nokron City	Found after taking teleport labeled "Night Sky Unceasing" from the Four Belfries. Drop down rocks and to ruin area, on corpse near edge
	892	☐	**Cuckoo's Evergaol**	Evergaol	Western Liurnia	South from Foot of the Four Belfries SoG. Contains Bols, Carian Knight boss
	893	☐	Bols, Carian Knight	Boss	Western Liurnia	Drops the Greatblade Phalanx
	894	☐	Greatblade Phalanx	Sorcery	Western Liurnia	Dropped by Bols, Carian Knight boss in the Cuckoo's Evergaol
	895	☐	**Revenger's Shack**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	South from Cuckoo's Evergaol
	896	☐	Edgar the Revenger	Invader	Western Liurnia	Near Revenger's Shack. Drops Shabriri Grape and Banished Knight's Halberd +8. **NOTE: This invasion can still be bugged. Recommended to not warp out of the area or rest at SoG. Kill as soon as you are invaded**
	897	☐	Shabriri Grape	Quest Item	Western Liurnia	Dropped by Edgar the Revenger invader. Needed for Hyetta's questline
	898	☐	Banished Knight's Halberd +8	Halberd	Western Liurnia	Dropped by Edgar the Revenger invader
	899	☐	Ash of War: Spinning Strikes	Ash of War	Western Liurnia	Attached to the Banished Knight's Halberd +8 that is dropped by Edgar
	900	☐	Hyetta	NPC	East Liurnia	Can be found near the Gate Town Bridge SoG. Give her the last Shabriri grape. Exhaust her dialogue, then rest, then speak to her again
	901	☐	Hyetta	NPC	East Liurnia	Go to the Bellum Church and speak to her, and give her the Fingerprint Grape
	902	☐	**Minor Erdtree**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Head South from the Revenger's Shack
	903	☐	Erdtree Avatar	Boss	Western Liurnia	Located at the Western Liurnia Minor Erdtree. Drops Cerulean Crystal Tear and Ruptured Crystal Tear
	904	☐	Cerulean Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	Western Liurnia	Dropped by Erdtree Avatar in Western Liurnia
	905	☐	Ruptured Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	Western Liurnia	Dropped by Erdtree Avatar in Western Liurnia
	906	☐	Ash of War: Sword Dance	Ash of War	Western Liurnia	South of the Revenger's Shack SoG. Follow the cliff face along the right, down from the Minor Erdtree. Kill the scarab
	907	☐	**Road's End Catacombs**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	South from the Ash of War: Sword Dance location, continue through rocky pass. Contains Grave Glovewort 2,3 and Ghost Glovewort 2
	908	☐	Watchdog's Staff	Colossal Weapon	Road's End Catacombs	Bottom of stairs hit an illusory wall
	909	☐	Raya Lucaria Soldier Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Road's End Catacombs	End of catacomb behind an illusory wall
	910	☐	Spirit-Caller Snail	Boss	Road's End Catacombs	Climb stairs, base of second set, right and attack second archway, at the end hit wall again, then again for boss. Find and kill snail first, it is invisible and makes the fight with the crucible knight spirit unnecessary
	911	☐	Glintstone Sorcerer Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Road's End Catacombs	Dropped by Spirit-Caller Snail boss in Road's End Catacombs
	912	☐	**Converted Tower**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Southeast from Minor Erdtree. Stand in front of statue and use Erudition gesture until ladder appears. NOTE: you can climb up the broken wall to the right of the tower and enter the room without unlocking the gate
	913	☐	Memory Stone	Key Item	Western Liurnia	Found in Converted Tower in Western Liurnia
	914	☐	**Kingsrealm Ruins**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Northeast from Northern Liurnia Lake Shore SoG
	915	☐	Royal Revenant	Boss	Western Liurnia	Underground area of Kingsrealm Ruins. Hidden underneath illusory floor
	916	☐	Frozen Needle	Thrusting Sword	Western Liurnia	Found in chest after Royal Revenant in Kingsrealm Ruins
	917	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Western Liurnia	Found in the Kingsrealm Ruins. Speak to it for lore
	918	☐	**Road to the Manor**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Go through the illusory wall at the North part of the Kingsrealm Ruins to find the SoG
	919	☐	Iji	NPC	Western Liurnia	Past the ruins. Speak to Iji about Blaidd. This unlocks the Carian Fligreed Crest in his inventory for purchase
	920	☐	Carian Filigreed Crest	Talisman	Western Liurnia	Bought from Iji after starting his questline and speaking to him about Blaidd
	921	☐	**Main Caria Manor Gate**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Countinue toward the Manor in the North and activate the grace
	922	☐	Ash of War: Hoarfrost Stomp	Ash of War	Western Liurnia	East of Main Caria Manor Gate SoG. Kill invisible scarab roaming the water
	923	☐	Intelligence-Knot Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	Western Liurnia	South from the Caria Manor at the bottom of the cliffs on a huge plate. Follow path nestled between some rock until you start seeing small hand enemies. Easiest to go from Sorcerer's Isle SoG at water level and head North
	924	☐	**Caria Manor**	**Checkpoint**	**Caria Manor**	**Return to the Main Caria Manor Gate SoG. Contains Smithing Stone 3, 4, Somber Smithing Stone 3**
	925	☐	Glintstone Craftsman's Cookbook 6	Cookbook	Caria Manor	From the Main Caria Manor Gate SoG, head through gate and immediately go right. Look for a small room with a single enemy
	926	☐	Ice Crest Shield	Small Shield	Caria Manor	From the small room in the East, continue North past the sorcerers and jump down when you see the large hand enemy and several smaller enemies. Found on a corpse
	927	☐	Carian Piercer	Sorcery	Caria Manor	Near the large hand enemy where you found the Ice Crest Shield, look for scarab
	928	☐	**Manor Lower Level**	SoG/Location	Caria Manor	Higher level, follow road from Caria Manor Gate SoG
	929	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Caria Manor	Found just below the Manor Lower Level SoG. Speak to it for lore
	930	☐	Sword of Night and Flame	Straight Sword	Caria Manor	Walkways, turn left at first tower after second one, look left at bridge, drop to platform, drop again to building. Take ladder into hole and find chest
	931	☐	**Manor Upper Level**	SoG/Location	Caria Manor	Return to the Manor Lower Level if you went to retrieve the Sword of Night and Flame, and continue along the path to the stairs leading to a lift. Take the lift up
	932	☐	Urumi	Whip	Caria Manor	From Manor Upper Level, take elveator back down, head down the stairs and turn left and jump to other building with blue torch. Follow the path and find on corpse near hand enemies

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	933	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Caria Manor	Return to Manor Upper Level SoG, then continue through the doorway. Found near Golden Tree
	934	☐	Troll Knight's Sword	Colossal Sword	Caria Manor	Kill the Giant Troll on the stairs
	935	☐	Cracked Pot	Consumable	Caria Manor	After defeating Royal Knight Loretta, head back into the manor and take the doorway to the South/Southwest. Jump down platforms and look for one of these guarded by Warrior Jars
	936	☐	Ash of War: Carian Grandeur	Ash of War	Caria Manor	Head through hole at top of stairs, descend cliffs past all of the jar enemies and jump to building near the bottom
	937	☐	Royal Knight Loretta	Boss	Caria Manor	Return to Manor Upper Level and continue to where the giant was if you went for the Ash of War. In large opening with chairs. Drops Loretta's Greatbow and Ash of War: Loretta's Slash
	938	☐	Loretta's Greatbow	Sorcery	Caria Manor	Dropped by Royal Knight Loretta
	939	☐	Ash of War: Loretta's Slash	Ash of War	Caria Manor	Dropped by Royal Knight Loretta
	940	☐	**Royal Moongazing Grounds**	SoG/Location	Caria Manor	Appears after defeating Royal Knight Loretta
	941	☐	**Western Lucaria/Three Sisters**	**Checkpoint**	**Western Liurnia**	**Continue through doorway from Royal Moongazing Grounds**
	942	☐	Ash of War: Chilling Mist	Ash of War	Three Sisters	Head West after going through the archway from Royal Moongazing Grounds, find in small ruin building, kill scarab
	943	☐	Glintstone Dragon Adula (1st Encounter)	Boss	Three Sisters	South from Renna's Rise. You will activate them but only need to do half health before she flies away
	944	☐	**Renna's Rise**	SoG/Location	Three Sisters	North of ruins with scarab. Locked for now, we'll come back
	945	☐	Frozen Armament	Sorcery	Western Liurnia	Follow road heading East from Three Sisters. Kill scarab
	946	☐	**Behind Caria Manor**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Found along road with scarab, East road from the Three Sisters location
	947	☐	Albinauric Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Western Liurnia	Southeast from Behind Caria Manor SoG near unnamed graveyard. Near the Forg enemies
	948	☐	Juvenile Scholar Set	Armor Set - Partial	Western Liurnia	Ghost near Albinauric Ashes if you found "Resurrection" Painting. You will also obtain a Larval Tear which may be your first for respecing your character. Does not contain leg armor or gloves
	949	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Western Liurnia	Received from interacting with Ghost near the Albinauric Ashes if you found the "Resurrection" painting
	950	☐	**Royal Grave Evergaol**	Evergaol	Western Liurnia	Contains the Onyx Lord boss. Northeast from the graveyard
	951	☐	Onyx Lord	Boss	Western Liurnia	Drops Meteorite sorcery
	952	☐	Meteorite	Sorcery	Western Liurnia	Dropped by Onyx Lord boss in Royal Grave Evergaol, Western Liurnia
	953	☐	Pidia, Carian Servant	NPC	Western Liurnia	Return to the Royal Moongazing Grounds, and go East from Dragon Adula, fall towards Caria Manor and find him after descending ladder. Sells stuff
	954	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Western Liurnia	Sold by Pidia, Carian Servant
	955	☐	Glintstone Craftsman's Cookbook 7	Cookbook	Western Liurnia	Sold by Pidia, Carian Servant
	956	☐	Ash of War: Carian Retaliation	Ash of War	Western Liurnia	Sold by Pidia, Carian Servant
	957	☐	Ripple Blade	Axe	Western Liurnia	Sold by Pidia, Carian Servant
	958	☐	Black Leather Shield	Medium Shield	Western Liurnia	Sold by Pidia, Carian Servant
	959	☐	Weathered Map	Key Item	Western Liurnia	Sold by Pidia, Carian Servant
	960	☐	Ritual Pot	Consumable	Western Liurnia	Sold by Pidia, Carian Servant
	961	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Western Liurnia	Go back up the ladder from Pidia, then drop to next landing, follow rooftops and scaffolding to giant crab enemy
	962	☐	**Caelid Part 1 (Castle Redmane)**	**Checkpoint**	**Caelid**	**We are going to make this run and do Castle Redmane prior to starting Ranni's questline. But this can be done later. Do not grab anything but sites of grace. Return to the Smoldering Church**
	963	☐	**Rotview Balcony**	SoG/Location	Caelid	From Smoldering Church, head Southeast
	964	☐	**Caelem Ruins**	SoG/Location	Caelid	From Rotview Balcony SoG, head East
	965	☐	**Smoldering Wall**	SoG/Location	Caelid	From Caelem Ruins SoG, head South
	966	☐	**Astray from Caelid Highway North**	SoG/Location	Caelid	From Smoldering Wall SoG, head South
	967	☐	**Aeonia Swamp Shore**	SoG/Location	Caelid	From the Astray from Caelid Highway North SoG, head East toward the swamp
	968	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Caelid	Speak to ghost near Aeonia Swamp Shore SoG for lore
	969	☐	Nomadic Merchant	NPC	Caelid	East from Astray form Caelid Highway North SoG. Doesn't sell anything significant. Kill for Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 9
	970	☐	Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 9	Bell Bearing	Caelid	Dropped by Nomadic Merchant near Astray from Caelid Highway North SoG
	971	☐	**Caelid Highway South**	SoG/Location	Caelid	From Astray from Caelid Highway North SoG, Head South
	972	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Caelid	South of the Caelid Highway South SoG along the cliff, find a Troll disguised as a Wandering Noble near the stone coffins. Drops the Larval Tear when defeated
	973	☐	Map: Caelid	Map	Caelid	Found along the road from Caelid Highway South SoG
	974	☐	Nomadic Merchant	NPC	Caelid	Found down the road from Caelid Highway South. Head past the Rot Dragon and past the map. Sells various things including a Stonesword Key. Kill for Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 10
	975	☐	Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 10	Bell Bearing	Caelid	Dropped by Nomadic Merchant down the road from Caelid Highway South SoG
	976	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 15	Cookbook	Caelid	Sold by nomadic merchant East from Map: Caelid location
	977	☐	Champion Set	Armor Set	Caelid	Sold by nomadic merchant East from Map: Caelid location
	978	☐	Greathelm	Helmet	Caelid	Sold by nomadic merchant East from Map: Caelid location. Does not belong to an armor set
	979	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Caelid	Sold by Nomadic Merchant near Caelid Highway South SoG
	980	☐	Cracked Pot	Consumable	Caelid	Sold by Nomadic Merchant near Caelid Highway South SoG
	981	☐	**Southern Aeonia Swamp Bank**	SoG/Location	Caelid	Continue on the road from the merchant and look to the left. Should be before the giant gate
	982	☐	**Impassable Great Bridge**	SoG/Location	Caelid	From Caelid Highway South and Map/Nomadic Merchant found along the way, cut to the right and follow path down near giant dog enemies and toward the tower
	983	☐	Ash of War: Flaming Strike	Ash of War	Redmane Castle	Head along cliffs to the side of the closed gate of Redmane Castle. At graveyard, kill scarab
	984	☐	**Chamber Outside the Plaza**	SoG/Location	Castle Redmane	From the Impassable Great Bridge SoG, run across the bridge, and up and to the right (South side of the castle wall). Follow the cliffside up and around to the East side of the castle wall and look for a ladder leading up. Continue to head to the North part of the castle and past the enemies shooting fire at you, SoG is in the room on the right just before the boss gate
	985	☐	Red-Hot Whetblade	Key Item	Castle Redmane	From the Chamber Outside the Plaza SoG, head out to the right, past the fire cannons, stairs, and Iron Virgin, and into the room straight ahead. Should be sitting on a corpse
	986	☐	Flamberge	Greatsword	Castle Redmane	Go back to the Chamber Outside the Plaza SoG, and head South past the other fire cannons, go up steps to the left and enter building. Climb ladder, found on corpse near pumpkin head enemy

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	987	☐	Armorer's Cookbook 5	Cookbook	Castle Redmane	From the Flamberge or the Chamber Outside the Plaza SoG, follow steps leading down past the stakes. You'll see the two lion enemies in the courtyard. Follow the wall to the left to sneak around them, and hug the wall around the corner to go into the building with the page enemy. Climb stairs, go out door and enter room to the right
	988	☐	Armorer's Cookbook 4	Cookbook	Castle Redmane	From the Armorer's Cookbook 5, make your way back through the building, to the courtyard with the lions. The cookbook should be in the cask room across the way
	989	☐	Misbegotten Warrior and Crucible Knight	Boss	Castle Redmane	Return to the Chamber Outside the Plaza SoG and continue through the boss gate. Drops Ruins Greatsword. If this fight is too difficult right now, come back to this section and fight them later. There will be details on how to do this after the Radahn fight
	990	☐	Ruins Greatsword	Colossal Sword	Castle Redmane	Dropped by Misbegotten Warrior and Crucible Knight in Castle Redmane
	991	☐	**Redmane Castle Plaza**	SoG/Location	Castle Redmane	Found after defeating the Misbegotten Warrior and Crucible Knight
	992	☐	**Three Sisters/Western Liurnia**	**Checkpoint**	**Western Liurnia**	**Return to the Royal Moongazing Grounds. Liurnia has Grave Glovewort 2, 3, 4, Smithing Stone 1- 9, Somber Smithing Stone 2, 3, 4**
	993	☐	**Ranni's Rise**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	From the Royal Moongazing Grounds SoG, Past the dragon on the West part of the elevated area. Go into the tower and follow the steps up. Rest at SoG
	994	☐	Ranni the Witch	NPC	Western Liurnia	At the top of Ranni's Rise. She will tell you to go away if you are working through Sorcerer Rogier's questline
	995	☐	Sorcerer Rogier	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Rogier about Ranni
	996	☐	Ranni the Witch	NPC	Western Liurnia	Speak to Ranni again, then Accept to become her servant. Exhaust her dialogue
	997	☐	Iji, Blaidd, and Seluvis	NPC	Western Liurnia	Speak to each of these spirits in Ranni's tower. Make sure to exhaust all of their dialogue. **NOTE:** If you still need to get te Carian Filigreed Crest, you can return to Iji near the Kingsrealm Ruins and purchase it now
	998	☐	Ranni the Witch	NPC	Western Liurnia	Go back to Ranni and exhaust her dialogue
	999	☐	Sorcerer Rogier	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Rogier, then reload the area. He will have fallen asleep
	1000	☐	Blaidd	NPC	Siofra River	Go back to the Siofra River Bank SoG and follow the cliff from where you fought the Ancestral Spirit. Blaidd should be near the spiritspring. Exhaust his dialogue
	1001	☐	**Seluvis' Rise**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Warp back to Ranni's Rise and head Southeast
	1002	☐	Seluvis	NPC	Western Liurnia	Speak to Seluvis and exhaust his dialogue, accept his quest and he will give you Seluvis's Potion. Ask about Nokron and he will give you Seluvis's Introduction
	1003	☐	Seluvis' Potion	Quest Item	Western Liurnia	**Given to us by Seluvis as part of questline. This can be given to Nepheli Loux, Sir Gideon Ofnir, or Dung Eater, detailed later. NOTE: You will see options for giving this potion to Nepheli, Gideon, and Dung Eater this potion later on. Be VERY careful with selecting dialogue options later.**
	1004	☐	Seluvis' Introduction	Quest Item	Western Liurnia	Given to us by Seluvis as part of questline
	1005	☐	Memory Stone	Key Item	Western Liurnia	At the top of Seluvis' Rise, find this in a chest
	1006	☐	Black Wolf Mask	Helmet	Western Liurnia	Outside Seluvis' Tower on the elevated parts. Part of Blaidd's Set
	1007	☐	Sorceress Sellen	NPC	West Limgrave	Go to Waypoint Ruins and talk to Sellen, exhaust her dialogue
	1008	☐	Blaidd	NPC	Siofra River	Return to Siofra River Bank SoG. Speak again with Blaidd and Exhaust his dialogue
	1009	☐	Ash of War: Vow of the Indomitable	Ash of War	Western Liurnia	Head South from Folly on the Lake SoG to the swamp area. South part you can find scarab to kill
	1010	☐	**Village of the Albinaurics**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	West from Ash of War: Vow of the Indomitable Scarab and South of Folly on the Lake SoG
	1011	☐	Nepheli Loux	NPC	Village of Albinaurics	Speak to her and exhaust her dialogue
	1012	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Village of Albinaurics	Found in the graveyard before hitting the SoG
	1013	☐	**Village of the Albinaurics (SoG)**	SoG/Location	Village of Albinaurics	Just past Nepheli in abandoned shack
	1014	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Village of Albinaurics	Speak to the ghost just outside of the Village of the Albinaurics SoG for lore
	1015	☐	Crystal Sword	Straight Sword	Village of Albinaurics	From SoG, cross bridge
	1016	☐	Albus	NPC	Village of Albinaurics	From SoG, climb slope and past enemy. Attack the pot to find Albus and exhaust dialogue. He gives you Haligtree Secret Medallion (Right)
	1017	☐	Haligtree Secret Medallion (Right)	Key Item	Village of Albinaurics	Given to you buy Albus
	1018	☐	Ivory Sickle	Dagger	Village of Albinaurics	Found near Albus in Sarcophagus
	1019	☐	Nepheli Loux	Summon	Village of Albinaurics	Found just before the Omenkiller boss if you've followed her questline
	1020	☐	Omenkiller	Boss	Village of Albinaurics	Drops Crucible Knot Talisman. You can summon Nepheli Loux here if you've followed her questline
	1021	☐	Crucible Knot Talisman	Talisman	Village of Albinaurics	Dropped by Omenkiller
	1022	☐	Ensha of the Royal Remains	Invader	Roundtable Hold	Warp back to Roundtable Hold and you will be invaded if you have the Haligtree Secret Medallion (Right). Drops Clinging Bone
	1023	☐	Clinging Bone	Fist	Roundtable Hold	Dropped by Ensha after he invades at Roundtable Hold
	1024	☐	Royal Remains Set	Armor Set	Roundtable Hold	Found near where Ensha was after you defeat him during invasion
	1025	☐	Fia	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Fia if you've found Rogier sleeping and ask her about him. reload the area then go back to Rogier
	1026	☐	Sorcerer Rogier	NPC	Roundtable Hold	You will find him dead, and he will leave behind Sorcerer Rogier's Bell Bearing, Spellblade Set, and Rogier's Letter. This conclude's Rogier's questline. **NOTE:** You may need to pass time at the Roundtable Hold SoG in order to trigger his death
	1027	☐	Sorcerer Rogier's Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Roundtable Hold	Found after Sorcerer Rogier dies
	1028	☐	Spellblade's Traveling Set	Armor Set	Roundtable Hold	Found after Sorcerer Rogier dies
	1029	☐	Rogier's Letter	Quest Item	Roundtable Hold	Found after Sorcerer Rogier dies
	1030	☐	Nepheli Loux	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Nepheli and Exhaust Dialogue
	1031	☐	Sir Gideon Ofnir	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Gideon after you speak to Nepheli, about her, Ensha, and about the potion (DO NOT GIVE POTION TO GIDEON)
	1032	☐	Seluvis' Questline - Option 1 - Give Potion to Nepheli Loux	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Giving Seluvis' Potion to Nepheli allows you to Get Nepheli Puppet Ashes and Delores' Puppet Ashes later, but makes Dung Eater Puppet Ashes unobtainable
	1033	☐	Seluvis' Questline - Option 2 - Give Potion to Dung Eater	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Giving Seluvis' Potion Allows you to get Dung Eater Puppet Ashes later, but makes Nepheli Loux Puppet Ashes unobtainable. **NOTE:** You haven't encountered Dung Eater here yet, so mark this option now and the option to give Dung Eater the potion will appear later in the guide
	1034	☐	Nepheli Loux	NPC	Roundtable Hold	If you choose not to give Nepheli Seluvis' potion, speak to her again until you give her the Stormhawk King item from earlier. Exhaust her dialogue
	1035	☐	Latenna	NPC	East Liurnia	Warp to Slumbering Wolf's Shack SoG and speak to Latenna. She will now give you the Latenna the Albinauric Ashes
	1036	☐	Latenna the Albinauric Ashes	Spirit Ashes	East Liurnia	Given to you upon speaking to Latenna with the Haligtree Secret Medallion (Right)
	1037	☐	**PUPPET CHECKPOINT**	**Checkpoint**	**All**	**Skip this section if you chose to give Dung Eater Seluvis's Potion. We will return to this spot later**

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	1038	☐	Seluvis	NPC	Western Liurnia	Return to Seluvis if you gave Nepheli or Dunge Eater the potion, and speak to him. He will now sell you sorceries.
	1039	☐	Carian Phalanx	Sorcery	Western Liurnia	Bought from Seluvis
	1040	☐	Carian Retaliation	Sorcery	Western Liurnia	Bought from Seluvis
	1041	☐	Glintstone Icecrag	Sorcery	Western Liurnia	Bought from Seluvis
	1042	☐	Freezing Mist	Sorcery	Western Liurnia	Bought from Seluvis
	1043	☐	Puppet Room	Event	Western Liurnia	Go back to Ranni's Rise, find secret chamber behind an illusory wall on the floor in the ruins North of the tower.
	1044	☐	Seluvis	NPC	Western Liurnia	Speak to Seluvis, he will allow you to purchase a puppet. After you choose the "About your chambers" dialogue option
	1045	☐	Finger Maiden Therolina Puppet	Spirit Ashes	Western Liurnia	Chosen speaking to Seluvis. The Jarwight puppet will be available after obtaining another Starlight Shard. Will cost 3 Starlight Shards after first freebie
	1046	☐	Starlight Shard	Key Item	West Limgrave	**NOTE: If you have not done so, return to this Starlight Shard location found around step 101 of the guide for an easy Starlight Shard pickup**
	1047	☐	Jarwight Puppet	Spirit Ashes	Western Liurnia	Chosen speaking to Seluvis. The Finger Maiden Therolina Puppet will be available after obtaining another Starlight shard. Will cost 3 Starlight Shards after first freebie
	1048	☐	Dolores the Sleeping Arrow Puppet	Spirit Ashes	Western Liurnia	Available from Seluvis after giving Nepheli Loux the potion from earlier. Not available for purchase if you give Dung Eater Seluvis' Potion
	1049	☐	Dung Eater Puppet	Spirit Ashes	East Liurnia	Sold by Seluvis after giving Dung Eater Seluvis' Potion. Not available if you've given Gideon or Nepheli Seluvis' Potion. Will cost 5 Starlight Shards
	1050	☐	Seluvis	NPC	East Liurnia	If you have obtained two puppets from Seluvis, speak to him again about a "scheme" against Ranni. We will progress the quest to that point but **DO NOT** give Ranni the Amber Starlight. This will not do anything for you aside from upset her and lock you out of her quest unless you request absolution
	1051	☐	**END OF PUPPET SECTION**	**Checkpoint**	All	Continue past this step
	1052	☐	**The Ravine**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	From Sorcerer's Isle SoG, follow the river to the Northeast inside the canyon
	1053	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Western Liurnia	From The Ravine SoG, continue into the canyon
	1054	☐	**Ravine-Veiled Village**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Continue along the river to find this SoG
	1055	☐	Ash of War: Barbaric Roar	Ash of War	Western Liurnia	Found in alcove near Ravine-Veiled Village, protected by bats
	1056	☐	**Ruin-Strewn Precipice**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Follow ladder up from Ravine-Veiled Village SoG, through the caves and up the lift, then through more caves. You can find lots of upgrade mats in this area. Contains Smithing Stone 3, 4, 5, Somber Smithing Stone 4
	1057	☐	Serpent-God's Curved Sword	Curved Sword	Ruin-Strewn Precipice	Continue up ladders and you'll see a lift with another siren enemy. Cut right and you'll see another ladder leading up to a rooftop with octopus enemies
	1058	☐	**Ruin-Strewn Precipice Overlook**	SoG/Location	Ruin-Strewn Precipice	Past the two siren enemies, up the lift
	1059	☐	Great Horned Tragoth	Summon	Ruin-Strewn Precipice	Found before boss gate
	1060	☐	Casual Greeting	Gesture	Ruin-Strewn Precipice	Received after summoning Great Horned Tragoth
	1061	☐	Blackguard	Summon	Ruin-Strewn Precipice	Found before boss gate
	1062	☐	Magma Wyrm Makar	Boss	Ruin-Strewn Precipice	Take Lift to Boss. Drops Magma Wyrm's Scalesword and Dragon Heart. Rest at SoG
	1063	☐	Magma Wyrm's Scalesword	Curved Greatsword	Ruin-Strewn Precipice	Dropped by Magma Wyrm Makar
	1064	☐	Dragon Heart	Key Item	Ruin-Strewn Precipice	Dropped by Magma Wyrm Makar
	1065	☐	Dragonfire	Incantation	Church of Dragon Communion	Received by trading in a Dragon Heart at the Church of Dragon Communion
	1066	☐	Dragonclaw	Incantation	Church of Dragon Communion	Received by trading in a Dragon Heart at the Church of Dragon Communion
	1067	☐	Dragonmaw	Incantation	Church of Dragon Communion	Received by trading in a Dragon Heart at the Church of Dragon Communion
	1068	☐	**Magma Wyrm Makar (SoG)**	**SoG/Location**	**Ruin-Strewn Precipice**	Appears after defeating Magma Wyrm Makar
	1069	☐	**Altus Plateau Part 1**	**Checkpoint**	**Altus Plateau**	**Head past Magma Wyrm Makar boss area to access first SoG. Altus Plateau contains Smithing Stone 4, 5, Somber Smithing Stone 5, 6, Ghost Glovewort 4**
	1070	☐	**Altus Plateau**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Rest at SoG for easy access later
	1071	☐	Ruler's Mask	Helmet	Altus Plateau	Coffin in this area has this set. Part of Ruler's Set. Only has Helmet and Chest Armor
	1072	☐	Ruler's Robe	Chest Armor	Altus Plateau	Coffin in this area has this set. Part of Ruler's Set. Only has Helmet and Chest Armor
	1073	☐	Ancient Dragon Lansseax (Event)	Boss	Altus Plateau	You will activate him moving up the slope, but doing 25% of his health in damage will make him disappear
	1074	☐	Map: Altus Plateau	Map	Altus Plateau	Head Northeast out of the area, past the enemy camp, and then North along the road until you find the pillar. Ignore everything else
	1075	☐	Amber Starlight	Key Item	Altus Plateau	Northeast from the map, you can drop in a hole with torrent and find this, guarded by small octopus. Needed for Seluvis questline
	1076	☐	Seluvis	NPC	Western Liurnia	Hand Seluvis the Amber Starlight. He will give you the Magic Scorpion Charm in return. Reload the area and he will hand you the Amber Draught. Ignore his quest from this point on as you receive nothing for it, and only end up needing to waste a Celestial Dew to appease Ranni. **NOTE:** Return to this later if you are going for the Dung Eater Puppet
	1077	☐	Magic Scorpion Charm	Talisman	Western Liurnia	Received from Seluvis for giving him the Amber Starlight. **NOTE:** Return to this later if you are going for the Dung Eater Puppet
	1078	☐	Roderika	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Warns you about Dung Eater. Speak to her with a +4 or higher spirit ash and she will give you the Curtsy Gesture
	1079	☐	Curtsy	Gesture	Roundtable Hold	Given to you by Roderika with a +4 or higher spirit ash
	1080	☐	Hewg	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Hewg after getting the curtsy gesture
	1081	☐	Dung Eater	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Near Twin Maiden Husks. Speak to him and exhaust his dialogue. **NOTE**: This will need to be done again on another playthrough if you went for Dung Eater Puppet
	1082	☐	Corhyn	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to him and he will tell you he is leaving the hold
	1083	☐	**Caelid Part 2**	**Checkpoint**	**Caelid**	**To start this section, warp back to the the Smoldering Church SoG. Contains Grave Glovewort 3-5, Smithing Stone 4-7, Somber Smithing Stone 2, 4, 5, 6**
	1084	☐	**Minor Erdtree**	SoG/Location	Caelid	North end of Caelid. Follow cliff East from Smolding Church
	1085	☐	Putrid Avatar	Boss	Caelid	Found near Caelid Minor Erdtree. Drops the Greenburst Crystal Tear and the Flame-Shrouding Cracked Tear
	1086	☐	Greenburst Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	Caelid	Dropped by Putrid Avatar near Minor Erdtree in Caelid
	1087	☐	Flame-Shrouding Cracked Tear	Crystal Tear	Caelid	Dropped by Putrid Avatar near Minor Erdtree in Caelid
	1088	☐	Cracked Pot	Consumable	Caelid	Found on the branch extending over the cliff near the Minor Erdtree and Putrid Erdtree Avatar
	1089	☐	**Minor Erdtree Catacombs**	SoG/Location	Caelid	Near the Minor Erdtree. Contains Grave Glovewort 3, 4, 5, Ghost Glovewort 4. **NOTE:** You'll want to go under the elevator after activating the lever
	1090	☐	Imp Head (Wolf)	Helmet	Minor Erdtree Catacombs	
	1091	☐	Duo Erdtree Burial Watchdogs	Boss	Minor Erdtree Catacombs	Drops Mad Pumpkin Head Ashes

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	1092	☐	Mad Pumpkin Head Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Minor Erdtree Catacombs	Dropped by Duo Erdtree Burial Watchdogs	
	1093	☐	**Shack of the Rotting**	SoG/Location	Caelid	Return to the Rotview Balcony and enter one of the huts	
	1094	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Caelid	Found at the Rotview Balcony SoG. Talk to it for lore	
	1095	☐	Whirl, O Flame	Incantation	Caelid	Scarab guarded by T-Rex Dogs	
	1096	☐	Greatsword	Colossal Sword	Caelid	Chest behind destroyed convoy	
	1097	☐	**Caelem Ruins**	SoG/Location	Caelid	Warp here from before	
	1098	☐	Two Mad Pumpkin Head	Boss	Caelid	Beneath Caelem Ruins. Drops Visage Shield	
	1099	☐	Visage Shield	Greatshield	Caelid	In chest after defeating Two Mad Pumpkin Head boss	
	1100	☐	Sword of St. Trina	Straight Sword	Caelid	West of Caelem Ruins in the Forsaken Ruins. Found underground with Stonesword Key	
	1101	☐	**Gael Tunnel**	SoG/Location	Caelid	West part of region, Southwest of Forsaken Ruins. Contains Somber Smithing Stone 2, 4, Smithing Stone 4	
	1102	☐	Cross-Naginata	Spear	Gael Tunnel	In the room with the large land octopus	
	1103	☐	**Rear Gael Tunnel Entrance**	SoG/Location	Gael Tunnel	Found near boss door	
	1104	☐	Magma Wyrm	Boss	Gael Tunnel	Drops Moonveil and Dragon Heart	
	1105	☐	Moonveil	Katana	Gael Tunnel	Dropped by Magma Wyrm in Gael Tunnel	
	1106	☐	Dragon Heart	Key Item	Gael Tunnel	Dropped by Magma Wyrm in Gael Tunnel	
	1107	☐	**Fort Gael North**	SoG/Location	Caelid	South from the Gael Tunnel	
	1108	☐	Ash of War: Flame of the Redmanes	Ash of War	Caelid	East of the Fort Gael North SoG, you can find invisible scarab	
	1109	☐	**Fort Gael**	SoG/Location	Caelid	Further South from the Gael Tunnel. You'll have to go around to the South side to find a ladder to get in	
	1110	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Fort Gael	In the upper area of Fort Gael	
	1111	☐	Starscourge Heirloom	Talisman	Fort Gael	In a chest in the upper area of Fort Gael	
	1112	☐	Katar	Fist	Fort Gael	Drop down to a platform near the Lion Guardian and enter the room	
	1113	☐	Lion Guardian	Boss	Fort Gael	Drops Ash of War: Lion's Claw. **NOTE:** From the platform you dropped to, you can cheese this enemy by using your summon to attack and then pelting it with arrows	
	1114	☐	Ash of War: Lion's Claw	Ash of War	Fort Gael	Dropped by Lion Guardian in Fort Gael	
	1115	☐	Flame, Grant Me Strength	Incantation	Fort Gael	Guarded outside of the fort by two fire-spitting tanks	
	1116	☐	**Gaol Cave**	SoG/Location	Caelid	East of the fort in the poisonous river. Need two Stonesword Keys to access. Continue through until you find a room with a false floor and you'll fall through to the main area. Work your way through until the militia men in the building and pull the lever to open all of the cells. Contains Somber Smithing Stone 5	
	1117	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Gaol Cave	In a cell	
	1118	☐	Pillory Shield	Small Shield	Gaol Cave	In a cell	
	1119	☐	Wakizashi	Dagger	Gaol Cave	In a cell	
	1120	☐	Frenzied Duelist	Boss	Gaol Cave	Drops Putrid Corpse Ashes	
	1121	☐	Putrid Corpse Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Gaol Cave	Dropped by Frenzied Duelist	
	1122	☐	Regalia of Eochaid	Straight Sword	Gaol Cave	After boss room in the Gaol Cave	
	1123	☐	**Caelid Waypoint Ruins**	SoG/Location	Caelid	South of Gaol Cave	
	1124	☐	Meteoric Ore Blade	Katana	Caelid	In a chest underneath Caelid Waypoint Ruins	
	1125	☐	**Astray from Caelid Highway North**	SoG/Location	Caelid	Northeast of the Caelid Waypoint Ruins	
	1126	☐	Ash of War: Lifesteal Fist	Ash of War	Caelid	Near Astray from Caelid Highway North SoG. Scarab	
	1127	☐	**Street of Sages Ruins**	SoG/Location	Caelid	Northeast from Astray from Caelid Highway North SoG	
	1128	☐	Meteorite Staff	Staff	Caelid	In the Street of Sages Ruins, first building when dropping from the SoG	
	1129	☐	Perfumer's Traveling Set	Armor Set	Caelid	In the corner of a building in the Street of Sages Ruins	
	1130	☐	Perfume Bottle	Consumable	Caelid	Found in the Street of Sages Ruins, near some rot flower enemies	
	1131	☐	Rock Sling	Sorcery	Caelid	Underground beneath the Street of Sages Ruins	
	1132	☐	Millicent	Invader	Caelid	Southeast from Street of Sages Ruins	
	1133	☐	**Inner Aeonia**	SoG/Location	Caelid	East from Street of Sage Ruins	
	1134	☐	Polyanna, Adopted Daughter	Summon	Caelid	Summon sign found near the SoG for Commander O'Neil boss fight	
	1135	☐	Commander O'Neil	Boss	Caelid	South of Inner Aeonia SoG. Drops Commander's Standard and Unalloyed Gold Needle	
	1136	☐	Commander's Standard	Halberd	Caelid	Dropped by Commander O'Neil	
	1137	☐	Unalloyed Gold Needle	Key Item	Caelid	Dropped by Commander O'Neil	
	1138	☐	**Heart of Aeonia**	SoG/Location	Caelid	Found after defeating Commander O'Neil	
	1139	☐	Ash of War: Sacred Ring Light	Ash of War	Caelid	East from Commander O'Neil boss. Kill the scarab	
	1140	☐	Ash of War: Poisonous Mist	Ash of War	Caelid	South end of swamp, find scarab on island	
	1141	☐	Poison Armament	Incantation	Caelid	Northeast end of swamp on invisible scarab	
	1142	☐	**Caelid Highway South**	SoG/Location	Caelid	From the Astray from Caelid Highway North SoG, head South	
	1143	☐	Decaying Ekzykes	Boss	Caelid	East from Astray from Caelid Highway South. Drops Dragon Heart	
	1144	☐	Dragon Heart	Key Item	Caelid	Dropped by Decaying Ekzykes	
	1145	☐	**Cathedral of Dragon Communion**	SoG/Location	Caelid	Southeast from Decaying Ekzykes. You can buy new Dragon incantations. Any you haven't bought from the Church can also be bought here	
	1146	☐	Ancient Dragon Apostle's Cookbook 3	Cookbook	Caelid	Found at the Cathedral of Dragon Communion	
	1147	☐	**Caelid Catacombs**	SoG/Location	Caelid	East from the Cathedral of Dragon Communion. You'll hit a cliff edge, follow that cliff edge continuing East until you can turn around at the bottom and head West. Contains Grave Glovewort 3, 4, 5 Ghost Glovewort 3, 4	
	1148	☐	Miranda Sprout Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Caelid Catacombs	Hidden behind illusory wall right of the straircase in the swamp	
	1149	☐	Cemetary Shade	Boss	Caelid Catacombs	Drops Kindred of Rot Ashes. Lever to boss is behind illusory wall opposite from the boss door	
	1150	☐	Kindred of Rot Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Caelid Catacombs	Dropped by Cemetary Shade boss	
	1151	☐	Night's Cavalry	Boss	Caelid	West of Southern Aeonia Swamp Bank at night. Drops Ash of War: Poison Moth Flight	
	1152	☐	Ash of War: Poison Moth Flight	Ash of War	Caelid	Dropped by Night's Cavalry in Caelid	
	1153	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Caelid	South of the merchant	
	1154	☐	Windy Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	Caelid	Northeast of the Golden Seed, in the pit near two giant bird enemies	
	1155	☐	Death Rite Bird	Boss	Caelid	Northeast of the Windy Crystal Tear at night. Or Southeast from the Southern Aeonia Swamp Bank SoG. Drops Death's Poker	

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	1156	☐	Death's Poker	Greatsword	Caelid	Dropped by Death Rite Bird in Caelid
	1157	☐	**Impassable Great Bridge**	SoG/Location	Caelid	Head to bridge leading to Redmane Castle
	1158	☐	Arrow's Sting Talisman	Talisman	Caelid	Top of tower next to Impassable Greatbridge SoG
	1159	☐	Ash of War: Cragblade	Ash of War	Caelid	West from the Impassable Greatbridge SoG, up near the sword shrine
	1160	☐	**Sellia Gateway**	SoG/Location	Caelid	North on the road from the Death Rite Bird. Not a SoG
	1161	☐	**Gowry's Shack**	SoG/Location	Caelid	Past the Sellia Gateway, slightly East and guarded by a large dog. Not a SoG
	1162	☐	Gowry	NPC	Caelid	Talk to Gowry and exhaust dialogue. Give him the Unalloyed Gold Needle from earlier, then reload. Talk to him again. He will ask you to find Millicent
	1163	☐	**Sellia Under-Stair**	Sog/Location	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	From Gowry's Shack, head North toward the Sellia Town of Sorcery and to the left around the outside of it. You'll find this at the base of the stairs
	1164	☐	Rotten Stray Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	North from the Sellia Under-Stair SoG. Past it in ruined building
	1165	☐	**Sellia, Town of Sorcery**	SoG/Location	Caelid	Head up the stairs from the Sellia Under-Stair SoG. You will need to solve the puzzle in this town which requires lighting three flames at the top of the town's towers. **NOTE:** You can grab some of the items mentioned below on the rooftops as you do the puzzle
	1166	☐	Light the Flames	Event	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Light the flames on top of the towers
	1167	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	End of town, climb stairs on right to find Golden Seed
	1168	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Found on Rooftops
	1169	☐	Ash of War: Double Slash	Ash of War	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Found on Rooftops. Kill teleporting scarab
	1170	☐	Cerulean Tear Scarab	Helmet	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Found on Rooftops
	1171	☐	Staff of Loss	Staff	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Found on Rooftops. Drop from building to balcony
	1172	☐	Redmane Painting	Painting	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Found in the streets
	1173	☐	Night Comet	Sorcery	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	On the street in a chest after lighting the fires in the towers
	1174	☐	Imbued Sword Key	Key Item	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	On the street in a chest after lighting the fires in the towers
	1175	☐	Spelldrake Talisman +1	Talisman	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	On the street in a chest after lighting the fires in the towers
	1176	☐	**Sellia Backstreets**	SoG/Location	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Past the now opened magic gate near the Golden Seed
	1177	☐	Nox Swordstress and Nox Priest	Boss	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	At the left gate at the end of the area, down from where the Golden Seed is. Drops the Nox Flowing Sword
	1178	☐	Nox Flowing Sword	Curved Sword	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Dropped by Nox Swordstress and Nox Priest boss
	1179	☐	**Chair-Crypt of Sellia**	SoG/Location	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Found after defeating the Nox Swordstress and Priest
	1180	☐	Lusat's Glintstone Staff	Staff	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Found in chest in the back of the boss room
	1181	☐	Pearldrake Talisman	Talisman	Farum Azula	Warp to Four Belfries. Use Imbued Sword Key on last warp gate. Go to Farum Azula, hop down platforms, grab Talisman
	1182	☐	**Church of Plague**	SoG/Location	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Warp back to Sellia Backstreets SoG and follow path up
	1183	☐	Sacred Tear	Flask	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Found in Church of Plague
	1184	☐	Millicent	NPC	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Found in Church of Plague. Speak to her and then give her the needle you got from Gowry. Reload the area, exhaust her dialogue to get the Prosthesis-Wearer Heirloom. Rest again and she will disappear
	1185	☐	Prosthesis-Wearer Heirloom	Talisman	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Given by Millicent during her questline after giving her the needle at the Church of Plague
	1186	☐	**Selia Hideaway**	SoG/Location	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	From the Church of Plague. Northeast toward higher level, then Northeast. Behind mage, hit rocks and find this dungeon
	1187	☐	Crystalian Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Sellia Hideaway	Attack two illusory walls, drop down first pit, past stake of marika, follow crystal path then fall down another hole. In a chest near three mage enemies
	1188	☐	Crystal Spear	Spear	Sellia Hideaway	Back to crystal room, on a ledge with a corpse, attack wall, find in chest
	1189	☐	Trio Putrid Crystallians	Boss	Sellia Hideaway	Drops Crystsal Torrent
	1190	☐	Crystal Torrent	Sorcery	Sellia Hideaway	Dropped by Trio Putrid Crystallians
	1191	☐	Millicent	NPC	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Return to Gowry's Shack and find Millicent there. Exhaust her dialogue again and reload
	1192	☐	Gowry	NPC	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Gowry will be back. You can now buy sorceries including Glintstone Stars, Night Shard, and NIght Maiden's Mist
	1193	☐	Glintstone Stars	Sorcery	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Sold by Gowry
	1194	☐	Night Shard	Sorcery	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Sold by Gowry
	1195	☐	Night Maiden's Mist	Sorcery	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Sold by Gowry
	1196	☐	**Swamp Lookout Tower**	SoG/Location	Caelid	South along road from the Church of Plague
	1197	☐	Eternal Darkness	Sorcery	Caelid	Near Swamp Lookout Tower, guarded by Bloodhound Knight
	1198	☐	Blaidd	NPC	Redmane Castle	Warp to Redmane Castle Plaza SoG and exhaust dialogue
	1199	☐	Iron Fist Alexander	NPC	Redmane Castle	Exhaust Dialogue
	1200	☐	Finger Maiden	NPC	Redmane Castle	Exhaust Dialogue to receive Polite Bow gesture
	1201	☐	Polite Bow	Gesture	Redmane Castle	Speak to Finger Maiden to receive
	1202	☐	Witch-Hunter Jerren	NPC	Redmane Castle	Speak to him to start the Radahn Festival and receive the Heartening Cry Gesture
	1203	☐	Heartening Cry	Gesture	Redmane Castle	Received by speaking to Witch-Hunter Jerren
	1204	☐	Starscourge Radahn	Boss	Redmane Castle	After taking the lift to the waygate, enter the fight. Make sure to summon Great Horned Tragoth to get the Casual Greeting Gesture and anyone else you'd like to use.
	1205	☐	Casual Greeting	Gesture	Redmane Castle	Received by summoning Great Horned Tragoth during Radahn fight. **NOTE:** You may have already received this from summoning this NPC in another fight
	1206	☐	Radahn's Great Rune	Great Rune	Redmane Castle	Dropped by Starscourge Radahn
	1207	☐	Remembrance of the Starscourge	Remembrance	Redmane Castle	Dropped by Starscourge Radahn. Trade this in to Enia at the Roundtable Hold to get Starscourge Greatsword or Lion Greatbow
	1208	☐	**Starscourge Radahn (SoG)**	SoG/Location	Redmane Castle	Appears after defeating Radahn
	1209	☐	Blaidd	NPC	Redmane Castle	Exhaust Dialogue
	1210	☐	Iron Fist Alexander	NPC	Redmane Castle	Exhaust Dialogue
	1211	☐	Witch-Hunter Jerren	NPC	Redmane Castle	Speak to Jerren again to reset the castle
	1212	☐	**War-Dead Catacombs**	SoG/Location	Redmane Castle	Go back to the Starscourge Radahn SoG. North part of the area behind a door. Contains Ghost Glovewort 4, Grave Glovewort 6
	1213	☐	Collapsing Stars	Sorcery	War-Dead Catacombs	Found in chest on the lowest level
	1214	☐	Radahn Soldier Ashes	Spirit Ashes	War-Dead Catacombs	In smaller swamp near Cleanrot Knight ghost
	1215	☐	Putrid Tree Spirit	Boss	War-Dead Catacombs	Drops Golden Seed and Redmane Knight Ogha Ashes
	1216	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	War-Dead Catacombs	Dropped by Putrid Tree Spirit
	1217	☐	Redmane Knight Ogha Ashes	Spirit Ashes	War-Dead Catacombs	Dropped by Putrid Tree Spirit

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	1218	☐	Iron Fist Alexander	NPC	East Liurnia	South from the Carian Study Hall where you fought the Tibia Mariner. He is stuck in the ground but needs to have oil pot thrown at him
	1219	☐	Iji	NPC	Western Liurnia	Speak to Iji about Blaidd and then head to Forlorn Hound Evergaol
	1220	☐	Blaidd	NPC	West Limgrave	Release Blaidd from the Forlornd Hound Evergaol
	1221	☐	**Greyoll's Dragonbarrow**	**Checkpoint**	**Dragonbarrow**	**To start this section, warp over to Caelem Ruins in Caelid. Contains Somber Smithing Stone 8, 9. NOTE: THIS AREA IS SKIPPABLE AND SHOULD HAVE NO CONSEQUENCE TO QUEST PROGRESSION IF YOU COME BACK LATER. VERY DIFFICULT AREA UNLESS YOU ARE ALREADY ON NG+**
	1222	☐	**Dragonbarrow West**	SoG/Location	Dragonbarrow	From Caelem Ruins, East across canyon, then more East
	1223	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Dragonbarrow	Just North of the Dragonbarrow West SoG
	1224	☐	Map: Dragonbarrow	Map	Dragonbarrow	East from Dragonbarrow West SoG
	1225	☐	Spiked Palisade Shield	Greatshield	Dragonbarrow	Warp back to Deep Siofra Well SoG (above ground). Continue through canyon to find under a giant
	1226	☐	Great-Jar	NPC	Dragonbarrow	At the end of the canyon. Talk to him and then defeat the three invader enemies. Upon defeating them, you will receive the Great-Jar's Arsenal talisman. You can cheese the NPC ones off of the ledge by standing on the tree branch overhanging the cliff
	1227	☐	Great-Jar's Arsenal	Talisman	Dragonbarrow	Received from Great-Jar after defeating the three invaders
	1228	☐	**Sellia Crystal Tunnel**	SoG/Location	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Return to the Sellia Under-Stair SoG and find this Location. Go to the North near the cliffs to find the entrance. Has Smithing Stone 5, 7, Somber Smithing Stone 4, 6
	1229	☐	Rock Blaster	Sorcery	Sellia Crystal Tunnel	Found once you've jumped over a small wall and continue through, look for the ladder leading to a pest enemy, will be below that in the small room
	1230	☐	Faithful's Canvas Talisman	Talisman	Sellia Crystal Tunnel	Continue through area until you find two pest enemies worshipping on a wooden platform
	1231	☐	Fallingstar Beast	Boss	Sellia Crystal Tunnel	Drops the Somberstone Miner's Bell Bearing
	1232	☐	Somberstone Miner's Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Sellia Crystal Tunnel	Dropped by Fallingstar Beast in Sellia Crystal Tunnel. Given to Twin Maiden Husks at Roundtable Hold to purchase Somber 1 and 2
	1233	☐	**Abandoned Cave**	SoG/Location	Caelid	Warp to Smoldering Wall SoG and head East. Use tree log to cross canyon
	1234	☐	Serpent Bow	Bow	Abandoned Cave	Found after jumping down, near the iron maiden corpse and the poison shooting enemy
	1235	☐	Venomous Fang	Claw	Abandoned Cave	Look for large plant enemy, up on a ledge. Use iron maiden corpses to jump up
	1236	☐	Cleanrot Knights	Boss	Abandoned Cave	Drops the Gold Scarab
	1237	☐	Gold Scarab	Talisman	Abandoned Cave	Dropped by Cleanrot Knights
	1238	☐	**Isolated Merchant's Shack**	SoG/Location	Dragonbarrow	Northwest from the Dragonbarrow West SoG, head North up road a bit then head West
	1239	☐	Isolated Merchant	NPC	Dragonbarrow	Found near Isolated Merchant's Shack. Kill for Isolated Merchant's Bell Bearing 3
	1240	☐	Isolated Merchant's Bell Bearing 3	Bell Bearing	Dragonbarrow	Received from killing Isolated Merchant in Isolated Merchant's Shack
	1241	☐	Spiked Caestus	Fist	Dragonbarrow	Bought from merchant at Isolated Shack
	1242	☐	Beast-Repellent Torch	Torch	Dragonbarrow	Bought from merchant at Isolated Shack
	1243	☐	Samurai Set	Armor Set	Dragonbarrow	Bought from merchant at Isolated Shack
	1244	☐	Sacrificial Twig	Talisman	Dragonbarrow	Bought from merchant at Isolated Shack. Three are sold
	1245	☐	Ritual Pot	Consumable	Dragonbarrow	Bought from merchant at Isolated Shack
	1246	☐	Ash of War: Sky Shot	Ash of War	Dragonbarrow	Northwest from the shack. Kill scarab
	1247	☐	Bell-Bearing Hunter	Boss	Dragonbarrow	Night time enemy found at Isolated Merchant's Shack. Hardest variant. Drops the Gravity Stone Peddler's Bell Bearing
	1248	☐	Gravity Stone Peddler's Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Dragonbarrow	Dropped by Bell-Bearing Hunter at Isolated Merchant's Shack
	1249	☐	**Sellia Evergaol**	Evergaol	Dragonbarrow	South from the Dragonbarrow West SoG, on the cliff above the Abandoned Cave. Contains Battlemage Hugues
	1250	☐	Battlemage Hugues	Boss	Dragonbarrow	Located in the Sellia Evergaol. Drops the Battlemage Hugues Ashes
	1251	☐	Battlemage Hugues Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Dragonbarrow	Dropped by Battlemage Hugues in the Sellia Evergaol
	1252	☐	**Divine Tower of Caelid**	SoG/Location	Dragonbarrow	Northeast from the Dragonbarrow West SoG. Use careful platforming up the side of the tower
	1253	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Divine Tower of Caelid	Along the platforms on the outside of the tower
	1254	☐	**Divine Tower of Caelid: Center**	SoG/Location	Divine Tower of Caelid	Found after climbing platforms to the top
	1255	☐	**Divine Tower of Caelid: Basement**	SoG/Location	Divine Tower of Caelid	Found at the bottom of the inner Caelid Tower
	1256	☐	Godskin Apostle	Boss	Divine Tower of Caelid	Platform jump to the bottom of the tower to find him. Drops Godskin Apostle Set
	1257	☐	Godskin Apostle Set	Armor Set	Divine Tower of Caelid	Dropped by Godskin Apostle
	1258	☐	Godslayer's Greatsword	Colossal Sword	Divine Tower of Caelid	Found in the next room from the Godskin Apostle
	1259	☐	Radahn's Great Rune	Great Rune	Divine Tower of Caelid	Go to the top of the tower to activate this rune
	1260	☐	**Fort Faroth**	SoG/Location	Dragonbarrow	East of Dragonbarrow West SoG location then right at intersection. Fort at the end of the road
	1261	☐	Dectus Medallion (Right)	Key Item	Fort Faroth	In a chest on the roof
	1262	☐	Radagon's Soreseal	Talisman	Fort Faroth	Through the hole with the rats
	1263	☐	Elder Dragon Greyoll	Boss	Dragonbarrow	West from the fort. Go behind the drgon, near the Smoldering Wall, and strike it from behind. This will take ages but will drop 5 Dragon Hearts. NOTE: There is an exploit where you can kill Greyoll, then rush back to the SoG on Torrent and rest, then kill him again. This appears to be indefinite
	1264	☐	Dragon Hearts	Key Item	Dragonbarrow	5 are dropped by Elder Dragon Greyoll
	1265	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Dragonbarrow	Southwest from Greyoll, on top of the giant white coral looking rock. You'll also find some Smithing Stone 7 and 8 here
	1266	☐	**Minor Erdtree**	SoG/Location	Dragonbarrow	Northeast from Fort Faroth, drop down spirit spring
	1267	☐	Putrid Avatar	Boss	Dragonbarrow	Drops Stonebarb Cracked Tear and Opaline Hardtear
	1268	☐	Stonebarb Cracked Tear	Crystal Tear	Dragonbarrow	Dropped by Putrid Avatar near Dragonbarrow Minor Erdtree
	1269	☐	Opaline Hardtear	Crystal Tear	Dragonbarrow	Dropped by Putrid Avatar near Dragonbarrow Minor Erdtree
	1270	☐	Ash of War: Rain of Arrows	Ash of War	Dragonbarrow	You'll need to descend the cliff from the Minor Erdtree carefully down. You'll see a platform at the bottom with a Golem. Found by ghost after picking up the Redmane Painting in Sellia Town
	1271	☐	Bestial Constitution	Incantation	Dragonbarrow	North of Minor Erdtree if you follow the road. On scarab to the left down the cliff
	1272	☐	**Dragonbarrow Fork**	SoG/Location	Dragonbarrow	West of the Minor Erdtree, down the road along the cliff
	1273	☐	**Dragonbarrow Cave**	SoG/Location	Dragonbarrow	East from the Dragonbarrow Fork SoG, near the bear
	1274	☐	Bull-Goat's Talisman	Talisman	Dragonbarrow Cave	Past the rune bear in the small alcove with the animals
	1275	☐	Beastmen of Farum Azula	Boss	Dragonbarrow Cave	Drops Flamedrake Talisman +2
	1276	☐	Flamedrake Talisman +2	Talisman	Dragonbarrow Cave	Dropped by Beastmen of Farum Azula

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	1277	☐	**Lenne's Rise**	SoG/Location	Dragonbarrow	From the Dragonbarrow Fork SoG, follow the lower road East. Use spiritspring to enter via balcony
	1278	☐	Memory Stone	Key Item	Dragonbarrow	Found in Lenne's Rise
	1279	☐	Night's Cavalry	Boss	Dragonbarrow	North from Lenne's Rise, night boss. Drops Ash of War: Bloodhound's Step
	1280	☐	Ash of War: Bloodhound's Step	Ash of War	Dragonbarrow	Dropped by Night's Cavalry boss in Dragonbarrow near Lenne's Rise
	1281	☐	**Farum Greatbridge**	SoG/Location	Dragonbarrow	On the North side of the bridge leading to the Beast Clergyman. Head North across the bridge where you fought the Night's Calvalry and then head up the hill. Cut left and head West toward the other bridge
	1282	☐	Flying Dragon Greyll	Boss	Dragonbarrow	Bridge leading to North area of region. Drops Dragon Heart
	1283	☐	Dragon Heart	Key Item	Dragonbarrow	Dropped by Flying Dragon Greyll in Dragonbarrow
	1284	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Dragonbarrow	Toward Bestial Sanctum from Lenne's Rise
	1285	☐	Starlight Shard	Key Item	Dragonbarrow	East from the Golden Tree. **NOTE:** Return to Seluvis to receive another puppet if you gave the potion to Napheli
	1286	☐	Black Blade Kindred	Boss	Dragonbarrow	Just outside Beastial Sanctum. Drops Gargoyle's Black Halberd and Gargoyle's Blackblade
	1287	☐	Gargoyle's Black Halberd	Halberd	Dragonbarrow	Dropped by Black Blade Kindred
	1288	☐	Gargoyle's Black Blade	Greatsword	Dragonbarrow	Dropped by Black Blade Kindred
	1289	☐	Beast Clergyman	NPC	Dragonbarrow	If you head into the Bestial Sanctum, he will be hostile. Take away some health and he'll calm down. Then rest at the SoG
	1290	☐	Dragoncrest Shield Talisman	Talisman	Dragonbarrow	Descend the cliffs on the West side of the Bestial Sanctum. May be glitches in 1.03
	1291	☐	Cinquedea	Dagger	Dragonbarrow	Descend the cliffs on the West side of the Bestial Sanctum. May be glitches in 1.03
	1292	☐	**Nokron**	**Checkpoint**	**Nokron, Eternal City**	**If you wish to get the Dung Eater Puppet Ashes, skip this section until after the Leyndell Royal Capital section and complete that to the point you give the potion to Dung Eater. Contains Ghost Glovewort 3-5, Great Ghost Glovewort, Smithing Stone 2, 3, 5, Somber Smithing Stone 4-6**
	1293	☐	**Nokron, Eternal City**	SoG/Location	Nokron, Eternal City	Go to Fort Haight West SoG in East Limgrave after defeating Radahn, then go a little West. Go down the huge crater. This should be marked on your map with a red symbol and you should see a bunch of floating rocks from the SoG
	1294	☐	Ghostflame Torch	Torch	Nokron, Eternal City	Jump from beam to a tower to the right, then to a nearby roof. On a corpse
	1295	☐	**Nokron, Eternal City (SoG)**	SoG/Location	Nokron, Eternal City	Found after jumping down from mimic tear enemies, past pale ghoul enemies
	1296	☐	Ghost-Glovewort Picker's Bell	Bell Bearing	Nokron, Eternal City	In gazebo at the bottom level of Nokron. Give to Twin Maiden Husks to be able to purchase Renowned Ashes upgrade mats up to +3
	1297	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Nokron, Eternal City	Found on a corpse inside the stone building Southeast of the Nokron, Eternal City SoG
	1298	☐	Greatshield Soldier Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Nokron, Eternal City	In the graveyard guarded by enemies
	1299	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Nokron, Eternal City	From the Nokron, Eternal City SoG. Head past the first gazebo and down the stairs, then down more stairs and look for the corpse in the gazebo before the boss fight
	1300	☐	Mimic Tear	Boss	Nokron, Eternal City	Move forward to fight this boss. Drops Silver Tear Mask and a Larval Tear. **NOTE:** You can unequip armor and weapons, then re-equip after boss changes form to make this fight trivial
	1301	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Nokron, Eternal City	Two dropped by Mimic Tear
	1302	☐	Silver Tear Mask	Helmet	Nokron, Eternal City	Dropped by Mimic Tear
	1303	☐	**Mimic Tear (SoG)**	SoG/Location	Nokron, Eternal City	Found after defeating Mimic Tear
	1304	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Nokron, Eternal City	Follow bridge to the end and jump to lower level, you'll see ghost on the right. Speak to it for lore
	1305	☐	Clarifying Horn Charm +1	Talisman	Nokron, Eternal City	Follow bridge to very end and jump to lower levels. Look for ghost to your right and jump down near there first
	1306	☐	**Hallowhorn Grounds**	SoG/Location	Nokron, Eternal City	Return to the Mimic Tear SoG. In the area after the bridge, find and light 6 obelisks to access another boss fight later
	1307	☐	Obelisk 1	Event	Nokron, Eternal City	Found immediately after entering the Hallowhorn Grounds from the bridge
	1308	☐	Obelisk 2	Event	Nokron, Eternal City	From Obelisk 1, head West along the road. Will find on top of small cliff with singing enemy
	1309	☐	**Ancestral Woods**	SoG/Location	Nokron, Eternal City	Found West of the bridge you crossed, after entering the Hallowhorn Grounds. Will be tucked away in the rock
	1310	☐	Obelisk 3	Event	Nokron, Eternal City	Head West from the Ancestral Woods SoG, found near large pillar with red wolf wandering near
	1311	☐	Obelisk 4	Event	Nokron, Eternal City	Northeast from Obelisk 3, near the rats
	1312	☐	Ash of War: Enchanted Shot	Ash of War	Nokron, Eternal City	Near an obelisk with rats. Kill scarab
	1313	☐	Ancestral Infant's Head	Utility Item	Nokron, Eternal City	Past Obelisk 4, you can use Torrent to access a ruined building to the North. In a chest guarded by enemy
	1314	☐	Obelisk 5	Event	Nokron, Eternal City	Return to the Ancestral Woods SoG, then head Northeast. You'll find it between some pillars near some enemies and deer
	1315	☐	Obelisk 6	Event	Nokron, Eternal City	From Obelisk 5, head Sountheast until you can see the end of the bridge from when you first entered the area
	1316	☐	Regal Ancestor Spirit	Boss	Nokron, Eternal City	Touch the deer carcass after you light all 6 obelisks in the area. Drops Remembrance of the Regal Ancestor
	1317	☐	Remembrance of the Regal Ancestor	Remembrance	Nokron, Eternal City	Dropped by Regal Ancestor Spirit. Take to Enia to get either the Winged Greathorn or the Ancestral Spirit's Horn
	1318	☐	Mottled Necklace +1	Talisman	Nokron, Eternal City	Climb cliffs near deer carcass. It is above on the structure
	1319	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Nokron, Eternal City	From beams at top of building, move past the spirit Jellyfish and drop to lower level
	1320	☐	**Aqueduct-Facing Cliffs**	SoG/Location	Nokron, Eternal City	From the deer caracss building, follow the cliffs up toward the spirit jellyfish, and then drop down. Or continue from where you had found the stonesword key previously. Found in a small cave
	1321	☐	Missionary's Cookbook 5	Cookbook	Nokron, Eternal City	Drop down to the rampart where you can see the crucible knight patroling. Head to the circular building in the West
	1322	☐	Crucible Hornshield	Greatshield	Nokron, Eternal City	Dropped by Crucible Knight patroling circular buildings
	1323	☐	Order Healing	Incantation	Nokron, Eternal City	Another circular building, kill scarab
	1324	☐	D's Twin Brother	NPC	Nokron, Eternal City	On balcony past second crucible knight. interact with him and hand over the Twinned Armor to receive Inner Order gesture
	1325	☐	Inner Order	Gesture	Nokron, Eternal City	Speak to D's Twin Brother in Nokron on balcony
	1326	☐	Valiant Gargoyle	Boss	Nokron, Eternal City	At the end of the area. Drops Gargoyle's Greatsword and Gargoyle's Twinblade
	1327	☐	Gargoyle's Greatsword	Greatsword	Nokron, Eternal City	Dropped by Valiant Gargoyle
	1328	☐	Gargoyle's Twinblade	Twinblade	Nokron, Eternal City	Dropped by Valiant Gargoyle
	1329	☐	**Great Waterfall Basin**	SoG/Location	Nokron, Eternal City	Found after defeating Valiant Gargoyle
	1330	☐	Black Whetblade	Key Item	Nokron, Eternal City	Progress from Ancestral woods and across rooftops. Enter a building through a window and find at the altar

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	1331	☐	Mimic Tear Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Nokron, Eternal City	Hallway unlocked by Stonesword Key. In the chest	
	1332	☐	Nox Flowing Hammer	Hammer	Nokron, Eternal City	Right from the altar with Mimic Tear Ashes is a window. Jump through onto roofs, enter via window to right	
	1333	☐	**Night's Sacred Ground**	SoG/Location	Nokron, Eternal City	Exit to street	
	1334	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Nokron, Eternal City	Dropped by Silver Sphere	
	1335	☐	Fingerslayer Blade	Quest Item	Nokron, Eternal City	End of road under huge statue. Given to Ranni for quest	
	1336	☐	Great Ghost Glovewort	Upgrade Mat	Nokron, Eternal City	End of road under huge statue	
	1337	☐	Ranni the Witch	NPC	East Liurnia	Give Ranni the Amber Draught if you want to complete Seluvis ending with ending Ranni. Does not offer any reward. You can use a celestial dew to fix this	
	1338	☐	Ranni the Witch	NPC	East Liurnia	Speak to Ranni at Ranni's Rise and give her the Fingerslayer Blade. She will give you the Carian Inverted Statue and will unlock Renna's Rise. Note, giving this to Ranni will finish Seluvis' quest	
	1339	☐	Carian Inverted Statue	Key Item	East Liurnia	Given by Ranni after giving her the Fingerslayer Blade	
	1340	☐	Seluvis	NPC	East Liurnia	Go to Seluvis' Rise to find the Preceptor's Set and Seluvis' Bell Bearing. **NOTE:** If you haven't gotten all of the puppets yet, you can still do so by interacting with his corpse	
	1341	☐	Preceptor's Set	Armor Set	East Liurnia	Found in Seluvis' Rise after giving Ranni the Fingerslayer Blade	
	1342	☐	Seluvis' Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	East Liurnia	Found in Seluvis' Rise after giving Ranni the Fingerslayer Blade	
	1343	☐	Pidia	NPC	East Liurnia	Go to Pidia to find Pidia's Bell Bearing and either the Dolores the Sleeping Arrow Puppet Ash or the Nepheli Loux Puppet Ash if you had Nepheli Loux drink the potion	
	1344	☐	Dolores the Sleeping Arrow Puppet	Spirit Ashes	East Liurnia	Dropped by Pidia after completing Seluvis' Questline	
	1345	☐	Nepheli Loux Puppet	Spirit Ashes	East Liurnia	Dropped by Pidia after completing Seluvis' Questline and giving the potion to Nepheli	
	1346	☐	Pidia's Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	East Liurnia	Dropped by Pidia after completing Seluvis' Questline	
	1347	☐	**Carian Study Hall**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Path North of the Artist's shack in East Liurnia. Curve right and then head South toward the building. Go through once and grab all items before using the Carian Inverted Statue	
	1348	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Carian Study Hall	Found as soon as you enter the Carian Study Hall	
	1349	☐	Carian Glintstone Staff	Staff	Carian Study Hall	Found in the Carian Study Hall, along the path	
	1350	☐	Preceptor Mariam	Enemy	Carian Study Hall	Will appear throughout your journey through the Carian Study Hall, until defeated	
	1351	☐	Magic Downpour	Sorcery	Carian Study Hall	Dropped by Preceptor Miriam	
	1352	☐	Cerulean Seed Talisman	Talisman	Carian Study Hall	On the wooden beams above the circular room with all of the spirits	
	1353	☐	Place the Carian Inverted Statue	Event	Carian Study Hall	Place the statue given to you by Ranni on the alter in front of the SoG. It will alter the area and allow you to get the other items	
	1354	☐	Mask of Confidence	Helmet	Carian Study Hall	Drop down once where the lift is, then go out and follow to the left until you can drop again. Doubleback to find on a corpse. Does not belong to an armor set	
	1355	☐	Lucidity	Sorcery	Carian Study Hall	Fight Preceptor Miriam again after placing the Carian Inverted Statue to receive this	
	1356	☐	**Liurnia Tower Bridge**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Found after inverting the Carian Study Hall and exiting via lift and door	
	1357	☐	Godskin Noble	Enemy	East Liurnia	Exit tower onto a bridge and you will find him. Drops the Godskin Noble set	
	1358	☐	Godskin Noble Set	Armor Set	East Liurnia	Dropped by Godskin Noble enemy near Liurnia Tower Bridge	
	1359	☐	**Divine Tower of Liurnia**	SoG/Location	East Liurnia	Cross the bridge from the Carian Study Hall	
	1360	☐	Stargazer Heirloom	Talisman	East Liurnia	At the top of the Divine Tower of Liurnia	
	1361	☐	Cursemark of Death	Key Item	East Liurnia	At the top of the Divine Tower of Liurnia	
	1362	☐	Snow Witch Set	Armor Set - Partial	East Liurnia	Go to Renna's Rise to find in chest at the top of the ladder. Does not contain gloves	
	1363	☐	**Ainsel River Part 2**	**Checkpoint**	**Ainsel River**	**Accessed after advancing Ranni's quest and using the waygate at the top of Renna's Rise. Come back to this after Leyndel, Royal Capital if you are trying to get the Dung Eater Puppet ashes this playthrough. Ghost Glovewort 6, 7, 8, and 9**	
	1364	☐	Miniature Ranni	Quest Item	Ainsel River	In a coffin at the beginning of the region	
	1365	☐	**Ainsel River Main**	SoG/Location	Ainsel River	Rest at SoG in the beginning of this region	
	1366	☐	Ranni the Witch	NPC	Ainsel River	You'll see the option to talk to Miniature Ranni at the Ainsel River Main SoG. Continue to select this and eventually she will speak to you and ask a request	
	1367	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Ainsel River	Found on corpse next to a giant poison flower	
	1368	☐	Clayman Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Ainsel River	Found near waterfall	
	1369	☐	Wing of Astel	Curved Sword	Ainsel River	Head toward the large bug hanging from the roof. Through the tunnels with the ants, take a left at intersection. Huge open area with bug enemy on cceiling. Found on ledge in a chest nearby	
	1370	☐	**Nokstella, Eternal City**	SoG/Location	Nokstella, Eternal City	Warp back to Ainsel River Main, then head toward Uhl Palace Ruins and back into tunnel. Once you rest here, exhaust dialogue with Ranni. **NOTE: Near this SoG, you can find Ghost Glovewort 7, 8 along the shallow river. Also Contains Somber Smithing Stone 6, 7, Smithing Stone 6**	
	1371	☐	Ranni the Witch	NPC	Nokstella, Eternal City	Available talk option at the SoG	
	1372	☐	Ant's Skull Plate	Greatshield	Nokstella, Eternal City	Small room up the stairs to the West of the Nokstella, Eternal City SoG	
	1373	☐	Ghost-Glovewort Picker's Bell Bearing 2	Bell Bearing	Nokstella, Eternal City	Next building from Ant's Skull Plate in a chest after continuing up the stairs. Give to Twin Maiden Husks to acces upgrade mats for Renowned Ashes up to +6	
	1374	☐	Archer Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Nokstella, Eternal City	Back of building after going up the stairs and getting the Ghost-Glovewort Picker's Bell Bearing 2	
	1375	☐	Nightmaiden & Swordstress Puppets	Spirit Ashes	Nokstella, Eternal City	Next building via Stonesword Key	
	1376	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Nokstella, Eternal City	Dropped by Silver Sphere near the bridge	
	1377	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Nokstella, Eternal City	Dropped by Silver Sphere hanging from ceiling in building	
	1378	☐	Great Ghost Glovewort	Upgrade Mat	Nokstella, Eternal City	Building to right after bridge has chest	
	1379	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Nokstella, Eternal City	In building before next bridge, hanging from ceiling will be another Silver Sphere that will drop this	
	1380	☐	Moon of Nokstella	Talisman	Nokstella, Eternal City	After next bridge, enter building and kill tears and Nox warrior. In chest behind them	
	1381	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Nokstella, Eternal City	Exit building and take elevator to water level, find on Golden Tree	
	1382	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Nokstella, Eternal City	North of Golden Tree, on corpse near edge of cliff after jumping down	
	1383	☐	**Nokstella Waterfall Basin**	SoG/Location	Nokstella, Eternal City	Found after jumping down from Golden Seed and Stonesword Key, heading straight back and into building with lift. Head down and rest to talk to Ranni again	
	1384	☐	Ranni the Witch	NPC	Nokstella, Eternal City	Talk option at Nokstella Waterfall Basin SoG	
	1385	☐	Baleful Shadow	Enemy	Nokstella, Eternal City	From Nokstella Waterfall Basin SoG, head through cave with death blight geckos. He will appear as a red phantom	
	1386	☐	Discarded Palace Key	Quest Item	Nokstella, Eternal City	Dropped by Baleful Shadow. Needed to complete Ranni's questline	

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	1387	☐	**Lake of Rot**	**Checkpoint**	**Lake of Rot**	**Return to the Nokstella Waterfall Basin SoG in Ainsel River and continue past where you fought the Baleful Shadow. Use elevator to access. Come back to this area after the Leyndell, Royal Capital section if you are trying to get the Dung Eater Puppet ashes this playthrough. Contains Smithing Stone 6, 7, Somber Smithing Stone 6-9**
	1388	☐	**Lake of Rot Shoreside**	SoG/Location	Lake of Rot	Exit from the lift
	1389	☐	Dark Moon Ring	Quest Item	Nokstella, Eternal City	Warp to Raya Lucaria Grand Library SoG. Go to where Rennala is and use Discarded Palace Key on chest to obtain the ring. Used to complete Ranni's questline
	1390	☐	Map: Lake of Rot	Map	Lake of Rot	Return to the Lake of Rot Shoreside. Found on a corpse after lift and SoG, near the edge of the lake
	1391	☐	Boss Setup	Event	Lake of Rot	Run around the area and activate all of the pressure plates. This will make the boss and exploring the area easier
	1392	☐	Immunizing Horn Charm +1	Talisman	Lake of Rot	Southeast into the lake, find Ancestral Follower enemy and kill it to find this talisman
	1393	☐	Dragonkin Soldier	Boss	Lake of Rot	South from the Immunizing Horn Charm +1. Drops Dragonscale Blade
	1394	☐	Dragonscale Blade	Katana	Lake of Rot	Dropped by Dragonkin Soldier
	1395	☐	Mushroom Crown	Helmet	Lake of Rot	Southeast part of the lake, on top of a column, climb the ruins. Part of the Mushroom Set
	1396	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 22	Cookbook	Lake of Rot	Southwest part of the lake, in a chest in a building
	1397	☐	Alabaster Lord	Enemy	Lake of Rot	On top of one of the platforms when it raises. Drops Alabaster Lord's Sword
	1398	☐	Alabaster Lord's Sword	Greatsword	Lake of Rot	Dropped by Alabaster Lord in the Lake of Rot
	1399	☐	**Grand Cloister**	SoG/Location	Lake of Rot	Cross the lake to the ruins and rest at the SoG
	1400	☐	Ulcerated Tree Spirit	Enemy	Lake of Rot	Near the waterfall. Drops a Golden Seed
	1401	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Lake of Rot	Dropped by Ulcerated Tree Spirit near watefall in Grand Cloister
	1402	☐	Scorpion's Stinger	Dagger	Lake of Rot	Past the praying pest enemies in a chest
	1403	☐	Coffin to Astel, Naturalborn	Event	Lake of Rot	At the edge of a cliff, nestle in coffin to be transported to a new area
	1404	☐	Astel, Naturalborn	Boss	Lake of Rot	Drops Remembrance of the Naturalborn
	1405	☐	Remembrance of the Naturalborn	Remembrance	Lake of Rot	Dropped by Astel, Naturalborn. Can be given to Enia to obtain Ash of War: Waves of Darkness or Bastard's Stars
	1406	☐	**Astel, Naturalborn of the Void (SoG)**	SoG/Location	Lake of Rot	Appears after defeating Astel
	1407	☐	**Western Liurnia Part 4**	**Checkpoint**	**Western Liurnia**	**After beating Astel, you can access the Southwest part of Liurnia by taking the elevator after the boss. Exiting the Deep Ainsel Well will put you at the Moonlight Altar. Come back to this area later if you are trying to get the Dung Eater Puppet ashes this playthrough. Liurnia has Grave Glovewort 2, 3, 4, Smithing Stone 1- 9, Somber Smithing Stone 2, 3, 4**
	1408	☐	**Moonlight Alter**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Found after getting off the elevator
	1409	☐	**Alter South**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Southwest part of the area. Head past the glintstone dragons and continue making your way down
	1410	☐	**Chelona's Rise**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Near the Alter South SoG. The entrance is locked and you'll have to hit three spirit turtles found all over the elevated area. First turtle directly West of the tower hanging from cliff. Second is far Southeast down a plateau. Third is Southeast from RIngleader's Evergaol. High in the air, use spiritspring and jump on it. NOTE: Do not fast travel when completing this puzzle. You have to find all of the turtles without fast traveling or they will reset
	1411	☐	Ranni's Dark Moon	Sorcery	Western Liurnia	Found in Chelona's Rise
	1412	☐	**Ringleader's Evergaol**	Evergaol	Western Liurnia	Southeast Area
	1413	☐	Alecto, Black Knife Ringleader	Boss	Western Liurnia	Found in Ringleader's Evergaol. Drops Black Knife Tiche
	1414	☐	Black Knife Tiche	Spirit Ashes	Western Liurnia	Dropped by Alecto, Black Knife Ringleader
	1415	☐	**Moonfolk Ruins**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	North of Deep Ainsel Well
	1416	☐	Glintstone Dragon Adula	Boss	Western Liurnia	Weakened earlier in the guide. Drops Adula's Moonblade and 3 Dragon Hearts
	1417	☐	Adula's Moonblade	Sorcery	Western Liurnia	Dropped by Glintstone Dragon Adula
	1418	☐	Dragon Heart	Key Item	Western Liurnia	3 Dropped by Glintstone Dragon Adula
	1419	☐	Starlight Shard	Key Item	Western Liurnia	10 found in Cathedral of Manus Celes. This would get you all you need for Seluvis' Puppets, and you can return to Seluvis (or his corpse) to finish your purchases now
	1420	☐	**Cathedral of Manus Celes**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	East from Dragon Adula encounter. You can find 10 Starlight Shards
	1421	☐	Ranni the Witch	NPC	Western Liurnia	Found at the bottom of the hole in Cathedral of Manus Celes. Interact with her and this will conclude Ranni's quest and sets up the Ranni ending
	1422	☐	Dark Moon Greatsword	Greatsword	Western Liurnia	Received for completing Ranni's quest
	1423	☐	**Lunar Estate Ruins**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	South of Cathedral of Manus Celes
	1424	☐	Cerulean Amber Medallion +2	Talisman	Western Liurnia	Found underground beneath Lunar Estate Ruins. Underground area is hidden, must hit illusory ground and use Stonesword Key. Central part of the ruins
	1425	☐	**Ranni's Rise**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Approach from the outside instead of fast traveling to it. You'll fight Blaidd
	1426	☐	Blaidd	Enemy	Western Liurnia	Approach Ranni's Rise from the outside to fight. Drops Royal Greatsword and Blaidd's Set. This ends Blaidd's quest
	1427	☐	Blaidd's Set	Armor Set - Partial	Western Liurnia	Dropped by Blaidd at the end of his quest. The helmet is found earlier in this guide
	1428	☐	Royal Greatsword	Colossal Sword	Western Liurnia	Dropped by Blaidd at the end of his quest
	1429	☐	**Ranni's Chamber**	SoG/Location	Western Liurnia	Go to the top of Ranni's Rise, rest at the SoG
	1430	☐	Ranni the Witch	NPC	Western Liurnia	Speak to Miniature Ranni for additional dialogue
	1431	☐	Iji	NPC	Western Liurnia	Go to Iji near Road to the Manor SoG and talk to him about Blaidd. Reload area and you'll find Iji's Bell Bearing and Iji's Mirrorhelm, completing his quest
	1432	☐	Iji's Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Western Liurnia	Found after completing Iji's quest and reloading area
	1433	☐	Iji's Mirrorhelm	Helmet	Western Liurnia	Found after completing Iji's quest and reloading area. Not part of an armor set
	1434	☐	**Dung Eater Run - For Puppet**	**Checkpoint**	**Altus/Leyndell**	**This checkpoint is specific to getting the Dung Eater Puppet Ashes as quickly as possible. You'll end up doing a lot of running through areas without grabbing items so that it can be done quickly. If you are not going for the Dung Eater Puppet, skip this section**
	1435	☐	**Abandoned Coffin**	SoG/Location	Altus/Leyndell	Warp to Abandon Coffin SoG
	1436	☐	**Erdtree-Gazing Hill**	SoG/Location	Altus/Leyndell	Head up the hill past the caravans until you find the Erdtree-Gazing Hill SoG
	1437	☐	Melina	NPC	Altus/Leyndell	Speak to her at the Erdtree-Gazing Hill SoG
	1438	☐	**Outer Wall Phantom Tree**	SoG/Location	Altus/Leyndell	Head East past the camp, up the road/stairs, past the two tree sentinel bosses and through the door
	1439	☐	**Outer Wall Battleground**	SoG/Location	Altus/Leyndell	Head North/Northeast along road. Hug cliff to the right to avoid Margitt fight for now
	1440	☐	Draconic Tree Sentinel	Boss	Altus/Leyndell	Head East up the stairs and through the graveyard. Follow road until you come across another gate and the Dragon Tree Sentinel, kill for access

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	1441	☐	Dragon Greatclaw	Colossal Weapon	Altus/Leyndell	Dropped by Draconic Tree Sentinel
	1442	☐	Dragonclaw Shield	Greatshield	Altus/Leyndell	Dropped by Draconic Tree Sentinel
	1443	☐	**Capital Rampart**	SoG/Location	Altus/Leyndell	Found through entryway after defeating Draconic Tree Sentinel
	1444	☐	**East Capital Rampart**	SoG/Location	Altus/Leyndell	Follow path. Speak to Melina here
	1445	☐	Melina	NPC	Altus/Leyndell	Melina will speak to you at the East Capital Rampart SoG. She will bid you farewell for now
	1446	☐	**Leyndell Skip**	Event	Altus/Leyndell	Look up "New Leyndell Capital Skip" on YouTube and follow the directions. You basically go to first bubble guy from East Capital Rampart, walk against that pillar and drop down, then drop to the ledge to the right, then jump around the pillar on your left to the other side. Follow that to a window and drop to it, then down to ledge on right, and finally jump to the circular building behind you
	1447	☐	**Avenue Balcony**	SOG/Location	Altus/Leyndell	From the top of the circular building, jump down to the street, run Southwest along road and past boss, through door to right
	1448	☐	**Underground Roadside**	SoG/Location	Altus/Leyndell	From Avenue Balcony SoG, go down stairs and through door, turn left, then follow railing until rooftops and well over the edge to the left. Jump down well, follow path with rats until balcony, jump down and go to door on the left
	1449	☐	Seedbed Curse	Key Item	Altus/Leyndell	From the East Capital Rampart SoG, follow path past fire breathing statue and down the lift. Go into gold dome building, climb ladder then stairs. On corpse in chair in middle of the room
	1450	☐	Dung Eater	NPC	Roundtable	Warp to Roundtable Hold and speak to Dung Eater now that you have a Seedbed Curse. Hey will give you the Sewer Gaol Key
	1451	☐	Sewer Gaol Key	Key Item	Roundtable	Given to you by Dung Eater after speaking to him after obtaining a Seedbed Curse
	1452	☐	Dung Eater	NPC	Altus/Leyndell	From Underground Roadside, head out and turn left, follow along the left until you can drop into sewer, then follow past rats and poison flowers. Up ladder, past enemies, use key to unlock cell and speak to him
	1453	☐	Dung Eater	NPC	Roundtable	Warp back and find message from Dung Eater on the floor
	1454	☐	Blackguard Big Boggart	NPC	Altus/Leyndell	From the Outer Wall Battleground SoG, head East to broken stairs, then Southeast from the fork nearing the golems. Carefully jump down cliff to right before making it to other side of moat and speak to Blackguard before finding Dung Eater. Exhaust dialogue and reload. Exhaust dialogue and reload again. Interact with him to get Seedbed Curse, Blackguard Bell Bearing, and Iron Ball
	1455	☐	Seedbed Curse	Key Item	Altus/Leyndell	Obtained off of Blackguard's body
	1456	☐	Blackguard's Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Altus/Leyndell	Obtained off of Blackguard's body
	1457	☐	Iron Ball	Fist	Altus/Leyndell	Obtained off of Blackguard's body
	1458	☐	Blackguard's Iron Mask	Helmet	Altus/Leyndell	Obtained off of Blackguard's body. Not part of an armor set
	1459	☐	Dung Eater	Invader	Altus/Leyndell	Found in the Outer Moat near Blackguard. Drops Sword of Milos
	1460	☐	Sword of Milos	Greatsword	Altus/Leyndell	Dropped by Dung Eater invasion
	1461	☐	Dung Eater	NPC	Roundtable	Speak to him and exhaust dialogue
	1462	☐	Dung Eater	NPC	Altus/Leyndell	Return to his cell from the Underground Roadside SoG, and give Seluvis Potion. **DO NOT RELOAD OR LEAVE. YOU NEED TO KILL HIM IMMEDIATELY AFTER GIVING HIM THE POTION TO RECEIVE HIS ARMOR.** You can now go back to Seluvis and advance his questline
	1463	☐	Omen Set	Armor Set	Altus/Leyndell	**Kill Dung Eater immediately after this step without reloading the area, or you'll need to get the armor on another playthrough**
	1464	☐	**Altus Plateau Part 2**	**Checkpoint**	**Altus Plateau**	**Return to the Abandoned Coffin SoG in Altus Plateau. NOTE: Return to Seluvis and Nokron Sections if you went for the Dung Eater Puppet. Altus Plateau contains Smithing Stone 4, 5, Somber Smithing Stone 5, 6, Ghost Glovewort 4**
	1465	☐	Ash of War: Sacred Order	Ash of War	Altus Plateau	Northwest of the Abandoned Coffin SoG. Kill the scarab along the path to the left of the small lake
	1466	☐	**Perfumer's Ruins**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Northwest from Abandoned Coffin SoG, West part of Altus Plateau
	1467	☐	Omenkiller	Enemy	Altus Plateau	Need chest
	1468	☐	Omenkiller Set	Armor Set - Partial	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Omenkiller enemy in Perfumer's Ruins. The helmet is found later
	1469	☐	Perfume Bottle	Consumable	Altus Plateau	Found on the table near the Omenkiller enemy
	1470	☐	Perfumer's Cookbook 1	Cookbook	Altus Plateau	Found in Perfumer's Ruins in a chest
	1471	☐	Perfume Bottle	Consumable	Altus Plateau	Found on the platform near the giant poison flower enemy
	1472	☐	Perfumer's Talisman	Talisman	Altus Plateau	Found underground beneath Perfumer's Ruins in a chest near giant poisonous flower
	1473	☐	**Unsightly Catacombs**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	West of the Perfumer's Ruins, down the cliff side. Needs 2 Stonesword Keys to unlock. Grave Glovewort 4, 5, Ghost Glovewort 5
	1474	☐	Winged Misbegotten Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Unsightly Catacombs	Follow path until you see a safe spot to jump into the water with the corpses. Find here against the wall
	1475	☐	Prattling Pate (Apologies)	Key Item	Unsightly Catacombs	Continue from the water you dropped down to until you find the lever, then follow around to the other side, on a corpse
	1476	☐	Misbegotten Warrior and Perfumer Tricia	Boss	Unsightly Catacombs	Drops Perfumer Tricia Ashes
	1477	☐	Perfumer Tricia	Spirit Ashes	Unsightly Catacombs	Dropped by Misbegotten Warrior and Perfumer Tricia boss
	1478	☐	**Sage's Cave**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Northeast part of small lake North of Abandoned Coffin
	1479	☐	Black Hood	Helmet	Sage's Cave	Go down tunnel until dead end, then hit illusory rock wall. Follow path to waterfall, turn right and hit another wall. Go down small waterfall and past chests, turn left to see sconces near another illusory wall. Part of the Leather Set
	1480	☐	Candletree Wooden Shield	Medium Shield	Sage's Cave	Go down tunnel until dead end, then hit illusory rock wall. Follow path to waterfall, turn right and hit another wall. Go down small waterfall and past chests, turn left to see sconces near another illusory wall
	1481	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Sage's Cave	Next room, wall with skeleton
	1482	☐	Raptor Talons	Claw	Sage's Cave	Next room from skeleton, in chest
	1483	☐	Raptor's Black Feathers	Chest Armor	Sage's Cave	After next waterfall jump left, attack left wall to find two chests. Part of the Raptor's Set
	1484	☐	Skeletal Mask	Helmet	Sage's Cave	After next waterfall jump left, attack left wall to find two chests. Part of the Raptor's Set
	1485	☐	Necromancer Garris	Boss	Sage's Cave	Otherside of room, attack another wall to find this boss. Drops Family Heads
	1486	☐	Family Heads	Flail	Sage's Cave	Dropped by Necromancer Garris
	1487	☐	Black Knife Assassin	Boss	Sage's Cave	Back to the waterfall, stay left side to find. Drops Concealing Veil. Watch water for footprints as she is invisible. Using summon is a must
	1488	☐	Concealing Veil	Talisman	Sage's Cave	Dropped by Black Knife Assassin
	1489	☐	**Erdtree-Gazing Hill**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	From the Abandoned Coffin SoG, head Northeast up the hill past where you fought the dragon
	1490	☐	Millicent	NPC	Altus Plateau	Return to the Erdtree-Gazing Hill SoG. North on the cliff side. Exhaust dialogue
	1491	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Altus Plateau	Near Millicent, by Golden Tree

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	1492	☐	**Wyndham Ruins**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	North of Millicent
	1493	☐	Tibia Mariner	Boss	Altus Plateau	In the Wyndham Ruins. Drops Deathroot and Tibia's Summons
	1494	☐	Deathroot	Quest Item	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Tibia Mariner in Wyndham Ruins, Altus Plateau. Fifth one found
	1495	☐	Tibia's Summons	Sorcery	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Tibia Mariner in Wyndham Ruins, Altus Plateau
	1496	☐	Pearldrake Talisman +1	Talisman	Altus Plateau	Found in North part of the Wyndham Ruins. In an underground room, requires Stonesword Key
	1497	☐	**Wyndham Catacombs**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Found at the top of the Wyndham Ruins by a cliff. Ghost Glovewort 6 Grave Glovewort 4, 5, Smithing Stone 5
	1498	☐	Lightning Scorpion Charm	Talisman	Wyndham Catacombs	Follow path and down the lift, to water area. Past knight and up the ladder. Requires Stonesword Key
	1499	☐	Ancient Dragon Apostle's Cookbook 1	Cookbook	Wyndham Catacombs	Look for large elevator platform that would kill you with spikes on the roof. Activate it and backtrack, then immediately jump below it into the water
	1500	☐	Erdtree Burial Watchdog	Boss	Wyndham Catacombs	Drops the Glovewort Picker's Bell Bearing 1
	1501	☐	Glovewort Picker's Bell Bearing 1	Bell Bearing	Wyndham Catacombs	Dropped by Erdtree Burial Watchdog in Wyndham Catacombs. Allows you to upgrade normal Ashes to +3
	1502	☐	Beast Clergyman	NPC	Caelid	Give him the 5th deathroot you've obtained to receive the Beast Claw incantation. this can be done after completing the Altus Plateau Part 2 section
	1503	☐	Beast Claw	Incantation	Caelid	Received from Beast Clergyman after giving him the fifth Deathroot
	1504	☐	Ash of War: Blood Blade	Ash of War	Altus Plateau	Return to the Erdtree-Gazing Hill SoG. North on road, lower level from Millicent. Kill scarab
	1505	☐	**Old Altus Tunnel**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Side of road, North past Millicent. Requires 2 Stonesword Keys. Smithing Stone 5, Somber Smithing Stone 4-6
	1506	☐	Boltdrake Talisman +1	Talisman	Old Altus Tunnel	Continue through, go up first ladder and find in shack with two dogs
	1507	☐	Troll's Hammer	Colossal Weapon	Old Altus Tunnel	Found in shack near dogs, on lower level of cave
	1508	☐	Stonedigger Troll	Boss	Old Altus Tunnel	Drops Troll's Hammer and Great Club
	1509	☐	Great Club	Colossal Weapon	Old Altus Tunnel	Dropped by Stonedigger Troll in Old Altus Tunnel
	1510	☐	**The Shaded Castle**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	North from the Old Altus Tunnel in the poisonous swamp. Contains Smithing Stone 4, 5, Ghost Glovewort 4
	1511	☐	**Shaded Castle Ramparts**	SoG/Location	The Shaded Castle	First SoG in this area. Jump up from poisonous swamp to outter wall
	1512	☐	Champion's Song Painting	Painting	The Shaded Castle	North section of outer wall. From the Shaded Castle Ramparts SoG, head down the stairs and left. Follow that until you see a broken section of wall to your left, walk down the stone "ramp" and into the small building on your right
	1513	☐	Valkyrie's Prothesis	Quest Item	The Shaded Castle	Head Northwest and then West after dropping down from the Shaded Castle Ramparts SoG. Go up the ladder. Stay on the wall and head North. In a building guarded by a cleanrot knight, found in a chest. Will be given to Millicent later in her quest
	1514	☐	**Shaded Castle Inner Gate**	SoG/Location	The Shaded Castle	Head South along the wall again until you can drop to some buildings. Walk along the rooftops to the broken part of the wall and go through the gate
	1515	☐	Perfume Bottle	Consumable	The Shaded Castle	Head to the East part of the courtyard from this SoG, climb ladder, head South along top of wall to another ladder (do not climb down). Go past this ladded and up the stairs, found on a corpse
	1516	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	The Shaded Castle	Head back to the ladder you passed then jump down to the stone pillars to the left of the ladder
	1517	☐	Ghost	Ghost	NPC	Found just past the Shaded Castle Inner Gate SoG, to the right near the dog. Speak to it for lore
	1518	☐	Perfumer's Cookbook 2	Cookbook	The Shaded Castle	Climb ladder near Shaded Castle Inner Gate SoG, then climb another ladder inside the building
	1519	☐	Elmer of the Briar	Boss	The Shaded Castle	Found at the top of the lift near the cleanrot knight. Drops Briar Greatshield and Marais Executioner's Sword
	1520	☐	Briar Greatshield	Greatshield	The Shaded Castle	Dropped by Elmer of the Briar
	1521	☐	Marais Executioner's Sword	Greatsword	The Shaded Castle	Dropped by Elmer of the Briar
	1522	☐	**Castellan's Hall**	SoG/Location	The Shaded Castle	Appears after defeating Elmer of the Briar
	1523	☐	Starlight Shard	Key Item	Altus Plateau	Return to outside the Shaded Castle and head North past the castle. You should find this in a large stone half-bowl
	1524	☐	Maleigh Marais, Shaded Castle Castellan	Enemy	Altus Plateau	Found West of the Shaded Castle. Drops Marais Mask, Marais Robe, and Antspur Rapier
	1525	☐	Marais Set	Armor Set - Partial	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Maleigh Marais in Altus Plateau. This is just the Helmet and the Chest piece
	1526	☐	Antspur Rapier	Thrusting Sword	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Maleigh Marais in Altus Plateau
	1527	☐	Millicent	NPC	Altus Plateau	Go back to where you found Millicent at the Erdtree-Gazing Hill. Exhaust her dialogoue and give her the Valkyrie's Prosthesis quest item
	1528	☐	Gowry	NPC	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Return to the Southern Aeonia Swamp Bank SoG. Go to Gowry after giving Millicent the Valkyrie's Prosthesis and he will sell you the Pest Threads. Exhaust his dialogue after to receive the Desperate Prayer Gesture
	1529	☐	Pest Threads	Incantation	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Sold by Gowry after giving Millicent the Valkyrie's Prothesis
	1530	☐	Desperate Prayer	Gesture	Sellia, Town of Sorcery	Given by Gowry after buying Pest Threads and exhausting dialogue
	1531	☐	**Golden Lineage Evergaol**	Evergaol	Altus Plateau	From the Erdtree-Gazing Hill SoG, you'll need to go South/Southeast along the cliff face, going through the small cave. Contains Godefroy the Grafted. Requires a Stonesword Key
	1532	☐	Godefroy the Grafted	Boss	Altus Plateau	In the Golden Lineage Evergaol. Drops the Godfrey Icon
	1533	☐	Godfrey Icon	Talisman	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Godefroy the Grafted in the Golden Lineage Evergaol
	1534	☐	**Grand Lift of Dectus**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Head West from the Golden Lineage Evergaol, up the rocky area until you reach the top. Will be to your right and guarded by two golems
	1535	☐	Rya	NPC	Altus Plateau	If you had used the Grand Lift of Dectus to reach the Altus Plateau prior to arriving via the Ruin-Strewn Precipice, then Rya will be here and you can exhaust her dialogue. Otherwise, she will be at the Lux Ruins instead and you can exhaust her dialogue there. **NOTE: Do not accept her invitation to go to the Volcano Manor**
	1536	☐	**Altus Plateau**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Just North of the Grand Lift of Dectus
	1537	☐	**Lux Ruins**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Head North from the Altus Plateau SoG. This will be the upper section above the Erdtree-Gazing Hill SoG. **NOTE: In this ruins, you may find Rya. Do not accept her invitation to go to Volcano Manor**
	1538	☐	Rya	NPC	Altus Plateau	If you've arrived in Altus via the Ruin-Strewn Precipice, then Rya will be here and you can exhaust dialogue. **NOTE: Do not accept her invitation to go to Volcano Manor**
	1539	☐	Ash of War: Shield Crash	Ash of War	Altus Plateau	Found by killing scarab in Lux Ruins on the higher level. You'll need to sneak up on it to kill it before it disappears
	1540	☐	Demi-Human Queen Gilika	Boss	Altus Plateau	Found underneat Lux Ruins. Drops Ritual Sword Talisman
	1541	☐	Ritual Sword Talisman	Talisman	Altus Plateau	Found in the room with the chest after defeating the Demi-Human Queen Gilika

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	1542	☐	Troll's Golden Sword	Colossal Sword	Altus Plateau	In the back of a wagon South of the Erdtree-Gazing Hill SoG	
	1543	☐	Greatshield Talisman	Talisman	Altus Plateau	In the back of a wagon South of the Erdtree-Gazing Hill SoG	
	1544	☐	**Altus Highway Junction**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	East from the Erdtree-Gazing Hill just off the road	
	1545	☐	Ash of War: Earthshaker	Ash of War	Altus Plateau	Invisible scarab on the road near Altus Highway Junction SoG. Look for dust kicking up from the ground	
	1546	☐	Night's Cavalry	Boss	Altus Plateau	Southwest from the Altus Highway Junction SoG at night	
	1547	☐	Ash of War: Shared Order	Ash of War	Altus Plateau	Dropped by the Night's Cavalry boss Northeast from the Grand Lift of Dectus	
	1548	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Altus Plateau	Head Southwest from the Altus Highway Junction near where you fought the Night's Calvary, look to the left to find encampment. Sitting on a corpse	
	1549	☐	Boc	NPC	Altus Plateau	Rest at the Altus Highway Junction SoG and Boc will appear. Give him the Gold Sewing Needle. Select the "May I ask you a favor" dialogue option, and allow him to call you lord to get the My Lord Gesture. You will have needed to buy a piece of demigod boss armor from Enia at the Roundtable in order to have this option, and you'll need to wear the full set in front of him. **NOTE**: If you did the Dung Eater Puppet steps prior to this, you may need to go to the East Capital Rampart location again to speak to him there. **DO NOT USE ANY OTHER DIALOGUE OPTIONS IF YOU NEEDED TO GO TO EAST CAPITAL RAMPARTS TO CONTINUE HIS QUEST**	
	1550	☐	My Lord	Gesture	Altus Plateau	Received by speaking to Boc at the Altus Junction Highway SoG and allowing him to call you lord	
	1551	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Altus Plateau	North from the Altus Highway Junction SoG	
	1552	☐	Perfume Bottle	Consumable	Altus Plateau	West from the Golden Seed or North from the Altus Highway Junction SoG, in the camp with two Omen enemies	
	1553	☐	Sacrificial Twig	Talisman	Altus Plateau	West from the Golden Seed, past the Omen camp to another camp with knights. In a chest	
	1554	☐	Corhyn	NPC	Altus Plateau	North from the Golden Seed along the road. Ask about the Noble Goldmask	
	1555	☐	Great Heal	Incantation	Altus Plateau	Sold by Corhyn at the Altus Plateau	
	1556	☐	Lightning Fortification	Incantation	Altus Plateau	Sold by Corhyn at the Altus Plateau	
	1557	☐	**Forest-Spanning Greatbridge**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Follow the road from Corhyn to the North until the very end to find this SoG	
	1558	☐	Nomadic Merchant	NPC	Altus Plateau	Found near Forest-Spanning Greatbridge. Kill for Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 7	
	1559	☐	Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 7	Bell Bearing	Altus Plateau	Found by killing the Nomadic Merchant near the Forest-Spanning Greatbridge SoG	
	1560	☐	Ancient Dragon Apostle's Cookbook 2	Cookbook	Altus Plateau	Sold by merchant near Forest-Spanning Greatbridge	
	1561	☐	Red Crest Heater Shield	Medium Shield	Altus Plateau	Sold by merchant near Forest-Spanning Greatbridge	
	1562	☐	Scorpion Kite Shield	Medium Shield	Altus Plateau	Sold by merchant near Forest-Spanning Greatbridge	
	1563	☐	Crossed-Tree Towershield	Greatshield	Altus Plateau	Sold by merchant near Forest-Spanning Greatbridge	
	1564	☐	Tree Surcoat	Chest Armor	Altus Plateau	Sold by merchant near Forest-Spanning Greatbridge. Not part of an armor set	
	1565	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Altus Plateau	Sold by merchant near Forest-Spanning Greatbridge. Three of them are sold here	
	1566	☐	Finger Reader Crone	NPC	Altus Plateau	Found near the Forest-Spanning Greatbridge SoG. Speak to it for lore	
	1567	☐	**Second Church of Marika**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Northwest from where you found Corhyn or North/Northwest from the Altus Highway Junction SoG. Contains a Sacred Tear	
	1568	☐	Sacred Tear	Flask	Altus Plateau	Found in the Second Church of Marika	
	1569	☐	Yura	NPC	Altus Plateau	Found in the Second Church of Marika. Talk to him to receive the Nagakiba	
	1570	☐	Ash of War: Piercing Fang	Ash of War	Altus Plateau	Can be acquired by obtaining the Nagakiba from Yura during his questline	
	1571	☐	Nagakiba	Katana	Altus Plateau	Received from Yura in the Second Church of Marika as part of his quest	
	1572	☐	Eleonora, Violet Bloody Finger	Invader	Altus Plateau	Invades at the Second Church of Marika if you've been following the Yura questline. Drops the Purifying Crystal Tear and Eleonora's Poleblade	
	1573	☐	Purifying Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Eleonora, Violet Bloody Finger in the Second Church of Marika	
	1574	☐	Eleonora's Poleblade	Twinblade	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Eleonora, Violet Bloody Finger in the Second Church of Marika	
	1575	☐	**Mirage Rise**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Northeast from the Second Church of Marika. Carefully descend down the cliffs. Find three phantom crests to make it reappear. Interact with statue to get map. The first is right next to the statue. The second is Southwest of the Mirage Rise. One is disguised as a rock near the broken bridge, you'll want to head to the South side of it and find the cliff up, you'll be attacked by a phantom imp and you'll know you are close	
	1576	☐	**Bower of Bounty**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	East from the Mirage Rise location. You can grab this on your way to the third phantom crest	
	1577	☐	Unseen Form	Sorcery	Altus Plateau	Found at the top of Mirage Rise in Altus Plateau	
	1578	☐	Unseen Blade	Sorcery	Altus Plateau	Found at the top of Mirage Rise in Altus Plateau	
	1579	☐	**Minor Erdtree**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	East from Bower of Bounty SoG	
	1580	☐	Wormface	Boss	Altus Plateau	Near Minor Erdtree, East from Bower of Bounty SoG. Drops Speckled Hardtear and Crimsonspill Crystal Tear	
	1581	☐	Speckled Hardtear	Crystal Tear	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Wormface boss	
	1582	☐	Crimsonspill Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Wormface boss	
	1583	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Altus Plateau	Northwest from the Minor Erdtree	
	1584	☐	**Woodfolk Ruins**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	East from Minor Erdtree in Altus Plateau. **NOTE:** These ruins have several buildings leading from Northeast of the minor erdtree to the South of the minor erdtree	
	1585	☐	Icon Shield	Greatshield	Altus Plateau	Located in the North section of the Woodfolk Ruins, Northeast of the Minor Erdtree	
	1586	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 19	Cookbook	Altus Plateau	Just East of the Minor Erdtree in the Woodfolk Ruins	
	1587	☐	Ash of War: Golden Slam	Ash of War	Altus Plateau	Just East of the Minor Erdtree in the Woodfolk Ruins, kill scarab	
	1588	☐	Wrath of Gold	Incantation	Altus Plateau	South section of the Woodfolk Ruins. Underground in a chest	
	1589	☐	**Altus Tunnel**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	South of the Woodfolk Ruins. Contains Smithing Stone 5, Somber Smithing Stone 5	
	1590	☐	Arsenal Charm +1	Talisman	Altus Tunnel	Continue through until purple colored tunnel, take tunnel to the left. You'll see a large hanging bug enemy. Will be above you, take the tree branch up	
	1591	☐	Duo Crystallians	Boss	Altus Tunnel	Drops the Somberstone Miner's Bell Bearing 2	
	1592	☐	Somberstone Miner's Bell Bearing 2	Bell Bearing	Altus Tunnel	Dropped by Duo Crystallians. Allows for purchase of level 3 and level 4 Somber Smithing Stones	
	1593	☐	**Road of Iniquity Side Path**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	North from Minor Erdtree, up spirit spring and under the bridge	
	1594	☐	Goldmask	NPC	Altus Plateau	On top of the bridge near Road of Iniquity Side Path SoG. Exhaust dialogue with him	
	1595	☐	Protection of the Erdtree	Incantation	Altus Plateau	East of Goldmask on top of a stone ruin. Kill the scarab	
	1596	☐	Radiant Gold Mask	Helmet	Altus Plateau	South from the Protection of the Erdtree incantation, accessed from the elevated platform to the Southwest. You can get there easily by using the spiritspring from before. Carefully drop to the next level of the broken bridge. Part of the Goldmask Set	

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	1597	☐	Corhyn	NPC	Altus Plateau	Return to Corhyn and exhaust his dialogue. Then warp to Road of Iniquity Side Path SoG and find him near Goldmask. Speak to him again and he will now sell Discus of Light. Buy this and exhaust both his and Goldmasks dialogue	
	1598	☐	Discus of Light	Incantation	Altus Plateau	Sold by Corhyn after speaking to him about Goldmask and after he moves	
	1599	☐	**West Windmill Pasture**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Northwest from the Road of Iniquity Side Path	
	1600	☐	Giant Rat Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Altus Plateau	Found in the West Windmill Pasture location	
	1601	☐	Battlemage Set	Armor Set	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Battlemage enemy East of the windmill, on a cliff	
	1602	☐	**East Windmill Pasture**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Northeast from the West Windmill Pasture location	
	1603	☐	Twinned Knight Swords	Twinblade	Altus Plateau	Found in East Windmill Pasture location	
	1604	☐	Noble's Set	Armor Set	Altus Plateau	Found in East Windmill Pasture location. The Navy Hood is found with this set but the Crimson Hood found earlier is also a part of this set	
	1605	☐	**Village Windmill Pasture**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Southeast from East Windmill Pasture. Nothing of note here	
	1606	☐	**Dominula, Windmill Village**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Southeast from the Village Windmill Pasture	
	1607	☐	**Windmill Village**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Southeast from the Village Windmill Pasture	
	1608	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Altus Plateau	Found near the Windmill Village SoG. Speak to it for lore	
	1609	☐	Celebrant's Skull	Great Hammer	Altus Plateau	On a corpse near the edge of a cliff Northeast from the Villages' SoG	
	1610	☐	Godskin Apostle	Boss	Altus Plateau	Drops Godskin Peeler and Scouring Black Flame incantation	
	1611	☐	Godskin Peeler	Twinblade	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Godskin Apostle	
	1612	☐	Scouring Black Flame	Incantation	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Godskin Apostle	
	1613	☐	**Windmill Heights**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Appears after defeating the Godskin Apostle	
	1614	☐	Millicent	NPC	Altus Plateau	After defeating the Godskin Apostle in Dominula, Windmill Village, reload the area and speak to Millicent. Exhaust her dialogue	
	1615	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Altus Plateau	Southeast from the Windmill Village SoG	
	1616	☐	Ash of War: Lightning Slash	Ash of War	Altus Plateau	From the Golden Seed Southeast of the Windmill Village SoG, follow rockface and go left toward the camp. Kill the scarab	
	1617	☐	**Highway Lookout Tower**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Northwest from the camp with the scarab, and Northeast from the Golden Seed	
	1618	☐	Greatbow	Greatbow	Altus Plateau	Found in the Highway Lookout Tower	
	1619	☐	**Rampartside Path**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Follow the path South from Windmill Village (NOT THE ROAD). If you are looking at your map, you'll see a path heading south in a curved shape. It will be past the ruins to the right of the path	
	1620	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Altus Plateau	From the Rampartside Path SoG, head North to find unnamed ruins with Lion Guardian disguised as a Wandering Noble cowering in a corner. Drops Larval Tear when defeated	
	1621	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Altus Plateau	Follow road West. South from the road on top of a platform with stairs, on a corpse	
	1622	☐	Ancient Dragon Lansseax	Boss	Altus Plateau	On a small cliff overlooking a SoG. Drops Lansseax's Glaive Incantation	
	1623	☐	Lansseax's Glaive	Incantation	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Ancient Dragon Lansseax	
	1624	☐	Harp Bow	Light Bow	Altus Plateau	North from Ancient Dragon Lansseax. Ghost will drop if you've found the Champion's Song Painting in the Shaded Castle	
	1625	☐	**Sainted Hero's Grave**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	West on this elevated area with Ancient Dragon Lansseax. **NOTE:** The black shadow enemies need to be lured to light first, then you can damage them. Grave Glovewort 3, 4, 5, Ghost Glovewort 4, 5	
	1626	☐	Black Knife Assassin	Boss	Altus Plateau	Found outside of the Sainted Hero's Grave. Drops Black Knife	
	1627	☐	Black Knife	Dagger	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Black Knife Assassin outside of the Sainted Hero's Grave	
	1628	☐	Crimson Seed Talisman	Talisman	Sainted Hero's Grave	Behind a mist gate needing a Stonesword Key	
	1629	☐	Leyndell Soldier Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Sainted Hero's Grave	In the room with the floor that collapses	
	1630	☐	Dragoncrest Shield Talisman +1	Talisman	Sainted Hero's Grave	Climb the first guillotine to access room. Behind another mist gate requiring a Stonesword key	
	1631	☐	Shade Duelist Enemy	Event	Sainted Hero's Grave	Look for the Shaded Duelist enemy and lure him to the light so that you can attack him. This will unlock this boss door	
	1632	☐	Prattling Pate (Let's Get To It)	Key Item	Sainted Hero's Grave	In the same room with the Shade Duelist Enemy	
	1633	☐	Ancient Hero of Zamor	Boss	Sainted Hero's Grave	Drops Ancient Dragon Knight Kristoff Ashes	
	1634	☐	Ancient Dragon Knight Kristoff	Spirit Ashes	Sainted Hero's Grave	Dropped by Ancient Hero of Zamor boss in the Sainted Hero's Grave	
	1635	☐	Ash of War: Lightning Ram	Ash of War	Altus Plateau	Southeast from the Sainted Hero's Grave. Kill the scarab	
	1636	☐	**Stormcaller Church**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	South from the Sainted Hero's Grave. Contains a Sacred Tear and Dragonbolt Blessing	
	1637	☐	Sacred Tear	Flask	Altus Plateau	Found in the Stormcaller Church in Altus Plateau	
	1638	☐	Dragonbolt Blessing	Incantation	Altus Plateau	Found in the Stormcaller Church in Altus Plateau. Found in a chest	
	1639	☐	Great Stars	Great Hammer	Altus Plateau	Warp back to Road of Iniquity Side Path SoG. Take road heading West. Back of a convoy in a chest	
	1640	☐	**Writheblood Ruins**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	South from the Road of Iniquity Side Path SoG and past the Convoy	
	1641	☐	Magnus the Beast Claw	Invader	Altus Plateau	If you are completing the Varre questline offline, you can use the invasion sign found at the Writheblood Ruins to complete the invasion portion of Varre's questline. Once defeated, return to the steps needed earlier in the walkthrough	
	1642	☐	Great Stars	Great Hammer	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Magnus the Beast Claw	
	1643	☐	Sanguine Noble	Boss	Altus Plateau	Found in the Writheblood Ruins. Drops Bloody Helice	
	1644	☐	Bloody Helice	Heavy Thrusting Sword	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Sanguine Noble at the Writheblood Ruins	
	1645	☐	**Mt. Gelmir**	**Checkpoint**	**Mt. Gelmir**	**Accessed by the bridge to the West. NOTE: You can grab things along the way leading to the map, and fight the falling star beast boss without consequence. These are things I will cover later in the guide and chose to get the map early. Contains Grave Glovewort 4, 6, 7, Ghost Glovewort 5, Smithing Stone 4-7, Somber Smithing Stone 2, 4-6**	
	1646	☐	**Bridge of Iniquity**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	From Writheblood Ruins, cross the bridge to the West	
	1647	☐	**First Mt. Gelmir Campsite**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	From the Bridge of Iniquity SoG, take the road Northeast past the enemy camp with the iron maidens, climb the ladder on the cliff face to your left. SoG will be to the left when you reach the top	
	1648	☐	**Ninth Mt. Gelmir Campsite**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	From the First Mt. Gelmir Campsite SoG, follow path West, taking ladders up until you can cross a rope bridge	
	1649	☐	Map: Mt. Gelmir	Map	Mt. Gelmir	From the Ninth Mt. Gelmir Campsite SoG, use the spiritspring to jump up and to the right of the falling star beast, taking the stone "pillars" across to the West. Follow the path leading down to the right of Volcano Manor to find this on a pillar near another SoG	
	1650	☐	**Road of Iniquity**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	Found just past the Map: Mt. Gelmir location	
	1651	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Mt. Gelmir	From the Road of Iniquity SoG, head East to find a Wormface disguised as a Flaming Putrid Corpse. Drops Larval Tear when defeated	

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	1652	☐	**Seethewater**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	Warp to Wyndham Catacombs SoG in Altus Plateau. Behind the Wyndham Ruins you'll find this grace
	1653	☐	Ash of War: Barrage	Ash of War	Mt. Gelmir	Follow river North from Seethewater SoG and find a scarab
	1654	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Mt. Gelmir	Further North from Ash of War: Barrage
	1655	☐	**Seethewater Cave**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	North from the Golden Seed found in the river. Requires 2 Stonesword Keys
	1656	☐	Mushroom Set	Armor Set	Seethewater Cave	In area with huge poisonous flower. The Mushroom Crown is found earlier in this guide and is also part of this set
	1657	☐	Kindreds of Rot	Boss	Seethewater Cave	Drops Kindred of Rot's Exultation Talisman
	1658	☐	Kindred of Rot's Exultation	Talisman	Seethewater Cave	Dropped by Kindreds of Rot Boss
	1659	☐	**Seethewater Terminus**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	Continue along the path North/Northwest from the Seethewater Cave
	1660	☐	**Fort Laiedd**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	West part of Mt. Gelmir, West of the Seethewater Terminus SoG
	1661	☐	Prelate	Enemy	Fort Laiedd	Drops Prelate's Inferno Crozier
	1662	☐	Prelate's Inferno Crozier	Colossal Weapon	Fort Laiedd	Dropped by Prelate enemy in Fort Laiedd
	1663	☐	Armorer's Cookbook 7	Cookbook	Fort Laiedd	Inside building after Prelate enemy
	1664	☐	Fire Scorpion Charm	Talisman	Fort Laiedd	Top of building, near the ghost
	1665	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Fort Laiedd	Find Ghost near the Fire Scorpion Charm at the top of Fort Laiedd. Speak to it for lore
	1666	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Mt. Gelmir	Northeast from Fort Laiedd, surrounded by Jellyfish Spirits
	1667	☐	Magma Wyrm	Boss	Mt. Gelmir	South of Fort Laiedd. Drops Dragon Heart and unlocks Magma Breath at the Cathedral of Dragon Communion
	1668	☐	Dragon Heart	Key Item	Mt. Gelmir	Dropped by Magma Wyrm in Mt. Gelmir
	1669	☐	Iron Fist Alexander	NPC	Mt. Gelmir	South from the Magma Wyrm boss, exhaust dialogue. He'll give you the Jar
	1670	☐	Jar	Helmet	Mt. Gelmir	Received from Iron Fist Alexander for completing his questline up to this point. Part of the Let Me Solo Her set
	1671	☐	**Hermit's Shack**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	Follow the path South of Fort Laiedd. Contains Roiling Magma sorcery
	1672	☐	Roiling Magma	Sorcery	Mt. Gelmir	Found in the Hermit's Shack
	1673	☐	**Craftsman's Shack**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	East from the Hermit's Shack. Contains the Pulley Crossbow
	1674	☐	Pulley Crossbow	Crossbow	Mt. Gelmir	Found near the Craftman's Shack
	1675	☐	**Hermit Village**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	Northeast from the Craftsman's Shack
	1676	☐	Errant Sorcerer Set	Armor Set - Partial	Hermit Village	Found in a shack in the Hermit Village. The Heirodas Glintstone Crown is part of this set
	1677	☐	Hierodas Glintstone Crown	Helmet	Hermit Village	Found in the South of the village. Part of the Errant Sorcerer Set
	1678	☐	Prattling Pate (You're Beautiful)	Key Item	Hermit Village	Found near the Hierodas Glintstone Crown. Needed for Boc questline
	1679	☐	Starlight Shard	Key Item	Hermit Village	Found in the Northeast section in a large stone shrine
	1680	☐	Demi-Human Queen Maggie	Boss	Hermit Village	End of Hermit Village. Drops a Memory Stone
	1681	☐	Memory Stone	Key Item	Hermit Village	Dropped by Demi-Human Queen Maggie
	1682	☐	**Primeval Sorcerer Azur (SoG)**	SoG/Location	Hermit Village	Just past the Demi-Human Queen Maggie boss
	1683	☐	Primeval Sorcerer Azur	NPC	Hermit Village	Just past the Demi-Human Queen Maggie boss. Interact with him to get the Comet Azur sorcery. This is needed for Sellen's questline
	1684	☐	Comet Azur	Sorcery	Hermit Village	Received from Primeval Sorcerer Azur. Needed for Sellen's questline
	1685	☐	Sorceress Sellen	NPC	Waypoint Ruins	Return to Waypoint Ruins in West Limgrave and show Sellen your new sorcery. Exhaust her dialogue. She will hand you the Sellian Sealbreaker
	1686	☐	Sellian Sealbreaker	Quest Item	Waypoint Ruins	Received from Sellen after showing her the Comet Azur sorcery and exhausting her dialogue
	1687	☐	Master Lusat	NPC	Sellia Hideaway	Warp back to the Sellia Hideaway SoG in Caelid/Dragonbarrow. Found at bottom of hole near Stake of Marika, before boss room. Use the Sellian Sealbreaker to break the seal in this location and speak to Master Lusat. He will give you the Stars of Ruin sorcery
	1688	☐	Stars of Ruin	Sorcery	Sellia Hideaway	Received from Master Lusat in the Sellia Hideaway after obtaining the Sellian Sealbreaker from Sellen and breaking the seal
	1689	☐	Sorceress Sellen	NPC	Waypoint Ruins	Return to Sellen at the Waypoint Ruins SoG and she will tell you to meet her in the Witchbane Ruins in Weeping Peninsula
	1690	☐	Sorceress Sellen	NPC	Witchbane Ruins	Warp back to the Witchbane Ruins in the Weeping Peninsula. She will give you Sellen's Primal Glintstone
	1691	☐	Sellen's Primal Glintstone	Quest Item	Witchbane Ruins	Given by Sellen during her quest. Witchbane Ruins in the Weeping Peninsula
	1692	☐	Witch-Hunter Jerren	NPC	Witchbane Ruins	Reload this area and find Jerren. Exhaust his dialogue
	1693	☐	Sorceress Sellen	NPC	West Liurnia	Go to Seluvis' Puppet Room near Ranni's Rise. In a hidden room near Seluvis message. Give Sellen the Sellen's Primal Glintstone. **NOTE:** This would be a good time to return to Seluvis with your newly acquired Starlight Shards to purchase the remaining puppet(s)
	1694	☐	Sorceress Sellen	NPC	Raya Lucaria	Go to the Raya Lucaria Grand Library SoG and exit the building. You will see two summon signs, one for invading Sellen and one for summoning Sellen to invade Jerren. You miss out on an Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone for going against Jerren, but you get more for helping Sellen
	1695	☐	Eccentric Set	Armor Set	Raya Lucaria	Received for helping Sellen defeat Jerren
	1696	☐	Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Raya Lucaria	Received if you choose to help Jerren defeat Sellen. **NOTE: If you choose to help Jerren, you will receive an Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone but will miss out on better rewards that you'll have to get on another playthrough**
	1697	☐	Sorceress Sellen	NPC	Raya Lucaria	Exhaust dialogue with Sellen to receive the Glintstone Kris and unlock Shard Spiral for purchase
	1698	☐	Glintstone Kris	Dagger	Raya Lucaria	Received from Sorceress Sellen for helping her defeat Jerren
	1699	☐	Shard Spiral	Sorcery	Raya Lucaria	Available for purchase from Sellen when you help her defeat Jerren
	1700	☐	Azur's Set	Armor Set - Partial	Hermit Village	Received from Azur after advancing Sellen's questline, defeating Jerren, and buying her last sorcery at the Raya Lucaria Grand Library SoG. Found at the Primeval Sorcerer Azur SoG. The Old Sorcerer's Legwraps are also part of this set, and found near Lusat
	1701	☐	Sorceress Sellen	NPC	Raya Lucaria	After retrieving Azur's Set, return to Sellen and speak to her about Lusat's location. Then rest at the SoG and speak to her again. She will give you a Starlight Shard and instruct you to bring Lusat's "body" home (retrieve his armor)
	1702	☐	Starlight Shard	Key Item	Raya Lucaria	Received from Sellen after advancing her questline. Speak to her at Raya Lucaria Grand Library SoG and discuss Lusat's body retrieval
	1703	☐	Lusat's Set	Armor Set	Sellia Hideaway	Received from Master Lusat after advancing Sellen's questline, defeating Jerren, and buying her last sorcery at the Raya Lucaria Grand Library SoG. Return to where you found him before at the Sellia Hideaway SoG
	1704	☐	Sorceress Sellen	NPC	Raya Lucaria	Rest at the nearby SoG and she will be in her new form. Find the Witch's Glintstone Crown near her to complete her quest
	1705	☐	Witch's Glintstone Crown	Helmet	Raya Lucaria	Found at the end of Sellen's quest, nearby in the Raya Lucaria Grand Library

a

Percent Completed: 0					
1706	☐	**Gelmir Hero's Grave**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	Northeast from Primeval Sorcerer Azur SoG, across the canyon. This contains chariots that cannot be destroyed. Contains Grave Glovewort 6, 7, Ghost Glovewort 7
1707	☐	Ringed Finger	Hammer	Gelmir Hero's Grave	Down the slope, very end past the magma instead of alcove, in a chest
1708	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Gelmir Hero's Grave	Drop down near the Grave Glovewort flower and wait for the second chariot. You can ride this to the top of the path by jumping on it
1709	☐	Cemetary Shade	Boss	Gelmir Hero's Grave	Found at bottom of the path from second chariot, past bridge in alcove. Drops the Mantis Blade
1710	☐	Mantis Blade	Curved Sword	Gelmir Hero's Grave	Dropped by Cemetary Shade enemy
1711	☐	Bloodhound Knight	Enemy	Gelmir Hero's Grave	Carefully fall down the side of the bridge you passed. Drops Bloodhound Knight Set
1712	☐	Bloodhound Knight Set	Armor Set	Gelmir Hero's Grave	Dropped by Bloodhound Knight enemy
1713	☐	Gelmir Knight Set	Armor Set	Gelmir Hero's Grave	Guarded by Bloodhound Knight enemy
1714	☐	Red Wolf of the Champion	Boss	Gelmir Hero's Grave	Climb ladder and jump through window onto beams. Jump on chariot and ride it to bottom of path. Drops Bloodhound Knight Floh Ashes
1715	☐	Bloodhound Knight Floh	Spirit Ashes	Gelmir Hero's Grave	Dropped by Red Wolf of the Champion
1716	☐	Deathroot	Quest Item	Gelmir Hero's Grave	Found in chest in the Red Wolf of the Champion boss room. Sixth one found
1717	☐	Beast Clergyman	NPC	Caelid	Go back to the Bestial Sanctum and turn in the sixth Deathroot you've collected. This will get you the Stone of Gurranq Incantation
1718	☐	Stone of Gurranq	Incantation	Caelid	Received from Beast Clergyman after giving him a 6th Deathroot
1719	☐	**Corpse-Stench Shack**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	Return to Bridge of Iniquity SoG. Follow the road heading North to the end. Outside you will be invaded by Anastasia, Tarnished-Eater
1720	☐	Anastasia, Tarnished-Eater	Invader	Mt. Gelmir	Invades at the Corpse-Stench Shack. Drops Sacred Butchering Knife **(Listed as "Butchering Knife" in the next step)**
1721	☐	Butchering Knife	Greataxe	Mt. Gelmir	Dropped by Anastasia, Tarnished-Eater. This weapon comes pre-infused with the Sacred enhancement
1722	☐	Golden Vow	Incantation	Mt. Gelmir	Go inside the Corpse-Stench Shack to find this
1723	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Mt. Gelmir	On broken bridge past the Corpse-Stench shack
1724	☐	Pulley Bow	Bow	Mt. Gelmir	Northwest from First Mt. Gelmir Campsite SoG, at top of siege tower
1725	☐	Patches	NPC	Mt. Gelmir	Northwest on the road to the left, before crossing the bridge, you'll see a message by Patches. Follow the stones until a cutscene triggers. He'll push you off the ledge
1726	☐	Scavenger's Curved Sword	Curved Sword	Mt. Gelmir	From the First Mt Gelmir Campsite SoG, follow rock bridge across from tower. Found near grafted scion at the base of ladder
1727	☐	Nomadic Merchant	NPC	Mt. Gelmir	Found up one of the ladders from the Grafted Scion. Kill for Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 8
1728	☐	Nomadic Merchant's Bell Bearing 8	Bell Bearing	Mt. Gelmir	Dropped by Nomadic Merchant at Mt. Gelmir
1729	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 20	Cookbook	Mt. Gelmir	Up the mountain, sold by merchant
1730	☐	Guilty Hood	Helmet	Mt. Gelmir	Up the mountain, sold by merchant. This is part of the Guilty Set
1731	☐	Confessor Set	Armor Set	Mt. Gelmir	Up the mountain, sold by merchant
1732	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Mt. Gelmir	Up the mountain, sold by merchant
1733	☐	**Volcano Cave**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	From the Nomadic Merchant and grafted scion enemy, head up the ladder and then North until you find the cave near some demi-human enemies
1734	☐	Coil Shield	Small Shield	Volcano Cave	In a small cave toward the bottom with two larger demi-human enemies
1735	☐	Demi-Human Queen Margot	Boss	Volcano Cave	Drops Jar Cannon
1736	☐	Jar Cannon	Ballista	Volcano Cave	Dropped by Demi-Human Queen Margot
1737	☐	Full-Grown Fallingstar Beast	Boss	Mt. Gelmir	Return to the Ninth Gelmir Campsite SoG and take spiritspring up. Drops the Fallingstar Beast Jaw
1738	☐	Fallingstar Beast Jaw	Colossal Weapon	Mt. Gelmir	Dropped by Full-Grown Fallingstar Beast
1739	☐	Starlight Shard	Key Item	Mt. Gelmir	Found in stone shrine where the Fallingstar Beast boss is
1740	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Mt. Gelmir	West to reach a plateau North of Volcano Manor. North of that area is the Golden Seed
1741	☐	Ash of War: Through and Through	Ash of War	Mt. Gelmir	South of the Golden Seed near Volcano Manor
1742	☐	**Minor Erdtree**	SoG/Location	Mt. Gelmir	Path East from Road of Iniquity
1743	☐	Ulcerated Tree Spirit	Boss	Mt. Gelmir	Near the Minor Erdtree in Mt. Gelmir. Drops the Leaden Hardtear and the Cerulean Hidden Tear
1744	☐	Leaden Hardtear	Crystal Tear	Mt. Gelmir	Dropped by Ulcerated Tree Spirit in Mt. Gelmir
1745	☐	Cerulean Hidden Tear	Crystal Tear	Mt. Gelmir	Dropped by Ulcerated Tree Spirit in Mt. Gelmir
1746	☐	**Volcano Manor**	**Checkpoint**	**Volcano Manor**	**Return to the Road of Iniquity SoG to start this section. Contains Smithing Stone 4, 6, 7, Somber Smithing Stone 5-7**
1747	☐	**Volcano Manor (SoG)**	SoG/Location	Volcano Manor	Found up the hill from the Road of Iniquity SoG
1748	☐	Inquisitor Ghiza	Invader	Volcano Manor	Head upstairs in the manor to be invaded. Drops Ghiza's Wheel
1749	☐	Ghiza's Wheel	Colossal Weapon	Volcano Manor	Dropped by Inquisitor Ghiza invader on the second floor of the Volcano Manor
1750	☐	Tanith	NPC	Volcano Manor	Speak to Tanish and accept becoming part of the manor. You'll receive the Drawing-Room Key
1751	☐	Drawing-Room Key	Key Item	Volcano Manor	Used to enter various rooms in Volcano Manor
1752	☐	Perfume Bottle	Consumable	Volcano Manor	Found in a room on a corpse using the Drawing-Room Key
1753	☐	Patches	NPC	Volcano Manor	Exhaust Dialogue. You may need to rest at the SoG, and he'll be in the hallway before the SoG
1754	☐	Bernahl	NPC	Volcano Manor	Exhaust Dialogue
1755	☐	Diallos	NPC	Volcano Manor	Exhaust Dialogue
1756	☐	Rya	NPC	Volcano Manor	Exhaust Dialogue
1757	☐	Recusant Finger	Online	Volcano Manor	In the big room with the NPCs
1758	☐	Letter from Volcano Manor #1	Quest Item	Volcano Manor	Found in the room with the NPCs. Will mark on the map
1759	☐	Tanith	NPC	Volcano Manor	Speak to Tanith about the Letter from Volcano Manor
1760	☐	Old Knight Istvan	Invader	West Limgrave	Head to Warmaster's Shack SoG in West Limgrave and head North toward the marker on the map and defeat this invader. Drops Scaled Set
1761	☐	Scaled Set	Armor Set	West Limgrave	Received by defeating Old Knight Istvan in West Limgrave during Volcano Manor questline
1762	☐	Tanith	NPC	Volcano Manor	Return to Tanith and exhaust dialogue. She will reward you the Magma Shot sorcery for completing the first letter
1763	☐	Magma Shot	Sorcery	Volcano Manor	Received from Tanith for completing first letter
1764	☐	Rya	NPC	Volcano Manor	Exhaust dialogue

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	1765	☐	Bernahl	NPC	Volcano Manor	Bernahl will now sell Ash of War: Eruption and Ash of War: Assassin's Gambit. Also exhaust dialogue	
	1766	☐	Ash of War: Eruption	Ash of War	Volcano Manor	Purchase from Bernahl after advancing Volcano Manor questline	
	1767	☐	Ash of War: Assassin's Gambit	Ash of War	Volcano Manor	Purchase from Bernahl after advancing Volcano Manor questline	
	1768	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Volcano Manor	Only seen at night. Change to night, wait a few minutes, then rest at SoG and exhaust dialogue. You'll return to this spot later to receive an item for defeating Rykard	
	1769	☐	Rya	NPC	Volcano Manor	Reload and then find her in a different room. Find her and exhaust dialogue	
	1770	☐	Diallos	NPC	Volcano Manor	Talk to Diallos, reload the area to make him leave, then reload again and he'll be back. Exhaust dialogue. If you do not see him, reload then exhaust dialogue	
	1771	☐	Patches	NPC	Volcano Manor	Speak to patches to receive Letter to Patches	
	1772	☐	Letter to Patches	Quest Item	Volcano Manor	Received from Patches during Volcano Manor questline	
	1773	☐	Great Horned Tragoth	Invader	Ruin-Strewn Precipe	After receiving Letter to Patches quest item, warp to the Magma Wyrm Makar SoG and defeat Great Horned Tragoth. Drops Bull-Goat Set	
	1774	☐	Bull-Goat Set	Armor Set	Ruin-Strewn Precipe	Dropped by Great Horned Tragoth	
	1775	☐	Patches	NPC	Volcano Manor	Return to Patches after defeating the Great Horned Tragoth and he will give you the Magma Whip Candlestick after you rest at the SoG and speak to him again	
	1776	☐	Magma Whip Candlestick	Whip	Volcano Manor	Received from Patches after defeating Great Horned Tragoth	
	1777	☐	Letter from Volcano Manor #2	Quest Item	Volcano Manor	Return to the dining room and find another letter. Reading will reveal a mark on the map in the Altus Plateau	
	1778	☐	Rileigh the Idle	Invader	Altus Plateau	Go to the marker on the map from after getting the second Volcano Manor letter. Easiest to ride from Shaded Castle Rampart SoG and head South. Defeat Rileigh the Idle who will drop the Crepus' Vial talisman	
	1779	☐	Crepus' Vial	Talisman	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Rileigh the Idle as part of the Volcano Manor questline	
	1780	☐	Tanith	NPC	Volcano Manor	Return once you've completed the second assassination letter and Tanith will reward you with the Serpentbone Blade. Also ask about Rya's true form	
	1781	☐	Serpentbone Blade	Katana	Volcano Manor	Received from Tanith after completing the second assassination letter	
	1782	☐	Rya	NPC	Volcano Manor	In her room from before. Exhaust dialogue	
	1783	☐	Bernahl	NPC	Volcano Manor	Receive the Letter to Bernahl quest item by exhausting his dialogue	
	1784	☐	Letter to Bernahl	Quest Item	Volcano Manor	Received from Bernahl as part of the Volcano Manor questline. Marks a target found in Leyndell, Royal Capital, will do this later in the guide	
	1785	☐	Tanith	NPC	Volcano Manor	Use Zoraya's option. Exhaust dialogue	
	1786	☐	Jar-Bairn	NPC	Jarburg	Keep speaking to Jar-Bairn and reloading the game until Diallos shows up	
	1787	☐	Diallos	NPC	Jarburg	Find Diallos here and exhaust his dialogue. Reload the game	
	1788	☐	Jar-Bairn	NPC	Jarburg	Speak to Jar-Bairn again while he is asleep, then reload to have found Diallos attacked	
	1789	☐	Diallos	NPC	Jarburg	Speak to Diallos again and then he'll pass. Reload the game	
	1790	☐	Jar-Bairn	NPC	Jarburg	Speak to Jar-Bairn who is now next to Diallos' body. Reload once more to find Diallos' Mask and Hoslow's Petal Whip. Then spek to Jar-Bairn again	
	1791	☐	Diallos' Mask	Helmet	Jarburg	Found after advancing Jar-Bairn and Diallos' questlines and after Diallos dies	
	1792	☐	Hoslow's Petal Whip	Whip	Jarburg	Found after advancing Jar-Bairn and Diallos' questlines and after Diallos dies	
	1793	☐	Red Letter	Quest Item	Volcano Manor	Return to the dining room and find another letter. Reveals a mark on the map in the Mountaintops of Giants	
	1794	☐	Hidden Wall	Event	Volcano Manor	Go to the room next to Rya's room and roll at the wall behind the corpse	
	1795	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 21	Cookbook	Volcano Manor	Path with falling snails	
	1796	☐	Depraved Perfumer Carmaan Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Volcano Manor	End of path with snails, attack the wall to reveal another room	
	1797	☐	Bloodhound Knight	Enemy	Volcano Manor	Back to first room after secret door, go down stairs. Drops the Bloodhound Claws	
	1798	☐	Bloodhound Claws	Claw	Volcano Manor	Dropped by Bloodhound Knight enemy in the coridors	
	1799	☐	**Prison Town Church**	SoG/Location	Volcano Manor	Continue from Bloodhound Knight enemy	
	1800	☐	Crimson Amber Medallion +1	Talisman	Volcano Manor	Found through the streets, through a mist gate requiring a Stonesword Key	
	1801	☐	Erdtree Seal	Seal	Volcano Manor	Found on the lower level past an Omenkiller enemy in a cell	
	1802	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Volcano Manor	Same level as Erdtree Seal, in a small alley with dogs	
	1803	☐	Smoldering Shield	Small Shield	Volcano Manor	Lower level near the lava, in a graveyard	
	1804	☐	Albinauric Mask	Helmet	Volcano Manor	Return to imp statue leading to the Crimson Amber Medallion +1 and progress to next building. Before left side, climb ladder to right. Fall to right side to enter room	
	1805	☐	Albinauric Staff	Staff	Volcano Manor	Return to imp statue leading to the Crimson Amber Medallion +1 and progress to next building. Before left side, climb ladder to right. Fall to right side to enter room	
	1806	☐	**Guest Hall**	SoG/Location	Volcano Manor	From room with Omenkiller and Albinauric items, jump over railing and follow rooms	
	1807	☐	Magma Wyrm	Enemy	Volcano Manor	From Guest Hall, head outside the door, find ladder and climb down. Then head to the stairs and take the elevator on the right (going down)	
	1808	☐	Dragon Heart	Key Item	Volcano Manor	Dropped by Magma Wyrm in the Volcano Manor	
	1809	☐	Bridge Shortcut	Event	Volcano Manor	Take elevator up on the left from Guest Hall SoG and pull lever to create shortcut back to the Prison Town Church SoG	
	1810	☐	Godskin Noble	Boss	Volcano Manor	Inside the church near the Prison Town Church SoG shortcut. Drops the Noble Presence Incantation and Godskin Stitcher	
	1811	☐	Noble Presence	Incantation	Volcano Manor	Dropped by Godskin Noble at the church inside Volcano Manor area	
	1812	☐	Godskin Stitcher	Heavy Thrusting Sword	Volcano Manor	Dropped by Godskin Noble at the church inside Volcano Manor area	
	1813	☐	**Temple of Eiglay**	SoG/Location	Volcano Manor	Found after defeating the Godskin Noble	
	1814	☐	Serpent's Amnion	Quest Item	Volcano Manor	Found in the altar at Temple of Eiglay in Volcano Manor. Give this to Rya	
	1815	☐	Rya	NPC	Volcano Manor	Give her the Serpent's Amnion and reload the area. She will disappear	
	1816	☐	Tanith	NPC	Volcano Manor	Speak to Tanith after giving Rya the Serpent's Amnion and Tanith will give you the Tonic of Forgetfulness	
	1817	☐	Tonic of Forgetfulness	Quest Item	Volcano Manor	Given by Tanith for giving Rya the Serpent's Amnion	
	1818	☐	**Subterranean Inquisition Chamber**	SoG/Location	Volcano Manor	From Temple of Eiglay SoG, back outside past enemy. Left side where corpse is hanging by edge. Drop to the ledge below and follow path to magma and bats. Follow path at the end	
	1819	☐	Abductor Virgins	Boss	Volcano Manor	From the Subterranean Inquisition Chamber SoG, drop to lava with pillars and find cave. Floor will break from underneath you, then follow cave to boss. Drops Inquisitor's Girandole	
	1820	☐	Inquisitor's Girandole	Spear	Volcano Manor	Dropped by Abductor Virgins in the Volcano Manor area	
	1821	☐	**Abductor Virgin (SoG)**	SoG/Location	Volcano Manor	Found after defeating the Abductor Virgins boss	

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	1822	☐	Missionay's Cookbook 6	Cookbook	Volcano Manor	From the Temple of Eiglay SoG, go to upper floor using lift and off balcony. Follow lava flow near Abductor Virgin, enter room to left and climb down ladder to left of doorway. At bottom, follow stairs down, in a cell	
	1823	☐	Crimson Tear Scarab	Helmet	Volcano Manor	Return up the stairs and up the ladder and go out the door, look left over the ledge and find corpse. Jump down to it	
	1824	☐	Shortcut to Temple of Eiglay	Event	Volcano Manor	Return to the iron maiden enemy and the first building, go through doorway and past snake enemy. Next building, stand on elevator to create shortcut to SoG.	
	1825	☐	Commoner's Headband	Helmet	Volcano Manor	Next balcony near snake statues overlooking magma	
	1826	☐	Rya	NPC	Volcano Manor	From snake heads looking over lava, find ladder near window to go to lower level. Talk to her but DO NOT give her the Tonic from Tanith	
	1827	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Volcano Manor	From Rya, exit window, jump in building through another window	
	1828	☐	Man-Serpent Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Volcano Manor	Back in balcony and into next building after you open the door. On an altar	
	1829	☐	Dagger Talisman	Talisman	Volcano Manor	From the altar, go to top floor requiring 2 Stonesword keys. Jump to ledge right below entrance of dark room. Up stairs on a ledge	
	1830	☐	Seedbed Curse	Quest Item	Volcano Manor	Fall to bottom of the dark room. WIll be past the weird bulb enemies on a chair	
	1831	☐	Ash of War: Royal Knight's Resolve	Ash of War	Volcano Manor	Fall to bottom of the dark room. Will be in the next room in front of the fireplace	
	1832	☐	Shorcut to Entrance of Volcano Manor	Event	Volcano Manor	Path past the Ash of War in the dark room opens this shortcut	
	1833	☐	Waygate to Rykard boss fight	Event	Volcano Manor	From Temple of Eiglay, go up the shortcut from before, run back to where you found the bloated serpent in the room, and head out to find a waygate. Use this to get to Rykard	
	1834	☐	**Audience Pathway**	SoG/Location	Volcano Manor	Found after using waygate in Volcano Manor. This will be right before the Rykard boss fight, but do not fight him yet. We'll return here later	
	1835	☐	Dung Eater	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Dung Eater now that you have a Seedbed Curse and he will give you the Sewer-Gaol Key. **NOTE:** This will need to be done again on another playthrough if you went for Dung Eater Puppet	
	1836	☐	Sewer-Gaol Key	Key Item	Roundtable Hold	Received from Dung Eater after speaking to him with a Seedbed Curse	
	1837	☐	**Altus Plateau Part 3**	**Checkpoint**	**Altus Plateau**	**Warp back to Altus Highway Junction SoG to start this section. Altus Plateau contains Smithing Stone 4, 5, Somber Smithing Stone 5, 6, Ghost Glovewort 4**	
	1838	☐	**Outer Wall Phantom Tree**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	From the Altus Highway Junction SoG, head East up the stairs. Follow path past the Tree Sentinels and through the door. **Note:** If you did the Dung Eater Puppet run section, you can simply warp back to this SoG	
	1839	☐	Map: Leyndell, Royal Capital	Map	Altus Plateau	On pillar near Outer Wall Phantom Tree SoG	
	1840	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Altus Plateau	Found near Outer Wall Phantom Tree SoG. Two are located here	
	1841	☐	**Perfumer's Grotto**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Return to Altus Highway Junction SoG. Follow allong the stairs East, to the left side of the stairs, not on them	
	1842	☐	Perfume Bottle	Consumable	Perfumer's Grotto	Found in a chest near the second large flower enemy	
	1843	☐	Omenkiller & Miranda the Blighted Bloom	Boss	Perfumer's Grotto	Found in Perfumer's Grotto. Drops the Great Omenkiller Cleaver	
	1844	☐	Great Omenkiller Cleaver	Greataxe	Perfumer's Grotto	Dropped by Omenkiller & Miranda the Blighted Bloom boss	
	1845	☐	Fallingstar Beast	Boss	Altus Plateau	East from the Altus Highway Junction SoG, South of the stairs. Does not drop anything aside from smithing stones	
	1846	☐	Tree Sentinels	Boss	Altus Plateau	From the Altus Highway Junction, head back up the stairs to fight the two Tree Sentinels. Drops the Erdtree Greatshield	
	1847	☐	Edrtree Greatshield	Greatshield	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Tree Sentinels boss in Leyndell, Royal Capital	
	1848	☐	Ulcerated Tree Spirit	Enemy	Altus Plateau	South from the Outer Wall Phantom Tree SoG. Drops Golden Seed	
	1849	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Ulcerated Tree Spirit boss in Leyndell, Royal Capital	
	1850	☐	Giant-Crusher	Colossal Weapon	Altus Plateau	Found in chest near Ulcerated Tree Spirit	
	1851	☐	Ash of War: Prayerful Strike	Ash of War	Altus Plateau	East of the Outer Wall Phantom Tree SoG. Invisible Scarab to kill down in the lake with the poison bloat enemies	
	1852	☐	**Sealed Tunnel**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Low level of the lake, Southeast of the Outer Wall Phantom Tree SoG. Contains Smithing Stone 5, 6, Somber Smithing Stone 5	
	1853	☐	Smithing-Stone Miner's Bell Bearing 2	Bell Bearing	Sealed Tunnel	Found in the Sealed Tunnel in Leyndell, Royal Capital in a chest. This allows you to buy level 3 & 4 upgrade materials for normal armaments from the Twin Maiden Husks	
	1854	☐	Secret Area	Event	Sealed Tunnel	Behind the chest with the Smithing-Stone Miner's Bell Bearing 2, illusory wall. This lets you proceed through the area	
	1855	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Sealed Tunnel	In the area with the Iron Maiden enemy	
	1856	☐	Onyx Lord	Boss	Sealed Tunnel	Drops Onyx Lord's Greatsword	
	1857	☐	Onyx Lord's Greatsword	Curved Greatsword	Sealed Tunnel	Dropped by Onyx Lord	
	1858	☐	**Divine Tower of West Altus: Gate**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Past the boss arena for the Sealed Tunnel. Come back here later after you've defeated Rykard	
	1859	☐	**Divine Tower of West Altus**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	At the end of the Sealed Tunnel location. Cannot be unlocked until you defeat Rykard	
	1860	☐	**Minor Erdtree Church**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Return to the Outer Wall Phantom Tree SoG and head Southeast	
	1861	☐	Missionary's Cookbook 4	Cookbook	Altus Plateau	Found in the Minor Erdtree Church	
	1862	☐	Golden Order Seal	Seal	Altus Plateau	Found in the Minor Erdtree Church	
	1863	☐	Valiant Gargoyle	Enemy	Altus Plateau	Northeast from the Outer Wall Phantom Tree SoG. Drops the Gargoyle's Great Axe	
	1864	☐	Gargoyle's Great Axe	Greataxe	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Valient Gargoyle near Minor Erdtree Church SoG	
	1865	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Altus Plateau	Found Northeast from the Valient Gargoyle boss. Two are found here	
	1866	☐	Finger Reader Crone	NPC	Altus Plateau	Found near the two Golden Seeds past the Valient Gargoyle fight	
	1867	☐	Ash of War: Golden Parry	Ash of War	Altus Plateau	On the stairs heading East, kill the scarab	
	1868	☐	Margit	Enemy	Altus Plateau	North from the Golden Seeds and Valiant Gargoyle. Appears as a normal enemy. Drops Viridian AMber Medallion +1	
	1869	☐	Viridian Amber Medallion +1	Talisman	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Margit (Norma Enemy)	
	1870	☐	**Outer Wall Battleground**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Near Margit Fight	
	1871	☐	**Hermit's Shack**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Northeast of Outer Wall Battleground SoG. Go up the stairs, then double back to the left through the graveyard	
	1872	☐	Hermit Merchant	NPC	Altus Plateau	Near Hermit's Shack in Altus. Kill for Hermit Merchant's Bell Bearing 1	
	1873	☐	Hermit Merchant's Bell Bearing 1	Bell Bearing	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Hermit Merchant in Altus	
	1874	☐	Sentry's Torch	Torch	Altus Plateau	Sold by merchant at Hermit's Shack in Leyndell, Royal Capital	
	1875	☐	Distinguished Greatshield	Greatshield	Altus Plateau	Sold by merchant at Hermit's Shack in Leyndell, Royal Capital	
	1876	☐	Prophet Set	Armor Set - Partial	Altus Plateau	Sold by merchant at Hermit's Shack in Leyndell, Royal Capital. Does not have gloves	

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	1877	☐	Upper-Class Robe	Chest Armor	Altus Plateau	Sold by merchant at Hermit's Shack in Leyndell, Royal Capital. Not part of a set
	1878	☐	Consort's Trousers	Leg Armor	Altus Plateau	Sold by merchant at Hermit's Shack in Leyndell, Royal Capital. This is part of the Consort's Set
	1879	☐	Perfume Bottle	Consumable	Altus Plateau	Sold by merchant at Hermit's Shack in Leyndell, Royal Capital
	1880	☐	Bell-Bearing Hunter	Boss	Altus Plateau	Found at night near the Hermit's Shack. Drops the Medicine Peddler's Bell Bearing
	1881	☐	Medicine Peddler's Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Bell-Bearing Hunter in Hermit's Shack
	1882	☐	Deathbird	Boss	Altus Plateau	East from the Hermit's Shack. Drops Twinbird Kite Shield
	1883	☐	Twinbird Kite Shield	Medium Shield	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Deathbird in Leyndell, Royal Capital
	1884	☐	Winged Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	Altus Plateau	Northeast from Deathbird boss, surrounded by skull enemies
	1885	☐	**Minor Erdtree**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	East from the Deathbird boss
	1886	☐	Twiggy Cracked Tear	Crystal Tear	Altus Plateau	Near Minor Erdtree in Leyndell, Royal Capital
	1887	☐	Crimson Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	Altus Plateau	Near Minor Erdtree in Leyndell, Royal Capital
	1888	☐	Blackguard Big Boggart	NPC	Altus Plateau	South from the Minor Erdtree by the lake. Exhaust dialogue. **NOTE:** This will need to be done again on another playthrough if you went for Dung Eater Puppet
	1889	☐	**Auriza Side Tomb**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Northeast end of the path East from Boggart. Below Leyndell's East gate. Traverse this dungeon via trick chests. You'll need to find invisible wall in one of the rooms. Contains Grave Glovewort 6, Ghost Glovewort 6
	1890	☐	Cracked Pot	Consumable	Auriza Side Tomb	Four of these can be found traversing the dungeon
	1891	☐	Ritual Pot	Consumable	Auriza Side Tomb	Two of these can be found traversing the dungeon
	1892	☐	Perfumer's Cookbook 3	Cookbook	Auriza Side Tomb	Jump out window to left. Go down stairs and through doorway to left. Enter room with chest and use it. Found in the water with giant pots
	1893	☐	Grave Warden Duelist	Boss	Auriza Side Tomb	From the Perfumer's Cookbook, go back through chest to other room. Look for illusory wall to the right and go through next chest. Go past the imps, and up the stairs to ledge, drop down. Continue through to the cathedral looking area again. Use chest, then go through water area to ladder. Climb ladder and continue to lever. Drops Soldier's of Fortune ashes
	1894	☐	Soldjars of Fortune Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Auriza Side Tomb	Dropped by Grave Warden Duelist boss
	1895	☐	**Auriza's Hero's Grave**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	South of the Auriza Side Tomb. Contains Grave Glovewort 5, 6, Ghost Glovewort 5, 6
	1896	☐	Golden Epitaph	Straight Sword	Auriza's Hero's Grave	In room near SoG, need Stonesword Key to access. **Note: Has deathblight geckos in room**
	1897	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Auriza's Hero's Grave	Head down path with chariots, reach path with two lanes. In a small alcove
	1898	☐	Vulgar Militia Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Auriza's Hero's Grave	Bottom of area, stopping between pillars, carefully jump down beams. You can do this by dropping down right where the corpse is near the third chariot. Room with Death Toads
	1899	☐	Destroying the Chariots	Event	Auriza's Hero's Grave	Return to wooden beams, fall to cement ones. End of path reach another chariot. Climb to top of path and hit fire-breathing pillar. Go to dungeon's entrance by dying. Descend from two chariots and a third will appear. This will make them crash and get destroyed. Drops Ash of war: Holy Ground and Tree Sentinal Set
	1900	☐	Tree Sentinel Set	Armor Set	Auriza's Hero's Grave	Dropped after chariots are destroyed
	1901	☐	Ash of War: Holy Ground	Ash of War	Auriza's Hero's Grave	Dropped after chariots are destroyed
	1902	☐	Crucible Feather Talisman	Talisman	Auriza's Hero's Grave	Return to hallway with fire-breathing pillar, go to very bottom. Near misbegotten enemy
	1903	☐	Crucible Knight & Crucible Knight Ordovis	Boss	Auriza's Hero's Grave	End of dungeon. Drops Ordovis' Greatsword and Crucible Axe Set
	1904	☐	Ordovis' Greatsword	Greatsword	Auriza's Hero's Grave	Dropped by Crucible Knight and Crucible Knight Ordovis
	1905	☐	Crucible Axe Set	Armor Set	Auriza's Hero's Grave	Dropped by Crucible Knight and Crucible Knight Ordovis
	1906	☐	Draconic Tree Sentinel	Boss	Altus Plateau	Northeast of Boggart, at Leyndell's East Gate. Drops Dragon Greatclaw and Dragonclaw Shield. **NOTE:** You will have already killed him if you ran through the area to get the Dung Eater Puppet
	1907	☐	Dragon Greatclaw	Colossal Weapon	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Draconic Tree Sentinel near Leyndell's East Gate
	1908	☐	Dragonclaw Shield	Greatshield	Altus Plateau	Dropped by Draconic Tree Sentinel near Leyndell's East Gate
	1909	☐	**Leyndell, Royal Capital Part 1**	**Checkpoint**	**Leyndell, Royal Capital**	**If you had done the Dung Eater run section, return to the East Capital Rampart SoG. Leyndell, Royal Capital Contains Smithing Stone 4-6, Somber Smithing Stone 5**
	1910	☐	**Capital Rampart**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Royal Capital	First SoG within the city
	1911	☐	**East Capital Rampart**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Past the Capital Rampart SoG
	1912	☐	Melina	NPC	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Rest at the East Capital Rampart SoG in order to exhaust Melina's dialogue. **NOTE:** May not be an option if you had done the Dung Eater run. You will speak to her again later
	1913	☐	Boc	NPC	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Exhaust his dialogue, then use Prattline Pate (You're Beautiful) in front of him and then exhaust his dialogue again
	1914	☐	Perfume Bottle	Consumable	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Only path available, enter a building past fire-breathing statue, use lift to lower area. Next room, climb ladder. Found in the chest
	1915	☐	Seedbed Curse	Quest Item	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Go to the next floor from the Perfume Bottles and find on a corpse. **NOTE:** You would have already gotten this if you were going for the Dung Eater Puppet, and will need to do this again in the next playthrough
	1916	☐	Upper-Class Robe	Chest Armor	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Exit to balcony from the room below the Seedbed Curse, reach end of balcony, near Page enemy
	1917	☐	Erdtree Avatar	Enemy	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Return to bottom, keep moving through buildings fighting enemies to capital main street. Drops Lord's Rune. **NOTE:** You can easily return to the Avenue Balcony SoG to reach this enemy if you had done the Dung Eater run
	1918	☐	Imp Head (Corpse)	Helmet	Leyndell, Royal Capital	On the main street, head East along the road and find an alley to the right of the large door that has a knight and other enemies
	1919	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Return to the East Capital Rampart SoG. Go back out the doorway and follow the path. Jump down to the right from where the fire breathing statue is, then again to the right onto the yellow rooftops below. Follow the rooftops West, then Northwest. You will see a section of rooftops you can jump across to the Northeast, do this twice. Then head North again and you'll find this on a corpse on the rooftop
	1920	☐	**East Capital Rampart Shortcut**	Shortcut	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Opposite the alley from Imp Head, clearing with a fountain. Building to right has Crucible Knight, and after him has a shortcut to this SoG
	1921	☐	**Avenue Balcony**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Return to where you fought the Erdtree Avatar enemy. Found in a billing to the right off of the main street. **NOTE:** You can return here if you had done the Dung Eater run
	1922	☐	Lion Guardian	Enemy	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Area to the West. Has lots of high-grade runes in this area near this enemy
	1923	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Leyndell, Royal Capital	On top of gazebo near Lion Guardian enemy, look for broken railing and you'll see it on a corpse
	1924	☐	Ash of War: Thunderbolt	Ash of War	Leyndell, Royal Capital	From Avenue Balcony SoG, head downstairs and Northwest along path, then jump off to the left before the stairs leading to the left. Kill scarab
	1925	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Leyndell, Royal Capital	From Avenue Balcony SoG, go to East part of the graveyard area. Find on tombstone near enemies

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	1926	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Southwest part of the graveyard area, go into building with enemies and find in the cell in a chest
	1927	☐	Black Bow	Bow	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Go to roofs from where you exited the elevator in the graveyard area, after jumping on a few roofs heading Southwest
	1928	☐	Ulcerated Tree Spirit	Enemy	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Head West of the graveyard area, in a clearing past a small bridge. Drops a Golden Seed
	1929	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Dropped by Ulcerated Tree Spirit in Leyndell, Royal Capital, in the clearing
	1930	☐	**Lower Capital Church**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Building to South of the Ulcerated Tree Spirit, go through first building with knight, then move up small ladder outside and into another building
	1931	☐	Cracked Pot	Consumable	Leyndell, Royal Capital	North of the Lower Capital Church SoG, climb down the small ladders, take a right and go straight to find the pot on a corpse next to the door
	1932	☐	Lionel's Set	Armor Set	Leyndell, Royal Capital	In building with Lower Capital Church SoG
	1933	☐	Deathbed Dress	Chest Armor	Leyndell, Royal Capital	In building with Lower Capital Church SoG. Does not belong to a set
	1934	☐	Omenkiller	Enemy	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Just outside the Lower Capital Church SoG. Drops the Omensmirk Mask
	1935	☐	Omensmirk Mask	Helmet	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Dropped by Omenkiller just outside the Lower Capital Church SoG. Part of the Omenkiller Set
	1936	☐	Guilty Hood	Helmet	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Down ladder to sewers, take North path to Northeast end past rats
	1937	☐	Erdsteel Dagger	Dagger	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Return to where you took the ladder to get to the sewer, and take the other path. Take a right and follow down to where the fire breathing statue is, then jump off small ledge
	1938	☐	**Subterranean Shunning-Grounds**	**Checkpoint**	**Subterranean Shunning-Grounds**	**From Avenue Balcony SoG, head towards dragon statue, jump down left rail. Head toward dragon statue wing. Find well with ladder and take that down. NOTE: You will have already found this if you had done the Dung Eater Puppet run and can warp back to the Undergound Roadside SoG. Contains Somber Smithing Stone 6-8, Smithing Stone 5, 7, 8, Ghost Glovewort 6**
	1939	☐	**Underground Roadside**	SoG/Location	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	From getting out of the well, follow the only path until you climb down a ladder and go to room to left
	1940	☐	Bloodsoaked Set	Armor Set - Partial	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Found in hall with Omenkiller enemies. Will only be gloves and a helmet. The Official's Attire is also part of this set, found later
	1941	☐	Shadow Bait	Incantation	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Take ladder down from the hall, navigate on top of pipes with imps. At the end of area, go up stairs to enter area with Omen enemy, found on corpse
	1942	☐	Mohg's Shackle	Key Item	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Return to area with pipes, instead of going up stairs, carefully fall down pipes below. On a corpse
	1943	☐	**Leyndell Catacombs**	SoG/Location	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	We aren't doing this area yet, but touch the SoG, near the Crayfish enemies. Contains Ghost Glovewort 6, Grave Glovewort 8, 9
	1944	☐	Spirit-Caller Snail	Enemy	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Head up lift from Leyndell Catacombs SoG, in the other path. In area with Ghost Archers, Illusory wall hiiding Ghost Archer. Another illusory wall that hides snail. Kill that
	1945	☐	Haligdrake Talisman +1	Talisman	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Found near Spirit-Caller Snail
	1946	☐	Dung Eater	NPC	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Warp back to Underground Roadside SoG. Go to end of hall with hole. Drop down hole. In sewer past rats, continue to end of path past poison flowers and up ladder. Release him by using the Sewer-Gaol Key you received earlier. **NOTE:** This will need to be done again on another playthrough if you went for Dung Eater Puppet
	1947	☐	Shortcut to Underground Roadside SoG	Event	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Back in sewer with rats, take right turn. Sewer full of slugs, jump over two holes until end of path. Go right through open iron gate. Follow tunnel to open area with ladder that leads to hallway. Use lever to create shortcut
	1948	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Return to tunnel with slugs, fall down first hole you saw, fight some enemies
	1949	☐	Nomad Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Return to where you opened the shortcut gate, and go through the doorway to the spiral staircase. Carefully fall down to lower level. Follow path and descend stairs. Go down ladder past poisonous flower and death frogs
	1950	☐	Omen Bairn	Key Item	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Go back up the ladder from the giant poison flower, find tunnel and go past death frogs. Defeat Omen enemy
	1951	☐	Shortcut to Underground Roadside SoG	Event	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Climb ladder and open door to create this shortcut
	1952	☐	Directional Step	Event	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	From the new shortcut, climb nearest pipe and reach end and jump to left platform. Past doorway, jump onto next pipe then through hole into pipe
	1953	☐	Directional Step	Event	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Take Northeast path and look for the second hole you can drop through, will have an item on a corpse. Fall through. Continue from hole to reach elevator which takes you to the end of the dungeon
	1954	☐	Ritual Pot	Consumable	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Found in the room with the Warrior Jars near the elevator
	1955	☐	**Forsaken Depths**	SoG/Location	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Found after navigating pipes and taking elevator down
	1956	☐	Mohg, the Omen	Boss	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Drops Bloodflame Talons incantation
	1957	☐	Bloodflame Talons	Incantation	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Dropped by Mohg, the Omen
	1958	☐	**Cathedral of the Forsaken**	SoG/Location	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Found after defeating Mohg, the Omen
	1959	☐	Melina	NPC	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Rest at this new SoG and choose the speak with Melina option for additional lore
	1960	☐	Erdtree's Favor +1	Talisman	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Found in chest after Mohg, the Omen boss
	1961	☐	Secret Path	Event	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Attack altar behind the chest with the Erdtree's Favor +1. Reveals secret path. Accesible after defeating Leyndell's main boss
	1962	☐	**Leyndell Catacombs**	SoG/Location	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Return to these catacombs that you found earlier. Contains Ghost Glovewort 6, Grave Glovewort 8, 9
	1963	☐	Crucible Scale Talisman	Talisman	Leyndell Catacombs	Progress through, hit fire-breathing column, attack again to ride it up. Kill Omenkiller enemy that guards this
	1964	☐	Directional Step	Event	Leyndell Catacombs	Go back to fire breathing column and continue to next room up stairs and fall down ledge with grave. Trick dungeon. You have to reach top ledge past omen enemy once again and fall again to area with grave. Progress until you drop through a small window. Move back to the hallway with fire-breathing column. Ride column to room with talisman but it isn't. Follow extra path to reach the lever (DO NOT FALL)
	1965	☐	Esgar, Priest of Blood	Boss	Leyndell Catacombs	Drops Lord of Blood's Exultation
	1966	☐	Lord of Blood's Exultation	Talisman	Leyndell Catacombs	Dropped by Esgar, Priest of Blood
	1967	☐	**Leyndell, Royal Capital Part 2**	**Checkpoint**	**Leyndell, Royal Capital**	**Warp back to Avenue Balcony**
	1968	☐	**West Capital Rampart**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Royal Capital	From the Avenue Balcony SoG, head to the base of the dragon's wing and climb it to reach the higher levels. Past the first rooms
	1969	☐	Cane Sword	Straight Sword	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Descend the stairs from the West Capital Rampart SoG, in a corner
	1970	☐	Lever near West Capital Rampart SoG	Event	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Same level is a lever to create a connection back to the bottom area
	1971	☐	Valiant Gargoyle	Enemy	Leyndell, Royal Capital	From the SoG, move forward. Drops Gargoyle's Halberd
	1972	☐	Gargoyle's Halberd	Halberd	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Dropped by Valiant Gargoyle in Leyndell, Royal Capital
	1973	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Leyndell, Royal Capital	In front of the Valiant Gargoyle near the West Capital Rampart

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	1974	☐	**Fortified Manor**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Fall to the area to the right of the huge tree root. Climb on top of the stables and into a doorway	
	1975	☐	Sanctified Whetblade	Key Item	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Go to blacksmith's area inside the Fortified Manor	
	1976	☐	Hammer	Hammer	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Go to blacksmith's area inside the Fortified Manor	
	1977	☐	By My Sword	Gesture	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Inside Fia's room in the Fortified Manor	
	1978	☐	Coded Sword	Straight Sword	Leyndell, Royal Capital	In the Two Finger's room in the Fortified Manor	
	1979	☐	Seedbed Curse	Quest Item	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Dung Eater's room in the Fortified Manor	
	1980	☐	Two Fingers' Prayerbook	Prayerbook	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Descend the stairs near the blacksmith's location. Grants access to Lord's Aid and Lord's Heal when given to Miriel	
	1981	☐	Alberich's Set	Armor Set	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Exit hallway and go to where Alberich invaded you	
	1982	☐	Flightless Bird Painting	Painting	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Another room by the hallway, find SoG near this painting	
	1983	☐	**Fortified Manor, First Floor**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Found near painting in the Fortified Manor	
	1984	☐	Fire's Deadly Sin	Incantation	Altus Plateau	Warp to Windmill Heights SoG. Go South end of the elevated area past a house to find a ghost. He drops it after getting the Flightless Bird Painting	
	1985	☐	Lord's Heal	Incantation	Church of Vows	Give the Two Fingers' Prayerbook to Miriel at the Church of Vows	
	1986	☐	Lord's Aid	Incantation	Church of Vows	Give the Two Fingers' Prayerbook to Miriel at the Church of Vows	
	1987	☐	Miriel, Pastor of Vows	NPC	Church of Vows	By this time, you probably have a Celestial Dew found along your journey. Show it to Miriel to unlock optional dialogue	
	1988	☐	Vangram the Raging Wolf	Invader	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Go back to the Fortified Manor, First Floor SoG and exit to hallway to find the invasion sign for Bernahl's assassination quest. This will have two invaders and you will be accompanied by Bernahl	
	1989	☐	Errant Sorcerer Wilhelm	Invader	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Go back to the Fortified Manor's hallway to find the invasion sign for Bernahl's assassination quest. This will have two invaders and you will be accompanied by Bernahl	
	1990	☐	Raging Wolf Set	Armor Set	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Received from completing the assassination quest from Bernahl in the Fortified Manor	
	1991	☐	Bernahl	NPC	Volcano Manor	Go back to Bernahl to turn in the assassination quest and receive the Gelmir's Fury sorcery	
	1992	☐	Gelmir's Fury	Sorcery	Volcano Manor	Received from Bernahl after completing his assassination quest	
	1993	☐	Stormhawk Axe	Axe	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Back in the Fortified Manor, go to the hallway and open the door next to the one leading to the SOG. Guarded by two Iron Maiden enemies	
	1994	☐	Elevator to Isolated Divine Tower	Event	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Find the elevator near the two Iron Maiden enemies in the courtyard. This activates the portal for the tower that activates Malenia's great rune later	
	1995	☐	Gravel Stone Seal	Seal	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Return to the Fortified Manor, First Floor SoG and exit through main doors from the hallway and kill the knight to the left who will drop this seal	
	1996	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Climb nearby stables, run and jump on the scaffold near the manor	
	1997	☐	Ritual Shield Talisman	Talisman	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Return to the West Capital Rampart SoG and go back to the root you used to get to this area, and climb stairs and pathway near the duelist enemies	
	1998	☐	Goldmask	NPC	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Follow path from second duelist enemy along the coloseum. Exhaust dialgoue	
	1999	☐	Corhyn	NPC	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Follow path from second duelist enemy along the coloseum. Exhaust dialgoue	
	2000	☐	Star Fist	Fist	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Found in alcove behind Goldmask and Corhyn	
	2001	☐	Godfrey, the First Lord	Boss	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Climb the giant tree root to the top. Drops a Talisman Pouch	
	2002	☐	Talisman Pouch	Key Item	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Dropped by Godfrey, the First Lord	
	2003	☐	**Erdtree Sanctuary**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Found after defeating Godfrey, the First Lord	
	2004	☐	Barrier of Gold	Incantation	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Use West exit from Erdtree Sanctuary SoG, take nearby elevator. Next path has invisible scarab	
	2005	☐	Bolt of Gransax	Spear	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Carefully fall onto the giant bolt statue from a ledge and climb to the top	
	2006	☐	Erdtree Bow	Bow	Leyndell, Royal Capital	From the Erdtree Sanctuary SoG, take tree branch from East balcony, jump to the roof on the left, go through small window, find in a chest	
	2007	☐	Shortcut	Shortcut	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Near the Erdtree Bow there is a ladder you can kick down to create a shortcut (not necessary but listed for completion sake)	
	2008	☐	Golden Order Principia	Key Item	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Climb tree branch from Erdtree Bow chest. Grants access to Law of Regression and Radagon's Rings of Light. Give the book to Miriel at the Church of Vows	
	2009	☐	Law of Regression	Incantation	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Sold by Miriel at the Church of Vows after giving him the Golden Order Principia	
	2010	☐	Radagon's Rings of Light	Incantation	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Sold by Miriel at the Church of Vows after giving him the Golden Order Principia	
	2011	☐	Radagon's Statue	Event	Leyndell, Royal Capital	With 37 points to intelligence by items or respecing, go past the giant bolt statue after the Erdtree Sanctuary SoG. Stand on top of the message and cast Law of Regression incantation, then read the new message	
	2012	☐	Goldmask	NPC	Leyndell, Royal Capital	After Radagon's Statue changes and you read the new message, return and exhaust their dialogue	
	2013	☐	Golden Order Totality	Gesture	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Received from using the Law of Regression incantation on the Radagon's statue and exhausting Goldmask and Corhyn's dialogue after	
	2014	☐	Corhyn	NPC	Leyndell, Royal Capital	After Radagon's Statue changes and you read the new message, return and exhaust their dialogue	
	2015	☐	Immutable Shield	Incantation	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Corhyn sells this incantation after changing Radagon's statue and receiving the Golden Order Totality gesture	
	2016	☐	**Queen's Bedchamber**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Royal Capital	From the Erdtree Sanctuary SoG, take branch from the East balcony again, then exit the doorway to the North. Continue to next SoG	
	2017	☐	Blessing of the Erdtree	Incantation	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Found near the Queen's Bedchamber SoG	
	2018	☐	Melina	Summon	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Summon sign found just before Morgott's boss gate	
	2019	☐	Morgott, The Omen King	Boss	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Found past the Queen's Bedchamber SoG. Drops Morgott's Great Rune and Remembrance of the Omen King	
	2020	☐	Morgott's Great Rune	Great Rune	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Dropped by Morgott, The Omen King	
	2021	☐	Remembrance of the Omen King	Remembrance	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Dropped by Morgott, The Omen King. Can be traded in to Enia at the Roundtable Hold for the Regal Omen Bairn or Morgott's Cursed Sword	
	2022	☐	Morgott, The Omen King	NPC	Leyndell, Royal Capital	After you kill Morgott, he will be laying on the ground where you killed him and you can speak to him for lore. If you rest at the SoG, he will move behind the throne	
	2023	☐	**Wall of Thorns**	Event	Leyndell, Royal Capital	After defeating Morgott, head up the stairs and touch the wall of thorns, then the next SoG will appear	
	2024	☐	**Elden Throne**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Found after defeating Morgott	
	2025	☐	Melina	NPC	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Try to enter the Giant Erdtree after defeating Morgott, The Omen King, and then return to the SoG there. Melina will speak to you and give you the Rold Medallion	
	2026	☐	Rold Medallion	Key Item	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Received from Melina after defeating Morgott, The Omen King and trying to enter the Giant Erdtree	

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	2027	☐	Enia	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Return to Enia after defeating Morgott and discovering you need to burn the thorns to the Erdtree and speak to Enia regarding the Cardinal Sin. Lore only. Choose the "I want to burn the thorns" option, then "How to burn the thorns" option
	2028	☐	Melina	NPC	Altus Plateau	Return to the Minor Erdtree Church SoG and speak to Melina here to receive the Outer Order gesture
	2029	☐	Outer Order	Gesture	Altus Plateau	Received from Melina after speaking to her at the Minor Erdtree Church SoG
	2030	☐	Beyond Mohg	Event	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Return to Cathedral of the Forsaken SoG. Go through hidden path behind the altar. Platform down
	2031	☐	Nomadic Merchant's Set	Armor Set - Partial	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Accessed by jumping to wooden beam, and having an enemy break the tent like structure. Does not have gloves
	2032	☐	Frenzied's Cookbook 2	Cookbook	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Found accessing another wooden beam
	2033	☐	Inescapable Frenzy	Incantation	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Found on a corpse. You need to drop down along the tombstones coming out of the wall carefully and land on the one with the corpse
	2034	☐	Fingerprint Stone Shield	Greatshield	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Guarded by a sitting enemy. From the corpse with Inescapable Frenzy
	2035	☐	**Frenzied Flame Proscription**	SoG/Location	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	At the bottom of the pit past Mohg, The Omen alter
	2036	☐	Melina	NPC	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Talk to her at Frenzied Flame Proscription SoG. Exhaust dialogue
	2037	☐	**Deeproot Depths**	SoG/Location	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	To the right of Hyetta, reveal a secret path. Past the chest, another secret area. Follow the path, rest at this SoG
	2038	☐	Dung Eater	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Go to where Dung Eater was, and find a message in his place. **NOTE:** This will need to be done again on another playthrough if you went for Dung Eater Puppet
	2039	☐	Blackguard Big Boggart	NPC	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Near Leyndell's East gate. Exhaust his dialogue. Reload the area to receive a Seedbed Curse, Blackguard's Iron Mask, Iron Ball, and Blackguard's Bell Bearing. **NOTE:** This will need to be done again on another playthrough if you went for Dung Eater Puppet. **NOTE:** This will need to be done again on another playthrough if you went for Dung Eater Puppet
	2040	☐	Blackguard's Iron Mask	Helmet	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Found on Boggart's corpse in Leyndell, Royal capital. **NOTE:** If you followed the early steps of getting the Dung Eater Puppet, you should already have this item
	2041	☐	Seedbed Curse	Quest Item	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Found on Boggart's corpse in Leyndell, Royal capital. **NOTE:** If you followed the early steps of getting the Dung Eater Puppet, you should already have this item
	2042	☐	Iron Ball	Fist	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Found on Boggart's corpse in Leyndell, Royal capital. **NOTE:** If you followed the early steps of getting the Dung Eater Puppet, you should already have this item **NOTE:** Carries the Ash of War: Braggart's Roar
	2043	☐	Ash of War: Braggart's Roar	Ash of War	Elden Ring	This can be obtained by obtaining the Iron Ball weapon following Blackguard Big Boggart's questline
	2044	☐	Blackguard's Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Found on Boggart's corpse in Leyndell, Royal capital. **NOTE:** If you followed the early steps of getting the Dung Eater Puppet, you should already have this item **NOTE:** Carries the Ash of War: Braggart's Roar
	2045	☐	Dung Eater	Invader	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Will invade near where Blackguard Big Boggart died in Leyndell, near the East gate. Drops Sword of Milos. Note: This will need to be done again on another playthrough if you went for Dung Eater Puppet
	2046	☐	Sword of Milos	Greatsword	Leyndell, Royal Capital	Dropped by Dung Eater during invasion in Leyndell, Royal Capital. **NOTE:** You will already have this if you completed the steps to get the Dung Eater Puppet Ashes
	2047	☐	Dung Eater	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Return to Roundtable Hold and speak to Dung Eater. He will instruct you to give his corporeal form the Seedbed Curses you have collected so far. **NOTE:** You will need to complete this step on another playthrough if you already received the Dung Eater Puppet Ashes
	2048	☐	Perfume Bottle	Consumable	Capital Outskirts	From the Avenue Balcony SoG, head East along main road. Open door at the end (where the mistgate was). Instead of taking the stairs up, continue past them to the right. Found near a misbegotten enemy
	2049	☐	Flamedrake Talisman +1	Talisman	Capital Outskirts	Return to the base of the stairs. Continue up stairs past enemies and up the first elevator. Found just before the bridge
	2050	☐	Fell Twins	Boss	Capital Outskirts	When you reach second elevator, head towards the other exit and fight this duo boss. Drops Omenkiller Rollo Ashes
	2051	☐	Omenkiller Rollo	Spirit Ashes	Capital Outskirts	Dropped by Fell Twins near Divine Tower of East Altus
	2052	☐	**Divine Tower of East Altus: Gate**	SoG/Location	Capital Outskirts	Across the bridge from the elevator after defeating the Fell Twins. Go to the top of this tower to activate Morgott's Great Rune
	2053	☐	**Divine Tower of East Altus**	SoG/Location	Capital Outskirts	Found at the top of the elevator from the Divine Tower of East Altus: Gate
	2054	☐	Morgott's Great Rune	Great Rune	Capital Outskirts	Activate at the top of Divine Tower of East Altus
	2055	☐	Blade of Calling	Dagger	Capital Outskirts	Return to room you passed with the elevator, before the Fell Twins. Follow down and jump off elevator into opening near bottom
	2056	☐	Official's Attire	Chest Armor	Capital Outskirts	Return to room you passed with the elevator, before the Fell Twins. Follow down and jump off elevator into opening near bottom. This is part of the Bloodsoaked Set
	2057	☐	**Forbidden Lands**	SoG/Location	Forbidden Lands	Take the elevator to the bottom, run out and rest at this SoG. We will come back here later
	2058	☐	**Deeproot Depths**	**Checkpoint**	**Deeproot Depths**	**Return to the Great Waterfall Basin in the Siofra Aqueduct and use the coffin noted before to access this area. NOTE: If you have followed the guide and obtained the Dung Eater Puppet ashes, you should return to Nokstella before continuing and carry on with Ranni's questline if you have not done so already. Contains Ghost Glovewort 4-7, Smithing Stone 4, 6, Somber Smithing Stone 6, 7**
	2059	☐	**Great Waterfall Crest**	SoG/Location	Deeproot Depths	Found after exiting the coffin from the Great Waterfall Basin SoG
	2060	☐	Erdtree Avatar	Enemy	Deeproot Depths	After exiting the coffin, touch SoG, and in front of that is this boss. Drops Staff of the Avatar
	2061	☐	Staff of the Avatar	Colossal Weapon	Deeproot Depths	Dropped by Erdtree Avatar found after first arriving in this area
	2062	☐	Ash of War: Golden Land	Ash of War	Deeproot Depths	Past Erdtree Avatar, scarab guarded by giant ants
	2063	☐	Elden Stars	Incantation	Deeproot Depths	Jump on giant tree roots. One looks to lead to a cave to the right. Go there. At the other exit
	2064	☐	**Deeproot Depths**	SoG/Location	Deeproot Depths	Move toward the West to find this
	2065	☐	Finger Reader Crone	NPC	Deeproot Depths	Found near the Deeproot Depths SoG. Talk to her for lore
	2066	☐	Map: Deeproot Depths	Map	Deeproot Depths	North toward the water, in a gazebo on a corpse
	2067	☐	Ash of War: Vacuum Slice	Ash of War	Deeproot Depths	North from the Deeproot Depths SoG then Northeast from the map and the gazebo into the ruined temple with the fire breathing enemies
	2068	☐	**The Nameless Eternal City**	SoG/Location	Deeproot Depths	West from the map
	2069	☐	Prince of Death's Cyst	Talisman	Deeproot Depths	Dropped by Runebear enemy in a cave behind a waterfall directly to the East
	2070	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Deeproot Depths	Northwest from The Nameless Eternal City SoG. Use spiritspring to get to top of building
	2071	☐	Crucible Knight Siluria	Boss	Deeproot Depths	Northwest from the building where you found the Stonesword Key, near giant tree. Drops Siluria's Tree
	2072	☐	Siluria's Tree	Great Spear	Deeproot Depths	Dropped by Crucible Knight Siluria
	2073	☐	Crucible Tree Set	Armor Set	Deeproot Depths	Found in chest behind Crucible Knight Siluria, inside of the tree
	2074	☐	Mausoleum Soldier Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Deeproot Depths	North of the Mausoleum, near petrified tree that can be destroyed. Near the cliff edge

a						
			Percent Completed: 0			
	2075	☐	Prince of Death's Staff	Staff	Deeproot Depths	From the Nameless Eternal City SoG, head East to find a giant tree root, climb to higher areas. Northwest tower
	2076	☐	**Across the Roots**	SoG/Location	Deeproot Depths	Top of root path, East of where you found the Prince of Death's Staff
	2077	☐	Fia	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Return to Roundtable Hold before continuing and speak to her until she gives you the Weathered Dagger. **NOTE:** She needs to hold you, then you get these options. Also talk to her about Rogier for a Sacrificial Twig
	2078	☐	Sacrificial Twig	Talisman	Roundtable Hold	Given by Fia after talking to her about Rogier
	2079	☐	Weathered Dagger	Quest Item	Roundtable Hold	Received from Fia during her questline
	2080	☐	D, Hunter of the Dead	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Give D the Weathered Dagger, then reload the area
	2081	☐	Fia	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Now found in the newly unlocked room past the blacksmith. Speak to her and she'll disappear
	2082	☐	Twinned Set	Armor Set	Roundtable Hold	Found after Fia disappears
	2083	☐	D's Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Roundtable Hold	Found after Fia disappears
	2084	☐	Fia's Champions	Boss	Deeproot Depths	From the Across the Roots SoG, move on to the big open area. You will be invaded. You will get the Fia's Mist sorcery after the fight
	2085	☐	Fia's Mist	Sorcery	Deeproot Depths	Dropped by Fia's Champions boss fight
	2086	☐	**Prince of Death's Throne**	SoG/Location	Deeproot Depths	Found after defeating Fia's Champions
	2087	☐	Fia	NPC	Deeproot Depths	Talk to Fia, choose "No, I want to be held" option, then exhaust dialogue and you can give her the Cursemark of Death. Rest at the SoG and then speak to her again, "be held" option. Repeat until she sleeps. Interact with her body to access the Lichdragon Fortissax boss fight
	2088	☐	Lichdragon Fortissax	Boss	Deeproot Depths	Accessed by continuing Fia's questline and giving her the Cursemark of Death quest item. Then interacting with her after she goes to sleep. Drops the Remembrance of the Lichdragon and the Mending Rune of the Death-Prince
	2089	☐	Remembrance of the Lichdragon	Remembrance	Deeproot Depths	Dropped by Lichdragon Fortissax. Can be given to Enia at the Roundtable Hold for the Fortissax's Lightning Spear or Death Lightning Incantationsa
	2090	☐	Mending Rune of the Death-Prince	Quest Item	Deeproot Depths	After leaving Lichdragon Fortissax boss arena, return to Fia's body and find this
	2091	☐	Fia's Set	Armor Set - Partial	Deeproot Depths	Found on Fia's corpse afte defeating Lichdragon Fortissax and reloading the area. This is just the Helmet and the Chest Armor
	2092	☐	D, Hunter of the Dead	NPC	Great Waterfall Basin	Return to the Great Waterfall Basin SoG where you faught the Valiant Gargoyles, then head back out to give D's Twin Brother the Twinned Set
	2093	☐	D, Hunter of the Dead	NPC	Deeproot Depths	Return to the Prince of Death's Throne SoG in the Deeproot Depths and find D over Fia's corpse. Exhaust dialogue then find the Twinned Set where he was standing and Inseparable Sword where D was standing
	2094	☐	Twinned Set	Armor Set	Deeproot Depths	Found after completing Fia and D's questlines, near the Prince of Death's Throne SoG in the Deeproot Depths
	2095	☐	Inseparable Sword	Greatsword	Deeproot Depths	Found after completing Fia and D's questlines, near the Prince of Death's Throne SoG in the Deeproot Depths
	2096	☐	**Forbidden Lands**	**Checkpoint**	**Forbidden Lands**	**East of Leyndell, can only be accessed after defeating Morgott. Head East from the Forbidden Lands SoG. Contains Somber Smithing Stone 7**
	2097	☐	Melina	NPC	Forbidden Lands	Speak to Melina at the Forbidden Lands SoG
	2098	☐	Night's Cavalry	Boss	Forbidden Lands	East from the SoG at night. Drops Ash of War: Phantom Slash
	2099	☐	Ash of War: Phantom Slash	Ash of War	Forbidden Lands	Dropped by Night's Cavalry East of the SoG at night
	2100	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Forbidden Lands	Follow the path and you should find this on a Golden Tree
	2101	☐	Millicent	Summon	Forbidden Lands	Continue North/Northeast from the Golden Seed and you should find Millicent's summon sign prior to encountering the Black Blade Kindred boss
	2102	☐	Black Blade Kindred	Boss	Forbidden Lands	North from the Golden Seed. Drops Gargoyle's Black Axe and Gargoyle's Black Blades
	2103	☐	Gargoyle's Black Axe	Greataxe	Forbidden Lands	Dropped by Black Blade Kindred
	2104	☐	Gargoyle's Black Blades	Twinblade	Forbidden Lands	Dropped by Black Blade Kindred
	2105	☐	**Grand Lift of Rold**	SoG/Location	Forbidden Lands	Found at the end of the icy path before the Grand Lift of Rold
	2106	☐	Finger Reader Crone	NPC	Forbidden Lands	Found near the Grand Lift of Rold SoG. Speak to her for lore
	2107	☐	**Using the Rold Medallion**	Event	Forbidden Lands	**Use the Rold Medallion at the Grand Lift of Rold to access the next area**
	2108	☐	**Mountaintops of Giants Part 1**	**Checkpoint**	**Mountaintops of Giants**	**Found after taking the Grand Lift of Rold. Contains Ghost Glovewort 9, Great Grave Glovewort, Grave Glovewort 1, 3, 7, 8, Smithing Stone 5-7, Somber Smithing Stone 7, 8**
	2109	☐	Map: West Mountaintops of the Giants	Map	Mountaintops of Giants	Follow path from top of grand lift. Found on pillar
	2110	☐	**Zamor Ruins**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	East after map
	2111	☐	Yura	NPC	Mountaintops of Giants	Found near SoG. Speak to him to finish the quest. You can attack him now or wait until you've inherited the Frenzied Flame to get the Ronin's Set
	2112	☐	Ronin's Set	Armor Set	Mountaintops of Giants	Dropped by Yura if you defeat him in this location
	2113	☐	Zamor Ice Storm	Sorcery	Mountaintops of Giants	Found in South section of Zamor Ruins
	2114	☐	Smithing-Stone Miner's Bell Bearing 3	Bell Bearing	Mountaintops of Giants	Found beneath Zamor Ruins near the Zamor Ice Storm spell. Grants access to level 5 and 6 upgrade mats when given to Twin Maiden Husks
	2115	☐	Briars of Punishment	Sorcery	Mountaintops of Giants	From Zamor Ruins, exit to the East and follow path Northwest then Northeast through an opening in the cliff face. Near Fire Monks by a tree to the West of the long bridge
	2116	☐	**Giant's Mountaintop Catacombs**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	Southeast from the beginning of the long bridge. Contains Grave Glovewort 7,8, 9, Ghost Glovewort 7
	2117	☐	Melina	NPC	Giant's Mountaintop Catacombs	Speak to Melina at the Giant's Mountaintop Catacombs SoG
	2118	☐	Fire Monk Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Giant's Mountaintop Catacombs	Found in a chest after going below the dungeon's first elevator. Once you take it the first time, activate it so it goes back up, then take new platform down below
	2119	☐	Ritual Pot	Consumable	Giant's Mountaintop Catacombs	Go past the dungeons second elevator, continue through past the Warrior Jars, Land Squirts, and guillotine room. Will be in the room with the Large Warrior Jar
	2120	☐	Ulcerated Tree Spirit	Boss	Giant's Mountaintop Catacombs	Drops the Glovewort Picker's Bell Bearing 2 and a Golden Seed
	2121	☐	Glovewort Picker's Bell Bearing 2	Bell Bearing	Giant's Mountaintop Catacombs	Dropped by Ulcerated Tree Spirit boss. Grants access to level 4, 5, and 6 upgrade mats of normal ashes when given to the Twin Maiden Husks
	2122	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Giant's Mountaintop Catacombs	Dropped by Ulcerated Tree Spirit boss
	2123	☐	Deathroot	Quest Item	Giant's Mountaintop Catacombs	Found in chest after boss. Seventh one found. Take this back to Beast Clergyman for Beastclaw Greathammer
	2124	☐	**Ancient Snow Valley Ruins**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	Northeast after crossing the long bridge, up aways from the golem archer
	2125	☐	Millicent	NPC	Mountaintops of Giants	Found near Ancient Snow Valley Ruins SoG. Exhaust her dialogue
	2126	☐	Beast Clergyman	NPC	Caelid	Take the seventh Deathroot back to Beast Clergyman to receive the Beastclaw Greathammer
	2127	☐	Beastclaw Greathammer	Great Hammer	Caelid	Received from Beast Clergyman after giving him a seventh Deathroot

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	2128	☐	**Shack of the Lofty**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	North from Ancient Snow Valley Ruins SoG until you reach a frozen river, then turn West. Shack is near end of river
	2129	☐	Traveling Maiden Set	Armor Set	Mountaintops of Giants	Found in the SHack of the Lofty at the end of the river
	2130	☐	Juno Hoslow, Knight of Blood	Invader	Mountaintops of Giants	A bit East from the Shack of the Lofty. Assassination quest for the Volcano Manor. Drops Hoslow's Set and Hoslow's Petal Whip. **NOTE: Wait for him to complete his bow when he appears to receive the Hoslow's Oath Gesture**
	2131	☐	Hoslow's Oath	Gesture	Mountaintops of Giants	Given by Juno Hoslow, Knight of Blood if you allow him to complete his bow when he invades
	2132	☐	Hoslow's Set	Armor Set	Mountaintops of Giants	Dropped by Juno Hoslow, Knight of Blood invader during Volcano Manor quest
	2133	☐	Hoslow's Petal Whip	Whip	Mountaintops of Giants	Dropped by Juno Hoslow, Knight of Blood invader during Volcano Manor quest
	2134	☐	**Volcano Manor and Other Cleanup**	**Checkpoint**	**Cleanup**	**We will be going to Volcano Manor, Altus, and other places before coninuing the Mountaintops of Giants**
	2135	☐	Tanith	NPC	Volcano Manor	Speak to Tanith after defeating Juno Hoslow, Knight of Blood invader at the Mountaintops of Giants. She will give you the Taker's Cameo talisman. Also tell her you want to see her lord
	2136	☐	Taker's Cameo	Talisman	Volcano Manor	Received from Tanith after completing the third assassination
	2137	☐	**Audience Pathway**	SoG/Location	Volcano Manor	Found after transporting to Rykard via Tanith
	2138	☐	Serpent-Hunter	Great Spear	Volcano Manor	Found just inside the Rykard, Lord of Blasphemy boss fight. Used to help with boss. You can grab this and warp to Roundtable Hold to upgrade before activating Rykard
	2139	☐	Rykard, Lord of Blasphemy	Boss	Volcano Manor	Make sure to pick up the Serpent-Hunter weapon and summon a spirit. This weapon makes the fight incredibly easy. Drops Rykard's Great Rune and Remembrance of the Blasphemous
	2140	☐	Rykard's Great Rune	Great Rune	Volcano Manor	Dropped by Rykard, Lord of Blasphemy
	2141	☐	Remembrance of the Blasphemous	Remembrance	Volcano Manor	Dropped by Rykard, Lord of Blasphemy. Can be given to Enia at the Roundtable Hold to receive Rykard's Rancor Sorcery or Blasphemous Blade weapon
	2142	☐	Eye Surcoat	Chest Armor	Volcano Manor	Found in the boss arena of Rykard. This is not part of a set
	2143	☐	**Rykard, Lord of Blasphemy (SoG)**	SoG/Location	Volcano Manor	Found in the boss arena of Rykard after defeating him
	2144	☐	**Divine Tower of West Altus**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Return to the Divine Tower of West Altus: Gate SoG. The tower is unlocked after defeating Rykard. Activated Rykard's Great Rune. Follow the elevator up to find this SoG and activate Rykard's great rune
	2145	☐	Rykards Great Rune	Great Rune	Altus Plateau	Activate at the top of Divine Tower of West Altus
	2146	☐	Tanith	NPC	Volcano Manor	Speak to Tanith after defeating Rykard
	2147	☐	Bernahl	NPC	Volcano Manor	Exhaust dialogue
	2148	☐	Patches	NPC	Volcano Manor	Exhaust dialogue
	2149	☐	My Thanks	Gesture	Volcano Manor	Found near ghost at end of hallway after defeating Rykard
	2150	☐	Rya	NPC	Volcano Manor	Return to the Temple of Eigley, go up the lift, and off the balcony into the lava. Return to near the Abductor Virgin where she was before. DO NOT give her the Tonic of Forgetfulness. Instead reload the area to find Daedicar's Woe and Zorayas' Letter
	2151	☐	Daedicar's Woe	Talisman	Volcano Manor	Found after speaking to Rya in her last location
	2152	☐	Zorayas' Letter	Quest Item	Volcano Manor	Found after speaking to Rya in her last location
	2153	☐	Patches	NPC	Shaded Castle	Return to the Castellan's Hall SoG in the Shaded Castle, speak to Patches right before the boss room to receive Dancer's Castanets. Reload the area and make sure he has left the Shaded Castle prior to moving to his next step
	2154	☐	Dancer's Castanets	Quest Item	Shaded Castle	Received from Patches at Shaded Castle during his questline
	2155	☐	Patches	NPC	Murkwater Cave	Return to Murkwater Cave in West Limgrave. Enter his room, open the chest, and he will try to fight you again. Once he realizes it is you he will surrender and give you the Patches' Crouch Gesture
	2156	☐	Patches' Crouch	Gesture	Murkwater Cave	Received from Patches after he tries to attack you a second time and realizes it is you
	2157	☐	Patches	NPC	Murkwater Cave	Now attack Patches three times, and let him get you to low health. This should give you the Extreme Repentance Gesture
	2158	☐	Extreme Repentance	Gesture	Murkwater Cave	Received after attacking Patches again and then letting him get you to low health
	2159	☐	Patches	NPC	Murkwater Cave	**Use the Extreme Repentance Gesture to get Patches to forgive you**
	2160	☐	Patches	NPC	Murkwater Cave	Kill patches to receive Spear +7, Leather Set, and Patches' Bell Bearing
	2161	☐	Patches' Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Murkwater Cave	Received after killing Patches in Murkwater Cave
	2162	☐	Spear +7	Spear	Murkwater Cave	Received after killing Patches in Murkwater Cave
	2163	☐	Leather Set	Armor Set - Partial	Murkwater Cave	Received after killing Patches in Murkwater Cave. The Black Hood is part of this set and found earlier in the guide
	2164	☐	Tanith	NPC	Volcano Manor	Return to the Rykard boss room, and speak to Tanith. Give her the Dancer's Castanets (currently nothing happens when you do so). You can attack her now to get the Consort's Set and trigger an invasion by Tanith's Knight
	2165	☐	Consort's Set	Armor Set - Partial	Volcano Manor	Received by killing Tanith in the Rykard boss room. The Consort's Trousers is part of this set and found earlier in the guide
	2166	☐	Tanith's Knight	Invader	Volcano Manor	Invades if you kill Tanith in the Rykard boss room. Drops Aspects of the Crucible: Breath
	2167	☐	Aspects of the Crucible: Breath	Incantation	Volcano Manor	Dropped by Tanith's Knight during invasion
	2168	☐	**Mountaintops of Giants Part 2**	**Checkpoint**	**Mountaintops of Giants**	**Return to the Ancient Snow Valley Ruins SoG. Contains Ghost Glovewort 9, Great Grave Glovewort, Grave Glovewort 1, 3, 7, 8, Smithing Stone 5-7, Somber Smithing Stone 7, 8**
	2169	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Mountaintops of Giants	Head North until frozen river, then turn East. Look to the right of the wandering golem enemy
	2170	☐	**Freezing Lake**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	Northeast from the Golden Seed and the frozen river, up a hill and just before the frozen lake
	2171	☐	**Heretical Rise**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	Facing East, head up the cliff to your left. Across from broken bridge near skeletal enemies. Invisible path. Use rainbow stones to find path up to window or watch the faint snow texture appear and follow that. Contains Founding Rain of Stars sorcery
	2172	☐	Founding Rain of Stars	Sorcery	Mountaintops of Giants	Found in Heretical Rise
	2173	☐	**Snow Valley Ruins Overlook**	SOG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	Warp back to the Freezing Lake SoG, and head back up. Go past the Heretical Rise bridge and you'll find this SoG. Easy access to Minor Erdtree later
	2174	☐	Tibia Mariner	Enemy	Mountaintops of Giants	From the Snow Valley Ruins Overlook SoG, head West and look over the cliff to the right to find. Kill to stop giant skeletons spawning. Drops Helphen's Steeple and Deathroot
	2175	☐	Deathroot	Quest Item	Mountaintops of Giants	Eighth one dropped by Tibia Mariner in elevated area. Return to Beast Clergyman to obtain Gurranq's Beast Claw Incantation
	2176	☐	Helphen's Steeple	Greatsword	Mountaintops of Giants	Dropped by Tibia Mariner in the elevated area of the Mountaintops of Giants
	2177	☐	**Stargazer's Ruins**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	West from Snow Valley Ruins Overlook SoG. Cross the bridge
	2178	☐	Summon Spirit Jellyfish	Event	Mountaintops of Giants	Find a Spirit Jellyfish in the Stargazer's Ruins, and summon your own spirit jellyfish to unlock the underground area. They will give you the Fancy Spin Gesture
	2179	☐	Fancy Spin	Gesture	Mountaintops of Giants	Given by spirit jellyfish in the Stargazer's Ruins if you summon your own jellyfish

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	2180	☐	Primal Glintstone Blade	Talisman	Mountaintops of Giants	Found beneath the Stargazer's Ruins after summoning the Spirit Jellyfish
	2181	☐	Hermit Merchant	NPC	Mountaintops of Giants	Found after finding the Stargazer's Ruins. Find path down cliff to the South. Kill for Hermit Merchant's Bell Bearing 2
	2182	☐	Hermit Merchant's Bell Bearing 2	Bell Bearing	Mountaintops of Giants	Found after killing the hermit merchant
	2183	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Mountaintops of Giants	Three are sold by Hermit Merchant
	2184	☐	Vagabond Set	Armor Set	Mountaintops of Giants	Sold by Hermit Merchant
	2185	☐	Missonary's Cookbook 7	Cookbook	Mountaintops of Giants	Follow low path to West side of area to find merchant who sells this
	2186	☐	Corhyn	NPC	Mountaintops of Giants	Middle of bridge near where you followed the path down to the merchant, South of the Stargazer's Ruins. Exhaust dialogue. You can choose to give Corhyn the Tonic of Forgetfullness, but it does not change the rewards you receive
	2187	☐	Goldmask	NPC	Mountaintops of Giants	Middle of bridge near where you followed the path down to the merchant, South of the Stargazer's Ruins. Exhaust dialogue.
	2188	☐	**Minor Erdtree**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	North part of the area after crossing the bridge
	2189	☐	Erdtree Avatar	Boss	Mountaintops of Giants	Found near Minor Erdtree. Drops Cerulean Crystal Tear and Crimson Bubbletear. **NOTE:** This one will duplicate itself, help is advised
	2190	☐	Crimson Bubbletear	Crystal Tear	Mountaintops of Giants	Dropped by Erdtree Avatard. Found in North part of elevated area in the Mountaintops of Giants
	2191	☐	Cerulean Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	Mountaintops of Giants	Dropped by Erdtree Avatard. Found in North part of elevated area in the Mountaintops of Giants
	2192	☐	Death Rite Bird	Boss	Mountaintops of Giants	Descend cliffs to North of bridge you took from Stargazer's ruins at night. Drops Death Ritual Spear
	2193	☐	Death's Ritual Spear	Spear	Mountaintops of Giants	Dropped by Death Rite Bird in Mountaintops of Giants
	2194	☐	Starlight Shard	Key Item	Mountaintops of Giants	Found near where you fought the Death Rite Bird, in the stone bowl
	2195	☐	**Castle Sol**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	North part of region. Descend cliffs further from Death Rite Bird. Contains Smithing Stone 5-7, Somber Smithing Stone 8
	2196	☐	**Castle Sol Main Gate**	SoG/Location	Castle Sol	Found just outside Castle Sol. Take down bell bearing mausoleum to make this dungeon easier
	2197	☐	Sorcerer Painting	Painting	Castle Sol	Find building on ground level, Northwest part of castle. Climb ladder near slugs. Follow path to end, find ladder to descend into room
	2198	☐	Stormhawk Axe	Axe	Castle Sol	Return up ladder to the roof, jump on tents, jump to platform on side of building
	2199	☐	**Church of the Eclipse**	SoG/Location	Castle Sol	Drop down from the Stormhawk Axe to the North, go into room and up the stairs, make your away across the open area, up more stairs and into the church, immediately turn left to find in a small room
	2200	☐	Eclipse Shotel	Curved Sword	Castle Sol	Inside the church
	2201	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Castle Sol	Inside the church. Talk to it for lore
	2202	☐	Cerulean Amber Medallion +1	Talisman	Castle Sol	Go out door to the left near spirit. Head South, then up the ladder. Stay on the elevated area, using wooden platform to go around the tower, then down the ladder to dual wielding banished knight spirit. Nearby on a wooden platform
	2203	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Castle Sol	Return to the Church of the Eclipse. Head outside the church through door near ghost and into next building, drop to roof near mist gate. Go to end of area near two dog enemies. Up stairs
	2204	☐	Commander Niall	Boss	Castle Sol	Drops Veteran's Prosthesis
	2205	☐	Veteran's Prosthesis	Fist	Castle Sol	Dropped by Commander Niall
	2206	☐	**Castle Sol Rooftop**	SoG/Location	Castle Sol	Found in the Commander Niall boss arena after defeating him
	2207	☐	Haligtree Secret Medallion (Left)	Key Item	Castle Sol	Found past the Commander Niall boss fight on top of the tower
	2208	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Castle Sol	Found past the Commander Niall boss fight on top of the tower
	2209	☐	Greathood	Helmet	Mountaintops of Giants	With the Sorcerer Painting, go back to the bridge that leads to Stargazer's Ruins and find a ghost. This is not part of a set
	2210	☐	Veteran's Set	Armor Set	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Enia after defeating Commander Niall in Castle Sol
	2211	☐	Beast Clergyman	NPC	Caelid	Give 8th Deathroot to Beast Clergyman to receive Gurranq's Beast Claw Incantation
	2212	☐	Gurranq's Beast Claw	Incantation	Caelid	Obtained by trading in the eighth Deathroot
	2213	☐	**Consecrated Snowfield**	**Checkpoint**	**Consecrated Snowfield**	**Only accessible if you obtain both halves of the Haligtree Secret Medallion. This requires that you speak to Albus in the Village of Albinaurics earlier in the checklist and defeat Commander Niall in Castle Sol. Go to Grand Lift of Rold SoG and choose "Hoist Secret Medallion" option. Contains Ghost Glovewort 9, Great Grave Glovewort, Grave Glovewort 7-9, Smithing Stone 6-8, Somber Smithing Stone 8, 9**
	2214	☐	**Hidden Path to the Haligtree**	SoG/Location	Hidden Path to the Haligtree	First SoG in the area, you'll need to progress through this dungeon and up some stairs past a large octopus. Contains Grave Glovewort 9
	2215	☐	Directional Step	Event	Hidden Path to the Haligtree	From the Hidden Path to the Haligtree SoG, go back toward the giant octopus, down the first set of stairs, and walk off where the broken railing is. Walk on invisible platform directly South and turn right
	2216	☐	Silver Scarab	Talisman	Hidden Path to the Haligtree	Behind invisible wall in a chest
	2217	☐	Directional Step	Event	Hidden Path to the Haligtree	From the hall with the chest, walk out on invisible platform and head North. Look West and line yourself up with the doorway and the enemy walking on the platform. Head toward that doorway. Jump to the left of the doorway to platform. Jump through the window and remember to pull the lever near the large octopus
	2218	☐	Spelldrake Talisman +2	Talisman	Hidden Path to the Haligtree	Right of the enemy boss room, follow path to elevator
	2219	☐	Stray Mimic Tear	Boss	Hidden Path to the Haligtree	Drops Blackflame Monk Amon Ashes
	2220	☐	Blackflame Monk Amon Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Hidden Path to the Haligtree	Dropped by Stray Mimic Tear boss
	2221	☐	Deathroot	Quest Item	Hidden Path to the Haligtree	Found in chest in the Stray Mimic Tear boss room. Ninth one. Give to Beast Clergyman to receive Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone, final Deathroot
	2222	☐	Beast Clergyman	NPC	Caelid	Give the 8th Deathroot to Beast Clergyman to receive an Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone. This concludes his questline
	2223	☐	Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Caelid	Reward for giving the Beast Clergyman the final Deathroot
	2224	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Consecrated Snowfield	Head up the stairs and out the door from the Hidden Path to the Haligtree SoG. Once out the door, head straight North
	2225	☐	**Consecrated Snowfield**	SoG/Location	Consecrated Snowfield	Head up the stairs and out the door from the Hidden Path to the Haligtree SoG. Once out the door, head straight North. Or continue North from the ghost in previous step
	2226	☐	**Inner Consecrated Snowfield**	SoG/Location	Consecrated Snowfield	Straight North from Consecrated Snowfield SoG. You'll know you are close when you have to jump down a small cliff. Make sure you look for a safe way down, if you jump directly down you could take fall damage

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	2227	☐	Larval Tear	Key Item	Consecrated Snowfield	Found Southeast of the Inner Consecrated Snowfield SoG, look for three Wandering Nobles with one burried in the snow. This one is actually a Runebear and will drop it once defeated. **NOTE: VERY TOUGH TO KILL**	
	2228	☐	Map: Consecrated Snowfield	Map	Consecrated Snowfield	Further North from the Inner Consecrated Snowfield SoG and past the frozen river	
	2229	☐	Rotten Duelist	Boss	Consecrated Snowfield	West of Consecrated Snowfield SoG. Drops Rotten Duelist Helm and Rotten Battle Hammer. **NOTE:** Make sure you loot the body, this is not automatically given to you	
	2230	☐	Rotten Duelist Helm	Helmet	Consecrated Snowfield	Dropped by Rotten Duelist in Consecrated Snowfield. Part of the Rotten Duelist's Set	
	2231	☐	Rotten Battle Hammer	Great Hammer	Consecrated Snowfield	Dropped by Rotten Duelist in Consecrated Snowfield	
	2232	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 23	Cookbook	Consecrated Snowfield	North and a bit East from Consecrated Snowfield SoG	
	2233	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Consecrated Snowfield	Northeast from the Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook or from the Consecrated Snowfield SoG, near Golden Tree. Southeast side of big tree. If you look at your map, it is the bigger circular area, just Southeast of that	
	2234	☐	St. Trina's Torch	Torch	Consecrated Snowfield	Northeast from Consecrated Snowfield SoG or just Southeast of the Golden Seed, find convoy. In the chest	
	2235	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Consecrated Snowfield	Head North from the Golden Seed location and you will find a ghost that has additional lore just North of the statue leading to the Consecrated Snowfield Catacombs SoG	
	2236	☐	**Consecrated Snowfield Catacombs**	SoG/Location	Consecrated Snowfield	East part of the region, East of convoy and Golden Seed location. Contains Grave Glovewort 8, 9, Ghost Glovewort 9	
	2237	☐	Imp Head (Elder)	Helmet	Consecrated Snowfield Catacombs	In front of watchdog enemy on second floor	
	2238	☐	Activate Lever	Event	Consecrated Snowfield Catacombs	To find the lever, you will need to get on top of the second frost breathing pillar and hit it so it goes up to the third floor	
	2239	☐	Putrid Grave Warden Duelist	Boss	Consecrated Snowfield Catacombs	Drops 2 Great Grave Gloveworts and Rotten Gravekeeper Cloak	
	2240	☐	Rotten Gravekeeper Cloak	Chest Armor	Consecrated Snowfield Catacombs	Dropped by Putrid Grave Warden Duelist boss in Consecrated Snowfield Catacombs. Part of the Rotten Duelist's Set	
	2241	☐	Great Grave Gloveworts	Upgrade Mat	Consecrated Snowfield Catacombs	Dropped by Putrid Grave Warden Duelist boss in Consecrated Snowfield Catacombs. **Note a type, this boss drops two. Listing both to make it easier to keep track of how many you have**	
	2242	☐	Great Grave Gloveworts	Upgrade Mat	Consecrated Snowfield Catacombs	Dropped by Putrid Grave Warden Duelist boss in Consecrated Snowfield Catacombs. **Note a type, this boss drops two. Listing both to make it easier to keep track of how many you have**	
	2243	☐	Duo Boss Night's Cavalry	Boss	Consecrated Snowfield	Found Southwest of the Inner Consecrated Snowfield SoG at night. Very difficult to do together, you can carefully kite one of them toward you to defeat first. Drops Night's Cavalry Set and Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	
	2244	☐	Night's Cavalry Set	Armor Set	Consecrated Snowfield	Dropped by Duo Night's Cavalry near Inner Consecrated Snowfield SoG	
	2245	☐	Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Consecrated Snowfield	Dropped by Duo Night's Cavalry near Inner Consecrated Snowfield SoG	
	2246	☐	Flowing Curved Sword	Curved Sword	Consecrated Snowfield	Found in chest on the back of the Night's Cavalry convoy, Southwest of Inner Consecrated Snowfield SoG	
	2247	☐	Stalwart Horn Charm +1	Talisman	Consecrated Snowfield	Southwest from the Duo Night's Cavalry boss. Near fallen tree log	
	2248	☐	**Yelough Anix Ruins**	SoG/Location	Consecrated Snowfield	Southwest part of the region	
	2249	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Consecrated Snowfield	Northwest part in a small tower in the Yelough Anix Ruins	
	2250	☐	Unendurable Frenzy	Incantation	Consecrated Snowfield	In a chest underground beneath the Yelough Anix Ruins. Only accessible if you double jump with Torrent	
	2251	☐	**Yelough Anix Tunnel**	SoG/Location	Consecrated Snowfield	South from Yelough Anix Ruins. Contains Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone, Smithing Stone 8, Somber Smithing Stone 8, 9	
	2252	☐	Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Yelough Anix Tunnel	Found in the room just past the Onyx Lord miniboss	
	2253	☐	Astel, Stars of Darkness	Boss	Yelough Anix Tunnel	Drops Meteorite of Astel Sorcery	
	2254	☐	Meteorite of Astel	Sorcery	Yelough Anix Tunnel	Dropped by Astel, Stars of Darkness	
	2255	☐	**Albinauric Rise**	SoG/Location	Consecrated Snowfield	East from Inner Consecrated Snowfield. Summon Fanged Imps and kill one of the imps outside the tower. Contains Graven-Mass Talisman	
	2256	☐	Graven-Mass Talisman	Talisman	Consecrated Snowfield	Found in Albinauric Rise	
	2257	☐	Glintstone Craftsman's Cookbook 8	Cookbook	Consecrated Snowfield	West from the Albinauric Rise tower, near the floating magic ball enemies	
	2258	☐	**Cave of the Forlorn**	SoG/Location	Consecrated Snowfield	From the Inner Consecrated Snowfield SoG, head North to the frozen river, then head East. Will be on the lefthand side near the land octopus enemy. Needs two stonesword keys to access	
	2259	☐	Misbegotten Crusader	Boss	Cave of the Forlorn	Drops Golden Order Greatsword	
	2260	☐	Golden Order Greatsword	Greatsword	Cave of the Forlorn	Dropped by Misbegotten Crusader Boss	
	2261	☐	Great Wyrm Theodorix	Boss	Consecrated Snowfield	East of the Cave of the Forlorn. Drops thee Dragon Hearts and unlocks Theodorix's Magma at the Cathedral of Dragon Communion	
	2262	☐	Dragon Heart	Key Item	Consecrated Snowfield	Three are dropped by Great Wyrm Theodorix in the Consecrated Snowfield	
	2263	☐	Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Consecrated Snowfield	Halfway up the frozen waterfall on a corpse above the Great Wyrm Theodorix boss. Outside the Cave of the Forlorn. Jump the ledges	
	2264	☐	**Minor Erdtree**	SoG/Location	Consecrated Snowfield	North of Cave of the Forlorn. You need to follow the river West until you can turn North and head up the mountain side	
	2265	☐	Putrid Avatar	Boss	Consecrated Snowfield	Near Minor Erdtree. Drops Ruptured Crystal Tear and Thorny Cracked Tear	
	2266	☐	Ruptured Crystal Tear	Crystal Tear	Consecrated Snowfield	Dropped by Putrid Avatar	
	2267	☐	Thorny Cracked Tear	Crystal Tear	Consecrated Snowfield	Dropped by Putrid Avatar	
	2268	☐	Ash of War: White Shadow's Lure	Ash of War	Consecrated Snowfield	Northwest of Inner Consecrated Snow Fields SoG. Invisible scarab. Followed by pack of wolves	
	2269	☐	Anastasia, Tarnished-Eater	Invader	Consecrated Snowfield	Northwest on the river. Drops Somber Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone. **NOTE:** This can be buggy	
	2270	☐	Somber Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Consecrated Snowfield	Dropped by Anastasia, Tarnished Eater if this is your third time beating her	
	2271	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Consecrated Snowfield	West by the river, on a corpse sitting on a chair on top of a small cliff	
	2272	☐	Sanguine Noble	Invader	Consecrated Snowfield	West in the middle of the frozen trees. Drops Sanguine Noble Set. **NOTE:** This can be buggy	
	2273	☐	Sanguine Noble Set	Armor Set - Partial	Consecrated Snowfield	Dropped by Sanguine Noble invader. Does not have gloves	
	2274	☐	Consecrated Snowfield Bell-Bearing Mausoleum	Mausoleum	Consecrated Snowfield	Northwest part of the region, outside a church. Advised to make this one sit down now as it shoots magic beams and is annoying	
	2275	☐	**Apostate Derelict**	SoG/Location	Consecrated Snowfield	North of the mausoleum in this area	
	2276	☐	Silver Mirrorshield	Medium Shield	Consecrated Snowfield	Found in Apostate Derelict	
	2277	☐	Summon Latenna	Event	Consecrated Snowfield	In the Apostate Derelict, summon Latenna in front of the large woman. **NOTE:** This is a button prompt, not a typical summon. This will complete her quest and give you a Somber Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	2278	☐	Somber Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Consecrated Snowfield	Received from Latenna at the Apostate Derelict for using the summon option at the giant woman
	2279	☐	Death Rite Bird	Boss	Consecrated Snowfield	Southeast from Apostate Derelict, end of frozen river during the night. Drops Explosive Ghostflame Sorcery
	2280	☐	Explosive Ghostflame	Sorcery	Consecrated Snowfield	Dropped by Death Rite Bird on the river
	2281	☐	**Ordina, Liturgical Town**	SoG/Location	Consecrated Snowfield	North end of the snowfield, look for the city, behind a ruined building just outside the city
	2282	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Ordina, Lithurgical Town	Directly West of the Ordina, Liturgical Town SoG, down over a small cliff
	2283	☐	Rotten Duelist	Enemy	Consecrated Snowfield	North of the Golden Seed or North East of the Ordina, Liturgical Town SoG, do not go down to the frozen river level
	2284	☐	Rotten Duelist Greaves	Leg Armor	Consecrated Snowfield	Dropped by second Rotten Duelist. Part of the Rotten Duelist Set
	2285	☐	Rotten Greataxe	Colossal Weapon	Consecrated Snowfield	Dropped by second Rotten Duelist
	2286	☐	Black Knife Set	Armor Set	Ordina, Lithurgical Town	Under stairs at North end
	2287	☐	Ordina Puzzle	Event	Ordina, Lithurgical Town	Enter Evergaol nearby and light 4 candles held by statues. Equip the Sentry Torch to reveal invisible Black Knife Assassins or make suicide runs to each candle. Activates Waygate which we will use later. **NOTE: Killing the Black Knifes in the puzzle gives you Ghost Glovewort 9 per Black Knife**
	2288	☐	**Mohgwyn Palace**	**Checkpoint**	**Mohgwyn Palace**	**Access by using the Pureblood Knight's Medal if you progressed Varre's questline, or use the waygate Northwest of the Yelough Anex Tunnel, covered in blood in the Consecrated Snowfield area. Can find Ghost Glovewort 8, 9, Somber Smithing Stone 9, Smithing Stone 6-8**
	2289	☐	Map: Mohgwyn Palace	Map	Mohgwyn Palace	Found right next to where you teleport if you use the Pureblood Knight's Medal. Pick this up, then use the waygate in the Consecrated Snowfield
	2290	☐	**Palace Approach Ledge-Road**	SoG/Location	Mohgwyn Palace	Use waygate in the Consecrated Snowfield to get close to this. From the Yelough Anex Tunnel, go back up the lift and outside. Head left along the cliff face and then turn toward the Northwest. Head past the Yelough Anix Ruins and continue looking to the left for a slope to walk down. Waygate is covered in blood and near an albanuric enemy. Once you warp, follow tunnel and then path toward the West
	2291	☐	Sir Gideon Ofnir	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Return to Gideon after resting at SoG in Mohgwyn Palace and speak to him to receive the Fevor's Cookbook 3
	2292	☐	Fevor's Cookbook 3	Cookbook	Roundtable Hold	Received from Gideon after discovering Mohgwyn Palace
	2293	☐	Ash of War: Blood Tax	Ash of War	Mohgwyn Palace	From Palace Approach Ledge-Road SoG, follow path North. To right, go through bloody river, find cave with scarab
	2294	☐	Swarm of Flies	Incantation	Mohgwyn Palace	North inside another cave
	2295	☐	3 Nameless White Mask	Invader	Mohgwyn Palace	Various areas in the bloody lake. Recommended to take out other enemies first before fighting them. Defeat them one at a time and the last will drop the War Surgeon Set
	2296	☐	War Surgeon Set	Armor Set	Mohgwyn Palace	Dropped after defeating the thee Nameless White Mask invaders
	2297	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Mohgwyn Palace	Island in the middle of the bloody lake
	2298	☐	Nomadic Warrior's Cookbook 24	Cookbook	Mohgwyn Palace	Southeast part of bloody lake on edge of cliff
	2299	☐	Haligdrake Talisman +2	Talisman	Mohgwyn Palace	Southwest part of bloody lake in graveyard area
	2300	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Mohgwyn Palace	Found in the graveyard with the Haligtree Talisman +2, in the Southwest part of the blood lake
	2301	☐	**Dynasty Mausoleum Entrance**	SoG/Location	Mohgwyn Palace	Head to the North side of the blood lake and follow the path Northwest, then turn left and look for the stairs leading up
	2302	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Mohgwyn Palace	Found just past the giant goo enemy, head right and follow the tunnel that leads to corpses praying, will be on a corpse near the ledge
	2303	☐	Imprisoned Merchant	NPC	Mohgwyn Palace	Found after entering building past rot people. Once in the building, keep to the left and go through a small cave. Kill for Imprisoned Merchant Bell Bearing
	2304	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Mohgwyn Palace	Five are sold by Imprisoned Merchant
	2305	☐	Imprisoned Merchant Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Mohgwyn Palace	Found after defeating Imprisoned Merchant
	2306	☐	Great Ghost Glovewort	Upgrade Mat	Mohgwyn Palace	Continue through the cave. Before heading into the hallway that leads to the exit, look to your right and you'll see the Great Ghost Glovewort down a ledge and near some zombie enemies
	2307	☐	**Dyanasty Mausoleum Midpoint**	SoG/Location	Mohgwyn Palace	Continue through the cave and eventually up some stairs to find your way out to this SoG
	2308	☐	Varre	Invader	Mohgwyn Palace	Head back toward tunnels from Dynasty Mausoleum Midpoint SoG. Find invasion sign. Invade and defeat Varre. Once you are back in your world, speak to him twice and he will drop the Varre's Bouquet weapon
	2309	☐	Varre's Bouquet	Hammer	Mohgwyn Palace	Dropped by Varre after finishing his invasion and exhausting his dialogue
	2310	☐	Somber Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Mohgwyn Palace	Continue around. When you see the lift to your right, instead look to your left and find several enemies near a chest. Find in the chest
	2311	☐	Mohg, Lord of Blood	Boss	Mohgwyn Palace	Continue up the lift. Drops Mohg's Great Rune and Remembrance of the Blood Lord. **NOTE: This boss fight is NOT optional if you purchase the DLC and intend to go through the DLC on two playthroughs. Going through the DLC on two playthroughs is required if you want all items and gear**
	2312	☐	Mohg's Great Rune	Great Rune	Mohgwyn Palace	Dropped by Mohg, Lord of Blood
	2313	☐	Remembrance of the Blood Lord	Remembrance	Mohgwyn Palace	Dropped by Mohg, Lord of Blood. Can be traded in to Enia at the Roundtable Hold for the Bloodboon Incantation or Mohgwyn's Sacred Spear
	2314	☐	**Cocoon of the Empyrean**	SoG/Location	Mohgwyn Palace	Found after defeating Mohg, Lord of Blood
	2315	☐	**DLC CHECKPOINT**	**DLC**	**Mohgwyn Palace**	**If you have purchase the DLC and are ready to go through it, please switch to the Shadow of the Erdtree tab and follow that section. If you do not have the DLC, you can continue through the base game like normal. You can also come back to the DLC later if you'd prefer. NOTE: Going through the DLC on two playthroughs is required if you want all items and gear**
	2316	☐	Lord of Blood's Robe	Chest Armor	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Enia after defeating Mohg, Lord of Blood
	2317	☐	Sir Gideon Ofnir	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Gideon after defeating Mohg, Lord of Blood to receive the Law of Causality incantation
	2318	☐	Law of Causality	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Received from Gideon after defeating Mohg, Lord of Blood and asking about the cocoon
	2319	☐	**Divine Tower of East Altus**	SoG/Location	Altus Plateau	Go to the top of this tower to activate Mohg's Great Rune
	2320	☐	Mohg's Great Rune	Great Rune	Altus Plateau	Activated at the top of Divine Tower of East Altus
	2321	☐	**Miquella's Haligtree**	**Checkpoint**	**Miquella's Haligtree**	**To reach this next area, use the waygate we unlocked before in the Ordina area to reach this location. Contains Smithing Stone 6-8, Somber Smithing Stone 8,9**
	2322	☐	**Haligtree Canapoy**	SoG/Location	Miquella's Haligtree	Found after reaching Miquella's Haligtree for the first time, just down the branch a bit
	2323	☐	Sir Gideon Ofnir	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Return to Gideon after discovering Miquella's Haligtree to receive the Black Flame's Protection Incantation
	2324	☐	Black Flame's Protection	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Received from Gideon after discovering Miquella's Haligtree

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	2325	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Miquella's Haligtree	Return to the Haligtree Canopy SoG, and head back up a bit to find this, near where you first teleported to	
	2326	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Miquella's Haligtree	Make your way along the branches and continue trying to head directly East from the Haligtree Canopy SoG. This will be found on the Eastern most section of the branches	
	2327	☐	Envoy Crown	Helmet	Miquella's Haligtree	Past giant ants on the main branch, heading back up the branch to the South. Near Giant Envoy enemy. Not part of an armor set	
	2328	☐	Prattling Pate (My Beloved)	Key Item	Miquella's Haligtree	Toward giant tree, on left with two enemies using horns. End of branch past three more enemies	
	2329	☐	Oracle Envoy Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Miquella's Haligtree	Fall to a branch past Oracle Envoy enemies and poison flowers. End of branch guarded by Giant Oracle Envoy	
	2330	☐	**Haligtree Town**	SoG/Location	Miquella's Haligtree	Found just past the tree branches and down the ladder	
	2331	☐	Pearldrake Talisman +2	Talisman	Miquella's Haligtree	Climb ladder, run and jump to next platform. Guarded by Misbegotten enemy	
	2332	☐	**Haligtree Town Plaza**	SoG/Location	Miquella's Haligtree	Move on through the town, past some enemies and after finding an Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	
	2333	☐	Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Miquella's Haligtree	Head North across bridge, through the next room, on statue behind misbegotten enemy	
	2334	☐	Viridian Amber Medallion +2	Talisman	Miquella's Haligtree	Jump through roofs, then in building beneath three spirit caller snails and Crystallian enemies, in a chest	
	2335	☐	Shortcut to Haligtree Town SoG	Shortcut	Miquella's Haligtree	There is a shortcut near the larger mage enemies, a lift you can take up to the Haligtree Town SoG which may be easier than running through the rooftops if you die	
	2336	☐	Loretta, Knight of the Haligtree	Boss	Miquella's Haligtree	At the end of the Haligtree. Drops Loretta's War Sickle and Loretta's Mastery	
	2337	☐	Loretta's Mastery	Sorcery	Miquella's Haligtree	Dropped by Loretta, Knight of the Haligtree	
	2338	☐	Loretta's War Sickle	Halberd	Miquella's Haligtree	Dropped by Loretta, Knight of the Haligtree	
	2339	☐	**Haligtree Promenade**	SoG/Location	Miquella's Haligtree	Found after defeating Loretta, Knight of the Haligtree	
	2340	☐	Royal Knight Set	Armor Set	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Enia after defeating Loretta, Knight of the Haligtree	
	2341	☐	Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Miquella's Haligtree	Head past Loretta's boss arena and down the ladder. Go past the lift and up the stairs to find in a chest	
	2342	☐	**Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree**	SoG/Location	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Right after Miquella's Haligtree. Very difficult area	
	2343	☐	**Prayer Room**	SoG/Location	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	First SoG in this section	
	2344	☐	Millicent	NPC	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Exhaust dialogue	
	2345	☐	Miquellan Knight's Sword	Straight Sword	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Next pathway, two doors. Second room, climb stairs, then jump to tree branch. Near tower at the end	
	2346	☐	Putrid Avatar	Enemy	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Descend ladder from the tower and jump on next pathway. Drops Rotten Staff	
	2347	☐	Rotten Staff	Colossal Weapon	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Dropped by Putrid Avatar	
	2348	☐	Somber Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Found near the Putrid Avatar enemy	
	2349	☐	**Elphael Inner Wall**	SoG/Location	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Jump down from Haligtree Helm (near the second Putrid Avatar) and grab this SoG	
	2350	☐	Haligtree Knight Helm	Helmet	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Go up the ladder near the SoG, found on a corpse	
	2351	☐	Triple Rings of Light	Incantation	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Return to pathway after Prayer Room SoG. Move forward, take stairs going down, then next stairs. Turn back and go past ledge to find door, use Stonesword Key	
	2352	☐	Seedbed Curse	Quest Item	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Go back outside room with two Cleanrot Knights. Jump over railing to right of room on to support beam. Carefully fall to lower level, enter dark building. **NOTE: Not necessary to retrieve this if you had given Dung Eater Seluvis' Potion and received the Dunge Eater Puppet Ashes. Do not mark this until your next playthrough**	
	2353	☐	Cleanrot Knight Finlay Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Go back to Prayer Room SoG. Go down stairs until you see the flying scarab in the gazebo, jump to support beam and go to that scarab and gazebo, small room with Cleanrot Knight and chest	
	2354	☐	Somber Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Jump to next beam/rafter, go up and into room. Find in a chest	
	2355	☐	Seedbed Curse	Quest Item	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	From gazebo, jump to next beam (or from the Somber Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone), take it to the top. In ledge just outside, find corpse with final Seedbed Curse. **NOTE: not necessary to retrieve this if you gave Dung Eater Seluvis' Potion and received the Dung Eater Puppet Ashes. Do not mark this until your next playthrough**	
	2356	☐	Haligtree Soldier Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Jump to tree branch, go to lower level. Jump to next support beam, cross it to area with rotten flowers and another flying scarab. Fall to staircase below and go to top near enemies on ballistas	
	2357	☐	Marika's Soreseal	Event	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Exit to the ledge of this room, find ladder to lowest level. Long pathway. Continue to end of pathway for mist gate. Behind mist gate locked by two Stonesword Keys	
	2358	☐	Rotten Crystal Sword	Straight Sword	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Return to the Elphael Inner Wall SoG and look for a room behind big root, in a chest past the 3 Crystallian enemies	
	2359	☐	**Drainage Channel**	SoG/Location	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Past room and past rotten lake. Enter tunnel and continue	
	2360	☐	Ulcerated Tree Spirit	Enemy	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Climb nearest hill from entrance to tunnel, cross gap onto another branch. In the small rotten lake. Drops a Golden Seed. **Note: You'll need to defeat this enemy again on another playthrough if you want everything from Millicent's questline. You can cheese this boss from the branch above once you activate it using arrows**	
	2361	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Dropped by Ulcerated Tree Spirit	
	2362	☐	Great Grave Glovewort	Upgrade Mat	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Found in the rotten lake near where the Ulcerated Tree Spirit appears	
	2363	☐	Millicent Invasion	Event	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	You will have to complete this in two different playthroughs if you want everything. You can choose to invade Millicent and defeat her, or aid her. The summon signs can be found near the Ulcerated Tree Spirit in the Drainage Channel	
	2364	☐	Defeating Millicent	Invader	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Invade Millicent and defeat her to receive the Millicent's Prosthesis Talisman	
	2365	☐	Defeating Millicent's Sisters	Invader	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Assist Millicent in defeating her four sisters. Receive the Rotten Winged Sword Insignia Talisman. **NOTE: Easier to do this on the first playthrough**	
	2366	☐	Millicent's Prosthesis	Talisman	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Received by defeating Millicent here during her questline. Not obtainable if you choose to help Millicent	
	2367	☐	Rotten Winged Sword Insignia	Talisman	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Received by defeating Millicent's Four Sisters during Millicent's questline. Not obtainable if you choose to invade Millicent	
	2368	☐	Millicent	NPC	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Speak to Millicent after helping her, she should be located near the Ulcerated Tree Spirit area, then reload area to receive the Unalloyed Gold Needle. Not obtainable if you chose to fight Millicent	
	2369	☐	Unalloyed Gold Needle	Quest Item	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Received from Millicent after helping defeat the Four Sisters. Not obtainable if you chose to fight her instead. This can be used at the flower in Malenia's area to receive Miquella's Needle	
	2370	☐	Dragoncrest Greatshield Talisman	Talisman	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Go back to Drainage Channel SoG. Climb tree root, move North along the beams and roots until you can reach the roof of a building using a tree root. Fall through hole to beams on high level. Find chest	

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	2371	☐	Ghost-Glovewort Picker's Bell Bearing 3	Bell Bearing	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Exit building and turn left, at end of path guarded by enemies. This allows you to purchase level 7, 8, and 9 upgrade mats from Twin Maiden Husks
	2372	☐	**Haligtree Roots**	SoG/Location	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Go back in building where you found the Dragoncrest Greatshield Talisman, take elevator
	2373	☐	Traveler's Set	Armor Set - Partial	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	In room in same hallway as boss room. Does not have a helmet
	2374	☐	Malenia, Blade of Miquella	Boss	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Once defeated, drops Malenia's Great Rune and Remembrance of the Rot Goddess
	2375	☐	Malenia's Great Rune	Great Rune	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Dropped by Malenia, Blade of Miquella
	2376	☐	Remembrance of the Rot Goddess	Remembrance	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Dropped by Malenia, Blade of Miquella. This can be turned in to Enia for the Hand of Malenia or Scarlet Aeonia incantation
	2377	☐	**Malenia, Goddess of Rot (SoG)**	SoG/Location	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Found after beating Malenia
	2378	☐	Scarlett Aeonia	Event	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	After resting at the Malenia, Goddess of Rot SoG, approach the Scarlett Aeonia in the arena and return the Unalloyed Gold Needle to receive the Miquella's Needle
	2379	☐	Miquella's Needle	Quest Item	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Received after defeating Malenia, returning to her boss arena, and giving the Unalloyed Gold Needle to the Scarlet Aeonia
	2380	☐	Somber Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree	Received after defeating Malenia, returning to her boss arena, and giving the Unalloyed Gold Needle to the Scarlet Aeonia
	2381	☐	Malenia's Set	Armor Set	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Enia after defeating Malenia, Blade of Miquella
	2382	☐	Lord's Divine Fortification	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Talk to Gideon after defeating Malenia, Blade of Miquella to receive this
	2383	☐	Dung Eater	NPC	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Return to Dung Eater here and give him the Seedbed Curses to receive the Mending Rune of the Fell Curse. **NOTE: Not available if you've given him the Seluvis' Potion and received the Dung Eater Puppet ashes**
	2384	☐	Mending Rune of the Fell Curse	Quest Item	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Given by Dung Eater after giving him all Seedbed Curses. **NOTE: Not available if you've given him the Seluvis' Potion and received the Dung Eater Puppet ashes**
	2385	☐	Omen Set	Armor Set	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Reload the area to find this armor set. **NOTE: Not available if you've given him the Selvuis' Potion and received the Dung Eater Puppet ashes**
	2386	☐	**Isolated Divine Tower**	SoG/Location	Leyndell	Travel to the Divine Bridge SoG and use the teleporter near the Giant Golem enemy. Activate Malenia's Great Rune
	2387	☐	Malenia's Great Rune	Great Rune	Leyndell	Activate at the top of the Isolated Divine Tower
	2388	☐	Gowry	NPC	Caelid	Return to him and speak to him. He will stop acting as a merchant. You can now kill him to get Flock's Canvas Talisman and Gowry's Bell Bearing. If you fought Millicent, he will be dead and you can pick these up immediately
	2389	☐	Flock's Canvas Talisman	Talisman	Caelid	Available from Gowry after completing Millicent's questline
	2390	☐	Gowry's Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Caelid	Available from Gowry after completing Millicent's questline
	2391	☐	**Mountaintops of Giants Part 3**	**Checkpoint**	**Mountaintops of Giants**	**Continue from Freezing Lake SoG in the Mountaintops of Giants. Contains Ghost Glovewort 9, Great Grave Glovewort, Grave Glovewort 1, 3, 7, 8, Smithing Stone 5-7, Somber Smithing Stone 7, 8**
	2392	☐	Borealis the Freezing Fog	Boss	Mountaintops of Giants	Middle of the frozen lake. Drops Dragon Heart and unlocks Borealis' Mist in the Cathedral of Dragon Communion. This makes it easier to traverse the lake
	2393	☐	Dragon Heart	Key Item	Mountaintops of Giants	Dropped by Borealis the Freezing Fog
	2394	☐	**Whiteridge Road**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	Found navigating the frozen lake, hugging the West side and heading South, eventually finding a path leading past some giant dogs. This is outside of an encampment and near the map, right before a fortress
	2395	☐	Melina	NPC	Mountaintops of Giants	Speak to Melina at Whiteridge Road SoG
	2396	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Mountaintops of Giants	Continue South from Whiteridge Road SoG, near prelate enemy
	2397	☐	**Giant's Gravepost**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	Continue South from Whiteridge Road SoG or the Stonesword Key, crossing huge chain across canyon
	2398	☐	Map: East Mountaintops of the Giants	Map	Mountaintops of Giants	On a pillar near the Giant's Gravepost SoG
	2399	☐	Ash of War: Seppuku	Ash of War	Mountaintops of Giants	East of Freezing Lake SoG. Kill invisible scarab circling a tree
	2400	☐	**Spirtcaller Cave**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	Head South from the Freezing Lake SoG and hug the West cliff face. Requires 2 Stonesword Keys to access
	2401	☐	White Reed Set	Armor Set	Spiritcaller Cave	Does not include head piece. Found near dual spirit caller snail enemeies
	2402	☐	Godskin Apostle, Godskin Noble, and Spirit-Caller Snail	Boss	Spiritcaller Cave	Fought successively. Drops Black Flame Ritual Incantation and Godskin Swaddling Cloth talisman
	2403	☐	Black Flame Ritual	Incantation	Spiritcaller Cave	Dropped by Trio Godskin boss
	2404	☐	Godskin Swaddling Cloth	Talisman	Spiritcaller Cave	Dropped by Trio Godskin boss
	2405	☐	**First Church of Marika**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	Southeast part of frozen lake. Contains Sacred Tear and Somberstone Miner's Bell Bearing 3
	2406	☐	Melina	NPC	Mountaintops of Giants	Talk to Melina at SoG
	2407	☐	Sacred Tear	Flask	Mountaintops of Giants	Found in First Church of Marika
	2408	☐	Somberstone Miner's Bell Bearing 3	Bell Bearing	Mountaintops of Giants	Found outside First Church of Marika. Unlocks ability to purchase level 5 and 6 Somber upgrade mats from Twin Maiden Husks
	2409	☐	Lord Contender's Evergaol	Evergaol	Mountaintops of Giants	From First Church of Marika, head West past the giant dog enemies. Up on plateau. Contains Roundtable Knight Vyke boss
	2410	☐	Roundtable Knight Vyke	Boss	Mountaintops of Giants	Found in Lord Contender's Evergaol. Drops Vyke's Dragonbolt Incantation and Fingerprint Set
	2411	☐	Vyke's Dragonbolt	Incantation	Mountaintops of Giants	Dropped by Roundtable Knight Vyke
	2412	☐	Fingerprint Set	Armor Set	Mountaintops of Giants	Dropped by Roundtable Knight Vyke
	2413	☐	**Guardians' Garrison**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	Warp back to the Whiteridge Road SoG and head West
	2414	☐	Chief Guardian Arghanthy	Enemy	Guardians' Garrison	Named enemy at the top of the Guardians' Garrison. Drops One-Eyed Shield
	2415	☐	One-Eyed Shield	Greatshield	Guardians' Garrison	Dropped by Chief Guardian Arghanthy
	2416	☐	Giant's Prayerbook	Prayerbook	Guardians' Garrison	Found in chest at the top of the tower near the Chief Guardian Arghanthy enemy. Give to Miriel in the Church of Vows to unlock Giantsflame Take Thee and Flame, Fall Upon Them Incantations
	2417	☐	Ash of War: Prelate's Charge	Ash of War	Mountaintops of Giants	South from Guardians' Garrison. Find scarab hanging from a tree
	2418	☐	**Giant-Conquering Hero's Grave**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	West from Giant's Gravepost SoG, jump over canyon to Mountaintops of Giants West region. Entrance is on top of cliff. Ghost Glovewort 9, Grave Glovewort 7, 8
	2419	☐	Flame, Protect Me	Incantation	Giant-Conquering Hero's Grave	Found using a Stonesword Key in beginning of area
	2420	☐	Cranial Vessel Candlestand	Great Hammer	Giant-Conquering Hero's Grave	Climb stairs after first fire-breathing pillar and use Stonesword Key
	2421	☐	Giant Troll Enemy	Event	Giant-Conquering Hero's Grave	Killing the Giant Troll enemy by luring it to a ring of light will unlock the boss door. You need to send the lift back up after you get to this area
	2422	☐	Giant's Seal	Seal	Giant-Conquering Hero's Grave	Fall off bridge that had Giant Troll
	2423	☐	Great Grave Glovewort	Upgrade Mat	Giant-Conquering Hero's Grave	Found near where you kill the Prelate for the Giant's Seal
	2424	☐	Ancient Hero of Zamor	Boss	Giant-Conquering Hero's Grave	Drops Zamor Set and Zamor Curved Sword

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	2425	☐	Zamor Set	Armor Set	Giant-Conquering Hero's Grave	Dropped by Ancient Hero of Zamor	
	2426	☐	Zamor Curved Sword	Curved Greatsword	Giant-Conquering Hero's Grave	Dropped by Ancient Hero of Zamor	
	2427	☐	Bloody Finger Okina	Invader	Mountaintops of Giants	Warp back to Giant's Gravepost, then head South/Southwest, heading toward the Southwest part of the region until you find the Church of Repose. You'll be invaded by this NPC here. Drops Rivers of Blood and Okina Mask	
	2428	☐	Rivers of Blood	Katana	Mountaintops of Giants	Dropped by Bloody Finger Okina	
	2429	☐	Okina Mask	Helmet	Mountaintops of Giants	Dropped by Bloody Finger Okina	
	2430	☐	**Church of Repose**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	West from the invasion point. Contains a Sacred Tear	
	2431	☐	Sacred Tear	Flask	Mountaintops of Giants	Found in the Church of Repose	
	2432	☐	Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Mountaintops of Giants	Just Southeast of the Church of Repose in the mouth of the giant skull	
	2433	☐	Ash of War: Troll's Roar	Ash of War	Mountaintops of Giants	Southeast from the Church of Repose, on top of the giant skull where you found the Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone (accessed by spiritspring)	
	2434	☐	**Foot of the Forge**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	East from the Church of Repose. You'll see the chain leading across to the next area, go just past that and over the small cliff	
	2435	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Mountaintops of Giants	North/Northeast from Foot of the Forge SoG, then East following upper path	
	2436	☐	Starlight Shard	Key Item	Mountaintops of Giants	Found Northeast from the Golden Seed, in a large stone structure	
	2437	☐	Crimsonwhorl Bubbletear	Crystal Tear	Mountaintops of Giants	Return to the Foot of the Forge SoG, then head Northeast until you reach a spot where you can go West down a narrow path along the cliff edge. End of path with hand enemies	
	2438	☐	Iron Fist Alexander	Summon	Mountaintops of Giants	If you have followed Alexander's questline to this point, you can summon him for this boss. His sign is just inside the boss arean	
	2439	☐	Fire Giant	Boss	Mountaintops of Giants	East from the Foot of the Forge SoG. Drops Remembrance of the Fire Giant	
	2440	☐	Remembrance of the Fire Giant	Remembrance	Mountaintops of Giants	Dropped by Fire Giant. Can be given to Enia for the Giant's Red Braid or Burn O Flame! Incantation	
	2441	☐	**Fire Giant (SoG)**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	Found after defeating the Fire Giant	
	2442	☐	Miriel	NPC	Church of Vows	Return to Church of Vows to give him the Giant's Prayerbook	
	2443	☐	Giantsflame Take Thee	Incantation	Church of Vows	Received from Miriel after giving him the Giant's Prayerbook	
	2444	☐	Flame, Fall Upon Them	Incantation	Church of Vows	Received from Miriel after giving him the Giant's Prayerbook	
	2445	☐	**Forge of the Giants**	SoG/Location	Mountaintops of Giants	Found on top of the forge after crossing the chain	
	2446	☐	Melina	NPC	Mountaintops of Giants	Speak to Melina at Forge of the Giants, choose "I'm ready" option, and wait for cutscene to end	
	2447	☐	Erdtree Aflame	Event	Mountaintops of Giants	Received after speaking to Melina at the Forge of the Fire Giants	
	2448	☐	**Crumbling Farum Azula**	**Checkpoint**	**Crumbling Farum Azula**	**Sent here after talking to Melina at the Forge of the Giants SoG. NOTE: There is no map of this region. Everything is unlocked as soon as you arrive. Also, everything will be lost in Leyndell, Royal Capital if you finish this area. Make sure you complete that section first. Contains Somber Smithing Stone 7-9, Smithing Stone 6-8**	
	2449	☐	**Crumbling Beast Grave**	SoG/Location	Crumbling Farum Azula	Progress until you find this first SoG	
	2450	☐	Nepheli Loux	NPC	Stormveil Castle	Return to Godrick the Grafted SoG in Stormveil Castle and Nepheli should now be in the throne room with Kenneth and Gostoc. Not available if you gave Nepheli the Seluvis' Potion. Speaking to her here will give you an Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone. **NOTE:** This can be a bit buggy, purchase something from Gostoc and then reload, this should make them appear	
	2451	☐	Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Stormveil Castle	Received from Nepheli Loux after completing her quest and finding her in the throne room	
	2452	☐	Gostoc	NPC	Stormveil Castle	Speak to Gostoc in the throne room where Nepheli is and you can purchase an Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone from him	
	2453	☐	Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Stormveil Castle	Gostoc will sell one for 20,000 runes if you finish Nepheli and Kenneth's quests	
	2454	☐	Kenneth Height	NPC	Stormveil Castle	Speak to Kenneth Height in the throne room to get additional dialogue and wrap up his quest. No additional rewards are given	
	2455	☐	Hewg	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Return to Roundtable Hold and speak to Hewg, he will have dialogue about the "Godslaying Weapon"	
	2456	☐	Dragon	Enemy	Crumbling Farum Azula	Just past the Crumbing Beast Grave. Drops an Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	
	2457	☐	Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Crumbling Farum Azula	Dropped by the unnamed dragon in the first part of this area	
	2458	☐	**Crumbling Beast Grave Depths**	SoG/Location	Crumbling Farum Azula	Just past the first Dragon fight	
	2459	☐	Great Grave Glovewort	Upgrade Mat	Crumbling Farum Azula	Head into the next room, to the three windows. Turn right and hop on the roof, then go up and through the window on the right. Continue around, hugging the right wall. Found in an archway against the wall	
	2460	☐	Ancient Dragon Prayerbook	Prayerbook	Crumbling Farum Azula	From SoG, go to next room, then through doorway and downstairs, then go to bottom floor. Give this to Miriel to obtain Ancient Dragons' Lightning Spear and Ancient Dragons' Lightning Strike	
	2461	☐	**Tempest-Facing Balcony**	SoG/Location	Crumbling Farum Azula	From the room with the Ancient Dragon Prayerbook, exit to a balcony to find this SoG	
	2462	☐	Glovewort Picker's Bell Bearing 3	Bell Bearing	Crumbling Farum Azula	Return to the building, then exit through the Southwest doorway, use elevator to get to lower level. Follow path past Tentacle Giant enemies until you find a platform with water near a gazebo. Allows for purchase of Ghost Glovewort 7,8,9	
	2463	☐	Somberstone Miner's Bell Bearing 4	Bell Bearing	Crumbling Farum Azula	Found on the corpse near the Tempest Facing Balcony. Allows for purchase of level 7 and 8 upgrade mats from Twin Maiden Husks	
	2464	☐	**Dragon Temple**	SoG/Location	Crumbling Farum Azula	Jump across platforms heading to the Northeast to a building with this SoG just outside of it	
	2465	☐	Stonesword Key	Key Item	Crumbling Farum Azula	From the Dragon Temple SoG, head through doorway, right, then down the stairs. East through hallway. Near dual sword enemy	
	2466	☐	Great Grave Glovewort	Upgrade Mat	Crumbling Farum Azula	Return to the Dragon Temple SoG, turn around and jump down to the stiars.Follow through building, then across broken pillar and up ladder. Found on a grave	
	2467	☐	Azula Beastmen Ashes	Spirit Ashes	Crumbling Farum Azula	Return to where you jumped down to the stairs from the Dragon Temple SoG, then jump down again to the next platform. Continue past enemies to room with graves	
	2468	☐	**Dragon Temple Transept**	SoG/Location	Crumbling Farum Azula	Continue from Azula Beastmen Ashes, you'll see a small ledge to drop down heading East	
	2469	☐	Recusant Bernahl	Summon	Crumbling Farum Azula	Found just outside the boss gate for the Godskin Duo when coming from the Dragon Temple Transept SoG	
	2470	☐	Godskin Duo	Boss	Crumbling Farum Azula	Just past the Dragon Temple Transept SoG. Drops Ash of War: Black Flame Tornado and Smithing-Stone Bell Bearing 4	
	2471	☐	Ash of War: Black Flame Tornado	Ash of War	Crumbling Farum Azula	Dropped by Godskin Duo	
	2472	☐	Smithing-Stone Bell Bearing 4	Bell Bearing	Crumbling Farum Azula	Dropped by Godskin Duo. Allows for purchase of level 7 and 8 upgrade mats at Twin Maiden Husks	
	2473	☐	**Dragon Temple Alter**	SoG/Location	Crumbling Farum Azula	Appears after defeating the Godskin Duo	
	2474	☐	Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Crumbling Farum Azula	Take the North exit, continue along the platforms and ruined structures, then through hallway and up curving staircase on the right, South at the top, jump to pillar to reach the room	

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	2475	☐	**Dragon Temple Lift**	SoG/Location	Crumbling Farum Azula	Head back across the pillar from the Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone, then turn left and you should see a mistgate. Needs two stonesword keys to open. Head down lift to SoG. We'll return to this later
	2476	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Crumbling Farum Azula	Return to the Dragon Temple Alter Lift SoG, then head out. Found past the fountain on the Golden Tree
	2477	☐	Golden Lightning Fortification	Incantation	Crumbling Farum Azula	Past the tree, fall to bottom to find scarab
	2478	☐	Iron Fist Alexander	NPC	Crumbling Farum Azula	Cross cliff from Dragon enemy, follow path. He will ask you to fight him. Do so to receive Shard of Alexander and Alexander's Innards
	2479	☐	Shard of Alexander	Talisman	Crumbling Farum Azula	Dropped by Alexander in Crumbling Farum Azula during his quest
	2480	☐	Alexander's Innards	Quest Item	Crumbling Farum Azula	Dropped by Alexander in Crumbling Farum Azula during his quest
	2481	☐	Ancient Dragon Apostle's Cookbook 4	Cookbook	Crumbling Farum Azula	After defeating Iron Fist Alexander, continue West/Southwest across floating platforms and fallen pillars. You will eventually reach a pillar you have to drop to where you can see a gazebo on the other side and to the left. The cookbook is in that gazebo
	2482	☐	Jar-Bairn	NPC	Jarburg	Give him Alexander's Innards, then reload area to find the Companion Jar Talisman and end his quest
	2483	☐	Companion Jar	Talisman	Jarburg	Dropped by Jar-Bairn after giving him Alexander's Innards
	2484	☐	Ancient Dragons' Lighting Spear	Incantation	Crumbling Farum Azula	Received from Miriel after giving him the Ancient Dragon Prayerbook
	2485	☐	Ancient Dragons' Lighting Strike	Incantation	Crumbling Farum Azula	Receive from Miriel after giving him the Ancient Dragon Prayerbook
	2486	☐	Dragoncrest Shield Talisman +2	Talisman	Crumbling Farum Azula	Return to bottom floor from Dragon Temple Lift SoG. Continue through door and go back down the stairs. Jump over broken platforms, look for corpse
	2487	☐	**Dragon Temple Rooftop**	SoG/Location	Crumbling Farum Azula	Move through destroyed buildings to area with Crucible Knight. Just past him, jump on some roofs
	2488	☐	Drake Knight Set	Armor Set	Crumbling Farum Azula	From Dragon Temple Rooftop SoG, head down to rooftops and past birds. Climb down ladder, then pivot left. Jump to floating platform and then to balcony. Around the other side in the chest
	2489	☐	Dragon	Enemy	Crumbling Farum Azula	Drops Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone
	2490	☐	Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Crumbling Farum Azula	Received from defeating the Unnamed Dragon in the area with the Drake Knight set
	2491	☐	Somber Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Crumbling Farum Azula	Found in Gazebo near unnamed Dragon
	2492	☐	Golden Seed	Flask	Crumbling Farum Azula	From Dragon, take path that leads to level that Eagles came from
	2493	☐	Dragon Towershield	Greatshield	Crumbling Farum Azula	From the Dragon, look at the edge of cliff, go to floating rocks, past enemies, in a chest
	2494	☐	Boltdrake Talisman +2	Talisman	Crumbling Farum Azula	Take lift and continue past Crucible Knight and Misbegotten Fight. Climb ladder
	2495	☐	Somberstone Miner's Bell Bearing 5	Bell Bearing	Crumbling Farum Azula	Return to the Dragon Temple Rooftop SoG and head toward where the dragon was. From the Dragon, move forward up slope, past enemies. Enter building with beastmen. Item in front of altar. Unlocks level 9 upgrade mats at Twin Maiden Husks
	2496	☐	**Beside the Great Bridge**	SoG/Location	Crumbling Farum Azula	Take elevator in building with Bell Bearing
	2497	☐	Getting to the Dragonlord Placidusax Boss Fight	Event	Crumbling Farum Azula	Take elevator from SoG back to beastmen building. Exit, head toward edge of cliff. Look below cliff to find floating rocks that lead to platform. Once there, lie down and you will be transported to the area with Dragonlord Placidusax
	2498	☐	Dragonlord Placidusax	Boss	Crumbling Farum Azula	Drops Remembrance of the Dragonlord. Be sure to rest at the SoG after defeating him
	2499	☐	Remembrance of the Dragon Lord	Remembrance	Crumbling Farum Azula	Dropped by Dragonlord Placidusax. Can be given to Enia for the Dragon King's Cragblade or Placidusax's Ruin Incantation
	2500	☐	**Dragonlord Placidusax (SoG)**	SoG/Location	Crumbling Farum Azula	Found after defeating Dragonlord Placidusax
	2501	☐	Recusant Bernahl	Invader	Crumbling Farum Azula	Return to Beside the Great Bridge SoG. Go on top of the bridge, go across and left, into buiding. Exit to balcony and descend a ladder and you will see a tower in front of you. On the bridge before the tower, you will be invaded. Drops Beast Champion Set, Devourer's Scepter, and Blasphemous Claw
	2502	☐	Beast Champion Set	Armor Set	Crumbling Farum Azula	Dropped by Recusant Bernahl
	2503	☐	Blasphemous Claw	Key Item	Crumbling Farum Azula	Dropped by Recusant Bernahl
	2504	☐	Devourer's Scepter	Great Hammer	Crumbling Farum Azula	Dropped by Recusant Bernahl
	2505	☐	Old Lord's Talisman	Talisman	Crumbling Farum Azula	In tower past the invasion event, in a chest
	2506	☐	Draconic Tree Sentinel	Enemy	Crumbling Farum Azula	Return to the Beside the Great Bridge SoG, go back to the bridge, and head up. Drops the Malformed Dragon Set
	2507	☐	Malformed Dragon Set	Armor Set	Crumbling Farum Azula	Dropped by Draconic Tree Sentinel on the bridge leading to main boss in this area
	2508	☐	Maliketh the Black Blade	Boss	Crumbling Farum Azula	**Drops Remembrance of the Black Blade. NOTE: FINISH FARMING ITEMS IN LEYNDELL, ROYAL CAPITAL PRIOR TO DEFEATING MALIKETH**
	2509	☐	Remembrance of the Black Blade	Remembrance	Crumbling Farum Azula	Dropped by Maliketh the Black Blade. Can be turned in to Enia to receive Maliketh's Black Blade or Black Blade Incantation
	2510	☐	**Leyndell, Capital of Ash**	**Checkpoint**	**Leyndell, Capital of Ash**	**Once you are transported to this area, rest at the Leyndell, Capital of Ash SoG**
	2511	☐	Ghost	Ghost	NPC	Found near the Leyndell, Capital of Ash SoG, speak to it for lore
	2512	☐	Erdtree's Favor +2	Talisman	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Return to the Forbidden Lands SoG, then take elevator back up. Follow path that leads back to Leyndell and ignore the enemies. Found in courtyard with Ulcerated Tree Spirit, on broken tree log. There is an ulcerated tree spirit roaming the area and another that will popup when you get close. If you swing around the stairs and hug the wall to the left, you can sneak past both
	2513	☐	Somber Ancient Dragon Smithing Stone	Upgrade Mat	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	From Leyndell, Capital of Ash SoG, move West keeping dragon statue/corpse to left. Enter destroyed building, climb ladder. Found on corpse near wandering Valient Gargoyle
	2514	☐	Crimson Amber Medallion +2	Talisman	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	From Leyndell, Capital of Ash SoG, head South toward buildings and you'll see a hole on the ground, with a manhole cover near it. Jump down to wooden beam below and find on a corpse
	2515	☐	Goldmask	NPC	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	From Leyndell, Capital of Ash SoG, head Southwest to curved staircase. Right of staircase and down a slope. Cross broken bridge, then go left to find him. Interact to receive the Mending Rune of Perfect Order. **NOTE:** Do not speak to Choryn yet, you'll pass by him on the way to Goldmask, but do not speak to him
	2516	☐	Mending Rune of Perfect Order	Quest Item	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Received from Goldmask if you've followed his questline. Needed for an ending
	2517	☐	Goldmask's Set	Armor Set - Partial	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Reload area where you last found Goldmask and his armor will be there. The mask is found earlier in the guide
	2518	☐	Corhyn	NPC	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Southwest from Leyndell, Capital of Ash SoG, base of giant spear. Exhaust dialogue then reload area to receive Corhyn's Robe, flail, and Corhyn's Bell Bearing
	2519	☐	Corhyn's Robe	Chest Armor	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Received after exhausting the last of Corhyn's dialogue and reloading the area. Not part of an armor set
	2520	☐	Corhyn's Bell Bearing	Bell Bearing	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Received after exhausting the last of Corhyn's dialogue and reloading the area
	2521	☐	Flail	Flail	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Received after exhausting the last of Corhyn's dialogue and reloading the area

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	2522	☐	Sir Gideon Ofnir, the All-Knowing	Boss	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Go to curved staircase and climb them into the building. Drops the All-Knowing Set and the Scepter of All-Knowing
	2523	☐	All-Knowing Set	Armor Set	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Dropped by Sir Gideon Ofnir, the All-Knowing
	2524	☐	Scepter of the All-Knowing	Hammer	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Dropped by Sir Gideon Ofnir, the All-Knowing
	2525	☐	**Erdtree Sanctuary**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Found after defeating Gideon Ofnir
	2526	☐	Ghost	Ghost	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	From the Erdtree Sanctuary SoG, continue out to balcony and look near the giant branch you can climb up. Gives additional lore
	2527	☐	**Queen's Bedchamber**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Continue up the giant root, continuing like you did to fight Morgott
	2528	☐	Erdtree Heal	Incantation	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Found near Queen's Bedchamber
	2529	☐	Hoarah Loux, the Warrior	Boss	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	At the end of the area where you fought Morgott. Drops Remembrance of Hoarah Loux
	2530	☐	Remembrance of Hoarah Loux	Remembrance	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Dropped by Hoarah Loux, the Warrior. Can be traded to Enia at the Roundtable Hold for the Axe of Godfrey or Ash of War: Hoarah Loux's Earthshaker
	2531	☐	Elden Lord Armor	Armor Set	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Enia after defeating Hoarah Loux
	2532	☐	**Elden Throne**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Found after defeating Hoarah Loux
	2533	☐	Radagon of the Golden Order and Elden Beast	Boss	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Final boss in the game. Drops Elden Remembrance
	2534	☐	Elden Remembrance	Remembrance	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Dropped by Radagon of the Golden Order and Elden Beast boss. Can be traded to Enia at the Roundtable Hold to get the Sacred Relics Sword or Marika's Hammer
	2535	☐	**Fractured Marika**	SoG/Location	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Found after defeating Elden Beast. **NOTE: DO NOT do anything else except rest at the SoG. You can create a copy of your save file and reload to earn the ending achievements easier**
	2536	☐	**Ending Prep**	**Checkpoint**	**Roundtable Hold**	**This marker is used to remind you to do everything you need to with remembrances, farm for any items prior to the next playthrough, determine which ending you want, buy everything you can from all of the merchants if you haven't already**
	2537	☐	Weeping Peninsula Bell-Bearing Mausoleum	Mausoleum	Weeping Peninsula	Found South of the Fourth Church of Marika. Duplicate Remembrance of the Starscourge. This makes Radahn optional on Journey 2
	2538	☐	East Liurnia Bell-Bearing Mausoleum	Mausoleum	East Liurnia	Found East of the East Gate Bridge Trestle SoG. To get on top of this, you need to use the spirit spring nearby and then from above, drop down the large tombstone platforms in the cliff face. Wait for the Mausoleum to be close enough to jump to it. Duplicate Remembrance of the Blasphemous. This makes Rykard optional on Journey 2
	2539	☐	Mausoleum Compound Mausoleum 1	Mausoleum	East Liurnia	Non-Bell Bearing. Northwest from the Ruined Labyrinth SoG. Duplicate the Remembrance of the Regal Ancestor. This makes the Regal Ancestor optional on Journey 2
	2540	☐	Mausoleum Compound Mausoleum 2	Mausoleum	East Liurnia	Non-Bell Bearing. Near Mausoleum Compound SoG. Duplicate the Rememberance of the Naturalborn. This makes Astel optional on Journey 2
	2541	☐	Deeproot Depths Bell-Bearing Mausoleum	Mausoleum	Deeproot Depths	Northof the Nameless Eternal City SoG. To access this one, you need to climb to the giant tree roots and then jump on top of it. Duplicate the Remembrance of the Blood Lord. This makes Mohg optional on Journey 2
	2542	☐	Mountaintops of Giants Bell-Bearing Mausoleum	Mausoleum	Mountaintops of Giants	East of Castle Sol Main Gate. Duplicate Rememberance of the Rot Goddess. This makes Malenia optional on Journey 2
	2543	☐	Consecrated Snowfield Bell-Bearing Mausoleum	Mausoleum	Consecrated Snowfield	Found just outside of the Apostles Derelict. Duplicate Remembrance of the Lichdragon. This makes Fortissax optional on Journey 2
	2544	☐	**Journey 2 Boss Information**	Event	Event	For Journey 2, you will fight Godrick and Rennala which will give you easy access to Leyndell and the extra copies of their remembrance. You will also kill Morgott, Fire Giant, Maliketh, Hoarah Loux, and the Elden Beast again to get their remembrance. You will also need to kill Placidusax
	2545	☐	Axe of Godrick	Greataxe	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Grafted to Enia
	2546	☐	Grafted Dragon	Fist	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Grafted to Enia
	2547	☐	Carian Regal Scepter	Staff	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Full Moon to Enia
	2548	☐	Rennala's Full Moon	Sorcery	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Full Moon to Enia
	2549	☐	Starscourge Greatsword	Colossal Sword	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Starscourge to Enia
	2550	☐	Lion Greatbow	Greatbow	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Starscourge to Enia
	2551	☐	Winged Greathorn	Greataxe	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Regal Ancestor to Enia
	2552	☐	Ancestral Spirit's Horn	Talisman	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Regal Ancestor to Enia
	2553	☐	Ash of War: Waves of Darkness	Ash of War	Lake of Rot	Give Remembrance of the Naturalborn to Enia
	2554	☐	Bastard's Stars	Flail	Lake of Rot	Give Remembrance of the Naturalborn to Enia
	2555	☐	Morgott's Cursed Sword	Curved Greatsword	Roundtable Hold	Give Enia Remembrance of the Omen King to get this
	2556	☐	Regal Omen Bairn	Utility Item	Roundtable Hold	Give Enia Remembrance of the Omen King to get this
	2557	☐	Fortissax's Lightning Spear	Incantation	Deeproot Depths	Give Remembrance of the Lichdragon to Enia
	2558	☐	Death Lightning	Incantation	Deeproot Depths	Give Remembrance of the Lichdragon to Enia
	2559	☐	Rykard's Rancor	Sorcery	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Blasphemous to Enia
	2560	☐	Blasphemous Blade	Greatsword	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Blasphemous to Enia
	2561	☐	Mohgwyn's Sacred Spear	Great Spear	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Blood Lord to Enia
	2562	☐	Bloodboon	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Blood Lord to Enia
	2563	☐	Hand of Malenia	Katana	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Rot Goddess to Enia
	2564	☐	Scarlet Aeonia	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Rot Goddess to Enia
	2565	☐	Placidusax's Ruin	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Dragon Lord to Enia
	2566	☐	Dragon King's Cragblade	Heavy Thrusting Sword	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Dragon Lord to Enia
	2567	☐	Maliketh's Black Blade	Colossal Sword	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Black Blade to Enia
	2568	☐	Black Blade	Incantation	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of the Black Blade to Enia
	2569	☐	Axe of Godfrey	Colossal Weapon	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of Hoarah Loux to Enia
	2570	☐	Ash of War: Hoarah Loux's Earthshaker	Ash of War	Roundtable Hold	Give Remembrance of Hoarah Loux to Enia
	2571	☐	Marika's Hammer	Hammer	Roundtable Hold	Give Elden Remembrance to Enia
	2572	☐	Sacred Relic Sword	Greatsword	Roundtable Hold	Give Elden Remembrance to Enia
	2573	☐	Burn, O Flame!	Incantation	Mountaintops of Giants	Give Remembrance of the Fire Giant to Enia
	2574	☐	Giant's Red Braid	Whip	Mountaintops of Giants	Give Remembrance of the Fire Giant to Enia
	2575	☐	Queen's Set	Armor Set	Roundtable Hold	Buy from Enia after defeating Renalla
	2576	☐	Radahn's Set	Armor Set	Roundtable Hold	Purchase from Enia after defeating Starscourge Radahn
	2577	☐	Briar Set	Armor Set	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Enia after defeating Elmer of the Briar boss in The Shaded Castle
	2578	☐	Fell Omen Cloak	Chest Armor	Roundtable Hold	Bought from Enia after defeating Morgott the final time

a	Percent Completed: 0					
	2579	☐	Maliketh's Set	Armor Set	Roundtable Hold	Can be purchased from Enia once you've defeated Maliketh the Black Blade in Crumbling Farum Azula
	2580	☐	Elden Lord Set	Armor Set	Roundtable Hold	Sold by Enia after defeating Hoarah Loux
	2581	☐	Dragonice	Incantation	Cathedral of Dragon Communion	Received by trading in Dragon Hearts at Cathedral of Dragon Communion
	2582	☐	Rotten Breath	Incantation	Cathedral of Dragon Communion	Received by trading in Dragon Hearts at Cathedral of Dragon Communion
	2583	☐	Glintstone Breath	Incantation	Cathedral of Dragon Communion	Received by trading in Dragon Hearts at Cathedral of Dragon Communion
	2584	☐	Ekzykes's Decay	Incantation	Cathedral of Dragon Communion	Received by trading in Dragon Hearts at Cathedral of Dragon Communion
	2585	☐	Agheel's Flame	Incantation	Cathedral of Dragon Communion	Received by trading in Dragon Hearts at Cathedral of Dragon Communion
	2586	☐	Smarag's Glintstone Breath	Incantation	Cathedral of Dragon Communion	Received by trading in Dragon Hearts at Cathedral of Dragon Communion
	2587	☐	Greyoll's Roar	Incantation	Cathedral of Dragon Communion	Unlocked at the Cathedral of Dragon Communion by defeating Elder Dragon Greyoll
	2588	☐	Magma Breath	Incantation	Cathedral of Dragon Communion	Available at the Cathedral of Dragon Communion after defeating the Magma Wyrm in Mt. Gelmir
	2589	☐	Theodorix's Magma	Incantation	Cathedral of Dragon Communion	Unlocked after defeating Great Wyrm Theodorix in the Consecrated Snowfield
	2590	☐	Borealis' Mist	Incantation	Cathedral of Dragon Communion	Unlocked by defeating Borealis the Freezing Fog
	2591	☐	Roderika	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Roderika who is now near the fireplace, she will have dialogue about Hugh
	2592	☐	Hugh	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Hugh and he will have forgotten everything
	2593	☐	Roderika	NPC	Roundtable Hold	Speak to Roderika again for additional dialogue
	2594	☐	**Endings**	**Checkpoint**	**Roundtable Hold**	**Used as a marker for selecting your ending. If you need the achievements, make sure to make a copy of your save file and reload for each ending (PC Only)**
	2595	☐	Elden Lord - Age of Fracture	Ending	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Touch statue after Elden Beast and choose Mend the Elden Ring
	2596	☐	Elden Lord - Age of Duskborn	Ending	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Requires Mending Rune of the Death-Prince by completing Fia's questline. Touch statue at end of Elden Beast boss and choose Use the Mending Rune of the Death-Prince
	2597	☐	Elden Lord - Blessing of Despair	Ending	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Requires Mending Rune of the Fell Curse by completing Dung Eater's questline. Touch statue after Elden Beast boss and choose Use the Mending Rune of the Fell Curse
	2598	☐	Elden Lord - Age of Order	Ending	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Requires Mending Rune of the Perfect Order by completing Corhyn's and Goldmask's quest. Touch statues after Elden Beast and choose Use the Mending Rune of Perfect Order
	2599	☐	Age of the Stars	Ending	Leyndell, Capital of Ash	Must have completed Ranni's questline. Summon her using blue summon sign near statue at end of Elden Beast. Best ending
	2600	☐	Lord of Frenzied Flame Ending	Ending	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	This is the games bad ending. To get this ending, you need to remove all equipment, and go through the door near Hyetta at the Frenzied Flame Proscription SoG. **NOTE: Do this after you've selected an ending above and credits roll, then you can get the Frenzied Flame Seal without getting the Lord of Frenzied Flame Ending**
	2601	☐	Hyetta	NPC	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	If you speak to Hyetta after speaking to the Three Fingers and use Touch Her option, then exhaust dialogue, she will drop the Frenzied Flame Seal. At this point, you are locked into the Lord of Frenzied Flame Ending unless you use Miquella's Needle in the Placidusax arena
	2602	☐	Frenzied Flame Seal	Seal	Subterranean Shunning-Grounds	Only obtainable by completing Hyetta's questline and by speaking to the Three Fingers and Hyetta in the Subterranean Shunning-Grounds
	2603	☐	Curing the Frenzied Flame	Event	Crumbling Farum Azula	If you received the Frenzied Flame Seal and want to reverse the Frenzied Flame to get a different ending, warp to the Dragonlord Placidusax SoG in Crumbling Farum Azula and use the Miquella's Needle consumable. This will allow you to get a different ending
	2604	☐	**Farming Section**	**Checkpoint**	**Lands Between**	**Used for anything not otherwise noted, and farming. Farm whatever you need now, as on journey 2 things will be much stronger**
	2605	☐	Great Knife	Dagger	Lands Between	Demi-Humans
	2606	☐	Bloodstained Dagger	Dagger	Lands Between	Demi-Human Chief
	2607	☐	Celebrant's Sickle	Dagger	Lands Between	Celebrants
	2608	☐	Weathered Straight Sword	Straight Sword	Lands Between	Commoner
	2609	☐	Lordsworn's Straight Sword	Straight Sword	Lands Between	Godrick Soldier, Gatefront Ruins
	2610	☐	Noble's Slender Sword	Straight Sword	Lands Between	Common Nobles, Limgrave
	2611	☐	Warhawk's Talon	Straight Sword	Lands Between	Bladed Talon Eagles, Stormviel Castle
	2612	☐	Black Dumpling	Helmet	Lands Between	Found on First Generation Albinaurics in Volcano Manor. Not part of a set
	2613	☐	Lazuli Glintstone Sword	Straight Sword	Lands Between	Lazuli Sorcerers, Raya Lucaria Academy
	2614	☐	Iron Greatsword	Greatsword	Lands Between	Red-Maned Misbegotten, Miquella's Haligtree
	2615	☐	Knight's Greatsword	Greatsword	Lands Between	Most Knight Enemies wielding Greatsword
	2616	☐	Banished Knight's Greatsword	Greatsword	Lands Between	Banished Knights
	2617	☐	Forked Greatsword	Greatsword	Lands Between	Imps using this weapon
	2618	☐	Watchdog's Greatsword	Colossal Sword	Lands Between	Watchdogs that respawn. Giant Conquering Hero's Grave has three, one fairly easily accesible. **NOTE: Can be difficult to farm for, should do this on 1st playthrough**
	2619	☐	Noble's Estoc	Thrusting Sword	Lands Between	Wandering Nobles. Limgrave
	2620	☐	Cleanrot Knight's Sword	Thrusting Sword	Lands Between	Cleanrot Knights that respawn
	2621	☐	Falchion	Curved Sword	Lands Between	Demi-Humans
	2622	☐	Grossmesser	Curved Sword	Lands Between	Skeletons weilding the weapon with no shield. Tombsward Catacombs in the Weeping Peninsula has this enemy
	2623	☐	Bandit's Curved Sword	Curved Sword	Lands Between	Skeletal Bandits. One just outside of the Church of Pilgrimage in Weeping Peninsula
	2624	☐	Beastman's Curved Sword	Curved Sword	Lands Between	Azula Beastman
	2625	☐	Magma Blade	Curved Sword	Lands Between	Man-Serpent holding this weapon. Found past the wooden elevator North outside of the Temple of Eiglay
	2626	☐	Dismounter	Curved Greatsword	Lands Between	Northern Mercenary
	2627	☐	Omen Cleaver	Curved Greatsword	Lands Between	Omen enemies, Stormveil Castle near Liftside Chamber SoG
	2628	☐	Monk's Flameblade	Curved Greatsword	Lands Between	Fire Monk weilding the weapon, Giant-Conquering Hero Grave
	2629	☐	Beastman's Cleaver	Curved Greatsword	Lands Between	Azula Beastman, Dragon Temple Lift SoG in Crumbling Farum Azula
	2630	☐	Forked Hatchet	Axe	Lands Between	Imps using this weapon
	2631	☐	Warped Axe	Axe	Lands Between	Omen, Abandoned Coffin SoG in Altus Plateau
	2632	☐	Jawbone Axe	Axe	Lands Between	Ancestral Follower. From Mausoleum Compound, head toward the Minor Erdtree Northeast
	2633	☐	Iron Cleaver	Axe	Lands Between	Misbegotten, Castle Morne near the Behind the Castle SoG. Jump down and find three sleeping and one in the prison cell
	2634	☐	Celebrant's Cleaver	Axe	Lands Between	Celebrants
	2635	☐	Crescent Moon Axe	Greataxe	Lands Between	Axe-Wielding Enemies, Stormveil Castle. Two can be found in the stonesword key room from Rampart Tower SoG, going down the lift to the South
	2636	☐	Longshaft Axe	Greataxe	Lands Between	Misbegottens wielding it

a	Percent Completed: 0						
	2637	☐	Executioner's Greataxe	Greataxe	Lands Between	Skeletons that weild it. Near the Church of Irith SoG, then to the West	
	2638	☐	Curved Club	Hammer	Lands Between	Albinaurics, Academy Gate Town SoG in Liurnia, then head East	
	2639	☐	Spiked Club	Hammer	Lands Between	Demi-Humans	
	2640	☐	Stone Club	Hammer	Lands Between	Battlemage just outside of the Selia Hideaway location in Caelid	
	2641	☐	Warpick	Hammer	Lands Between	Godrick Soldiers	
	2642	☐	Monk's Flamemace	Hammer	Lands Between	Monk Enemies, Lots near the Whiteridge Road SoG in the Mountaintops of the Giants	
	2643	☐	Envoy's Horn	Hammer	Lands Between	Oracle Envoy's, Haligtree Canopy SoG	
	2644	☐	Chainlink Flail	Flail	Lands Between	Pumpkin Head, Altus Plateau near the Road of Iniquity Side Path SoG, two heading Southwest	
	2645	☐	Curved Great Club	Great Hammer	Lands Between	Bigger Albinaurics, Liurnia of the Lakes	
	2646	☐	Pickaxe	Great Hammer	Lands Between	Miners	
	2647	☐	Envoy's Long Horn	Great Hammer	Lands Between	Giant Oracle Envoy	
	2648	☐	Duelist Greataxe	Colossal Weapon	Lands Between	Warrior Enemies near Colosseum in Leyndell. **NOTE: Cannot be farmed once Maliketh is defeated**	
	2649	☐	Golem's Halberd	Colossal Weapon	Lands Between	Golem Enemies that wield it and respawn	
	2650	☐	Envoy's Greathorn	Colossal Weapon	Lands Between	Giant Oracle Envoy, one near the Haligtree Canopy SoG with their back turned	
	2651	☐	Iron Spear	Spear	Lands Between	Fallen Hawks Soldiers	
	2652	☐	Partisan	Spear	Lands Between	Godrick Knight, Gatefront Ruins	
	2653	☐	Spiked Spear	Spear	Lands Between	Marionette Soldier, Near Converted Tower in Liurnia	
	2654	☐	Clayman's Harpoon	Spear	Lands Between	Clayman	
	2655	☐	Celebrant's Rib-Rake	Spear	Lands Between	Celebrants	
	2656	☐	Torchpole	Spear	Lands Between	Courtyard Guards, Stormveil Castle. Three are found in the courtyard from Liftside Chamber SoG	
	2657	☐	Rotten Crystal Spear	Spear	Lands Between	Crystallian, Brace of the Haligtree	
	2658	☐	Cleanrot Spear	Spear	Lands Between	Cleanrot Knights that respawn	
	2659	☐	Glaive	Halberd	Lands Between	Skeleton enemies who weild it. One near Sellia Backstreets SoG and one near the Church of Vows SoG	
	2660	☐	Vulgar Militia Shotel	Halberd	Lands Between	Vulgar Militant, Farum Greatbridge	
	2661	☐	Guardian's Sword Spear	Halberd	Lands Between	Erdtree Guardians	
	2662	☐	Pest's Glaive	Halberd	Lands Between	Lesser Kindred of Rot (Pest's). Two easily found near Church of Plague in Caelid	
	2663	☐	Ripple Crescent Halberd	Halberd	Lands Between	Albinaurics. Three easily farmed by heading to the first ruin structure East of the Fallen Ruins of the Lake SoG in Liurnia	
	2664	☐	Dirty Chainmail	Chest Armor	Lands Between	Albinaurics, plenty in Academy Gate Town that wear this chest piece	
	2665	☐	Grave Scythe	Reaper	Lands Between	Skeletons that weild it. Near the Church of Irith SoG, then to the West	
	2666	☐	Halo Scythe	Reaper	Lands Between	Cleanrot Knights that respawn	
	2667	☐	Thorned Whip	Whip	Lands Between	Fire Prelate, Giants' Mountaintops Catacombs, head toward the slender bridge	
	2668	☐	Red Branch Shortbow	Light Bow	Lands Between	Assassin, Leyndell Royal Capital	
	2669	☐	Misbegotten Shortbow	Light Bow	Lands Between	Flying Misbegotten, Castle Morne	
	2670	☐	Albinauric Bow	Bow	Lands Between	Albinauric women near the Ordina, Liturgical Town SoG	
	2671	☐	Golem Greatbow	Greatbow	Lands Between	Golem Enemies that wield it and respawn. One found near Grand Lift of Dectus	
	2672	☐	Soldier's Crossbow	Crossbow	Lands Between	Soldiers	
	2673	☐	Heavy Crossbow	Crossbow	Lands Between	Soldiers	
	2674	☐	Digger's Staff	Staff	Lands Between	Sorcerer Miner, Sellia Crystal Tunnel	
	2675	☐	Gelmir Glintstone Staff	Staff	Lands Between	Staff Wielding man-serpent sorcerer	
	2676	☐	Rotten Crystal Staff	Staff	Lands Between	Crystallian	
	2677	☐	Greathorn Hammer	Great Hammer	Lands Between	Ancestral Follower, two found directly Northeast from the Ancestral Woods SoG in Siofra River	
	2678	☐	Vulgar Militia Saw	Halberd	Lands Between	Vulgar Militant	
	2679	☐	Glintstone Staff	Staff	Lands Between	Noble Sorcerer South from the Waypoint Ruins near the ruined structure	
	2680	☐	Staff of the Guilty	Staff	Lands Between	Thorn-Fire Sorcerers, Fort Laiedd or Guardian's Garrison in Mountaintops of the Giants	
	2681	☐	Rickety Shield	Small Shield	Lands Between	Demi-Humans. North of Mistwood Outskirts, under the ruin structure	
	2682	☐	Man-Serpent's Shield	Small Shield	Lands Between	Man-Serpent holding this weapon	
	2683	☐	Perfumer's Shield	Small Shield	Lands Between	Perfumer. Three are found in the Shaded Castle by heading from the Shaded Castle Inner Gate SoG	
	2684	☐	Albinauric Shield	Medium Shield	Lands Between	Albinaurics. Two found heading South/Southeast from the Behind the Caria Manor SoG in Liurnia	
	2685	☐	Banished Knight's Shield	Medium Shield	Lands Between	Banished Knight's, Castle Sol	
	2686	☐	Beastman's Jar-Shield	Medium Shield	Lands Between	Beastman carrying this shield, one can be found near the Crumbling Beast Grave Depths SoG	
	2687	☐	Brass Shield	Medium Shield	Lands Between	Soldiers, Near Gatefront Ruins or the Bridge of Sacrifice	
	2688	☐	Sun Realm Shield	Medium Shield	Lands Between	Red-Caped Skeleton	
	2689	☐	Cuckoo Greatshield	Greatshield	Lands Between	Cuckoo Knights, Liurnia	
	2690	☐	Eclipse Crest Greatshield	Greatshield	Lands Between	Mausoleum Knights, Black Knife Catacombs has one just outside	
	2691	☐	Gilded Greatshield	Greatshield	Lands Between	Armored Knight, Gatefront Ruins in Limgrave	
	2692	☐	Golden Greatshield	Greatshield	Lands Between	Armored Knight, Altus Plateau	
	2693	☐	Haligtree Crest Greatshield	Greatshield	Lands Between	Armored Knight, heading from the roots near the Drainage Channel SoG in the Haligtree. Continue until you see a room you can enter near one of the roots leading from a rampart, and drop down below that room	
	2694	☐	Inverted Hawk Towershield	Greatshield	Lands Between	Helmeted Skeleton, Nokron, Eternal City	
	2695	☐	Lordsworn's Shield	Greatshield	Lands Between	Soldiers, Fort Gael	
	2696	☐	Redmane Greatshield	Greatshield	Lands Between	Redmane Knights, One knight found Southwest of the Smoldering Wall SoG in Caelid	
	2697	☐	Scripture Wooden Shield	Small Shield	Lands Between	Skeletons that wield a scimitar	
	2698	☐	Aristocrat Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Undead Enemies. Does not contain gloves. Need to look for the Aristocrat Garb (Altered) and Asitocrat Headband, easiest to farm at the Kingsrealm Ruins in Liurnia	

a

Percent Completed: 0

2699	☐	Banished Knight Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Banished Knights. Two near Cathedral of Dragon Communion in Caelid which drop the helm with the red hood and the altered chest armor. The unaltered chest armor can be farmed from the Banished Knight in Castle Sol, near the Church of the Eclipse SoG. Head up the ladder outside and around the tower to find the dual wielding knight. The altered helm (no hood) can be farmed with the banished knights in Stormveil Castle
2700	☐	Blackflame Monk Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Blackflame Monk, Divine Tower of Caelid: Basement SoG
2701	☐	Blue Silver Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Farm the Albinauric Archers near Ordina, or **kill Latenna in the Slumbering Wolfshack on your second playthrough and she drops the se**t
2702	☐	Cleanrot Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Cleanrot Knights, Shaded Castle
2703	☐	Cuckoo Knight Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Cuckoo Knights, Liurnia of the Lakes, four found Northeast of the East Raya Lucaria Gate SoG
2704	☐	Depraved Perfumer Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Depraved Perfumer, Shaded Castle Ramparts
2705	☐	Duelist Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Duelist, Leyndell, Royal Capital. Does not contain Gloves. **NOTE: Cannot be farmed after defeating Maliketh**
2706	☐	Exile Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Soldiers with Red Sashes, Stormveil Castle
2707	☐	Festive Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Dancing Enemies, Windmill Village. Only contains Helmet and Chest Armor. The armor has an "altered" variant
2708	☐	Blue Festive Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Dancing Enemies, Windmill Village. Only contains Helmet and Chest Armor
2709	☐	Fire Monk Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Fire Monks, Mountaintops of the Giants
2710	☐	Fire Prelate Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Fire Prelate, near Giants' Mountaintop Catacombs and Fort Laidd in Mt. Gelmir for the Altered variant of the chest
2711	☐	Fur Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Horned Soldiers, Liurnia of the Lakes. Does not contain gloves
2712	☐	Leyndell Foot Soldier Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Foot Soldiers, Altus Plateau. Only drops the Helmet and the Chest Armor. Drops the Gilded Foot Soldier Cap
2713	☐	Mausoleum Foot Soldier Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Mausoleum Foot Soldiers South of the Apostate Derelict in the Consecrated Snowfields, near the Wandering Mausoleum. Need the Bloodsoaked Tabard with normal foot soldier legs and gloves
2714	☐	Godrick Knight Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Armored Soldier, Gatefront Ruins
2715	☐	Godrick Soldier Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Soldiers, Limgrave, Gatefront Ruins
2716	☐	Godrick Foot Soldier Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Limgrave, three can be found South of the Agheel Lake South SoG. This is the only foot soldier that can drop the gauntlets and leg armor, both of which are part of other sets. Also drops the Foot Soldier Cap
2717	☐	Guardian Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Guardian Soldiers, Dragonbarrow Fork. An alternate Chest Piece can be found from the Guardians with blossoming flowers. **NOTE: Full Bloom variant of the chest piece is not available after defeating Maliketh**
2718	☐	Highwayman Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Enemies in Murkwater Cave. The footsoldier grieves are also part of this set
2719	☐	Kaiden Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Soldiers on Horseback, Gatefront Ruins
2720	☐	Leyndell Knight Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Armored Knights, Altus Plateau on the road from the Grand Lift of Dectus
2721	☐	Leyndell Soldier Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Armored Soldiers, Mt Gelmir heading West from the First Mt. Gelmir Campsite SoG
2722	☐	Marionette Soldier Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Marionette Enemies, Raya Lucaria Academy. Only Helmet and Chest Armor
2723	☐	Mausoleum Knight Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Headless enemy outside of the Black Knife Catacombs in Liurnia
2724	☐	Mausoleum Soldier Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Headless Enemies near the East Gate Bridge Trestle SoG in Liurnia, head toward the wandering mausoleum
2725	☐	Night Maiden Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Robed Night Maiden, Nokstella near the Night's Sacred Ground in the church has two
2726	☐	Nox Monk Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Robed Enemies, Nokstella, Eternal City, can be found just up the stairs in the Stonesword Key room just before the bridge. The Leg Armor and Gloves are the same as the Nox Swordstress Set
2727	☐	Nox Swordstress Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Robed, Sword-Wielding Enemies riding Ants, Nokstella, Eternal City. The Leg Armor and Gloves are the same as the Nox Monk Set
2728	☐	Page Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Page Enemies, Leyndell. Does not contain Gloves
2729	☐	High Page Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	High Page Enemies, Leyndell, Royal Capital. Only contains the hood and the chest, the legs are the normal Page legs. **NOTE: Cannot be farmed here after defeating Maliketh, one can be found in Raya Lucaria**
2730	☐	Perfumer Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Perfumer, Altus, four can be found in the Perfumer's Grotto
2731	☐	Radahn Soldier Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Soldiers, Fort Gael
2732	☐	Redmane Knight Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Redmane Knight, one is found Southwest of the Smoldering Wall SoG
2733	☐	Vulgar Militia Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Small Soldier Dudes, Farum Great Bridge, Caelid
2734	☐	Commoner's Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Firepot throwing guards, Stormveil Castle. Typically drops Chest Armor and Leg Armor, but can sometimes drop the Commoner's Headband if the variant is wearing it
2735	☐	Raya Lucarian Soldier Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Phantom soldiers in Caria Manor. **NOTE:** The surcoat is labeled as "Cuckoo Surcoat"
2736	☐	Raya Lucarian Foot Soldier Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Helmeted Undead Foot Soldiers, Raya Lucaria Academy. Several found near Purified Ruins. Can drop the Foot Soldier Helmet
2737	☐	Imp Head (Cat)	Helmet	Lands Between	Jade Goblins in catacombs
2738	☐	Imp Head (Fanged)	Helmet	Lands Between	Imp enemies, Wyndham catacombs. Four are found in the first two rooms after taking the elevator down
2739	☐	Imp Head (Long-Tongued)	Helmet	Lands Between	Imp enemies, Subterranean-Shunning Grounds, easiest through South shortcut door from the Underground Roadside SoG, plenty around the pipes
2740	☐	Octopus Head	Helmet	Lands Between	Smaller Land Octopus, 12 found South of the Saintsbridge SoG in a small lake
2741	☐	Haligtree Foot Soldier Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Foot Soldiers, Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree. Start at the Prayer Room SoG and continue through the area. Drops the Sacred Crown Helm
2742	☐	Haligtree Soldier Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Soldiers, Elphael, Brace of the Haligtree. Start at the Prayer Room SoG and continue through the area
2743	☐	Marionette Soldier Birdhelm	Helmet	Lands Between	Marionette Bird. Not part of an armor set
2744	☐	Old Aristocrat Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Aristocrats holding a banner. Three can be found North and East of the Church of Vows in Liurnia. Does not contain gloves
2745	☐	Soldier Noble Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Soldier Nobles found near Waypoint Ruins, near the Troll=pulled Carriage. Includes the Aristocrat Coat and Aristocrat Hat
2746	☐	Pumpkin Head	Helmet	Lands Between	Pumpkin Head, Saintsbridge
2747	☐	Radahn Foot Soldier Set	Armor Set	Lands Between	Standard Foot Soldier, Caelid. Most of the set is the basic foot soldier armor, you are looking for the Scarlet Tabard (chest). Can find the Foot Soldier Helm
2748	☐	Shaman Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Horned Shaman, Nokron, Eternal City. Set includes the Shining Horned Headband which is a guarenteed drop from the shaman singing in the small ruin area West of the Hallowhorn Grounds

a	Percent Completed: 0							
	2749	☐	Battle Hammer	Great Hammer	Lands Between	Hammer Wielding Duelists, Near Colloseum in Leyndel. **NOTE: Cannot be farmed after beating Maliketh**		
	2750	☐	Raya Lucarian Sorcerer Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Raya Lucarian Sorcerer, Raya Lucaria. Shared Leg Armor and Gloves with Lazuli Sorcerer Set		
	2751	☐	Lazuli Sorcerer Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	Glintstone Sorcerer, Raya Lucaria		
	2752	☐	Haligtree Knight Set	Armor Set - Partial	Lands Between	From the Drainage Channel SoG in the Haligtree, head out on the roots, follow until rampart/bridge to your right, then drop down again. **NOTE: The helmet cannot be farmed but is found on a corpse earlier in the guide**		
	2753	☐	Sacrificial Twig	Talisman	Lands Between	Can be farmed by killing Lesser Wormface in Altus Plateau around the Minor Erdtree and in Southern Crumbling Farum Azula		
	2754	☐	Smithing Stone 6, 7, 8	Upgrade Mat	Lands Between	The Haligtree Soldiers found when leaving from the Prayer Room SoG drop these, and a decent amount of runes		
	2755	☐	Erdtree Flower	Crafting	Lands Between	You can find this all over in Limgrave and other areas. Early game you can find three near the Agheel Lake North SoG, near the swords in the ground		